

Low-Cost Speaker System for Stereo

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

FEBRUARY  
1959

35  
CENTS

HI-FI • HAM RADIO • SWL • TEST GEAR

**Electronics  
in Space**



**How to Build an:**

**SPECIAL!**

- Hi-Fi Circuit Design
- Short-Wave Listeners' Guide

E20S106811  
 LOUIS HOFFART  
 18108 WINDWARD  
 CLEVELAND 19 OHIO

# National News Dial



Published periodically by the NATIONAL CO. INC., MALDEN 48, MASS.



## FIRST ALL-NEW, LOW-PRICED SHORTWAVE RECEIVER IN OVER 10 YEARS!

**New National NC-60 SPECIAL  
Breaks All Sales Records For Christmas**



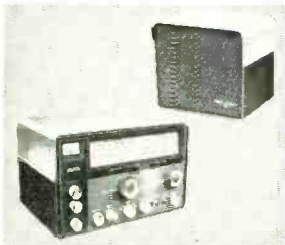
First reports from National Co. Distributors indicate that the new NC-60 SPECIAL is breaking all sales records for low-priced SWL receivers during the Christmas season. The manufacturer is scheduling overtime shifts to meet distributor orders. It's no wonder why you consider the smart, modern appearance and exclusive features which combine to make the NC-60 SPECIAL America's top value in standard broadcast/shortwave receivers.

The NC-60 SPECIAL covers .54 to 31 mc in 4 bands with full electri-

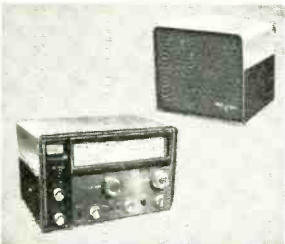
cal bandspread on all frequencies. Features exceptional sensitivity with separate tuning coils for each band. Has separate general coverage and bandspread tuning capacitors, front panel phone jack and built-in speaker. Standard broadcast, civil defense, WWV, marine, aircraft, amateur and world wide shortwave frequencies are clearly marked on dial .110 volt AC/DC.

**ONLY \$5.95 DOWN** Suggested price \$59.95. Most National Co. Distributors offer budget terms.

## NATIONAL CO. DISTRIBUTORS OFFER FREE \$17<sup>50</sup> SPEAKER WITH NC-109 OR NC-188 RECEIVER!



**NC-109 PLUS NTS-1 SPEAKER**  
Regularly \$217.45  
**NOW ONLY \$19.95 DOWN**  
full suggested cash price \$199.95



**NC-188 PLUS NTS-1 SPEAKER**  
Regularly \$177.45  
**NOW ONLY \$15.95 DOWN**  
full suggested cash price \$159.95

For a limited time only, most National Co. Distributors offer an opportunity to buy and save \$17.50 on the purchase of either the NC-109 or NC-188 receivers. You get the receiver PLUS speaker . . . BOTH FOR THE PRICE OF THE RECEIVER ALONE! See your National Co. Distributor now and save.

NC-109 . . . Covers 540 kc to 40 mc in 4 bands. Calibrated bandspread for 10-80 meter bands. Exclusive "MICROTOME" filter provides 5 degrees of super-sharp selectivity. Sensitivity 1-2 microvolts with 10 db signal/noise ratio. Separate high frequency oscillator with temperature compensated

ceramic coil forms reduces drift to .01% or less. Separate product detector for SSB makes the NC-109 America's lowest priced SSB receiver.

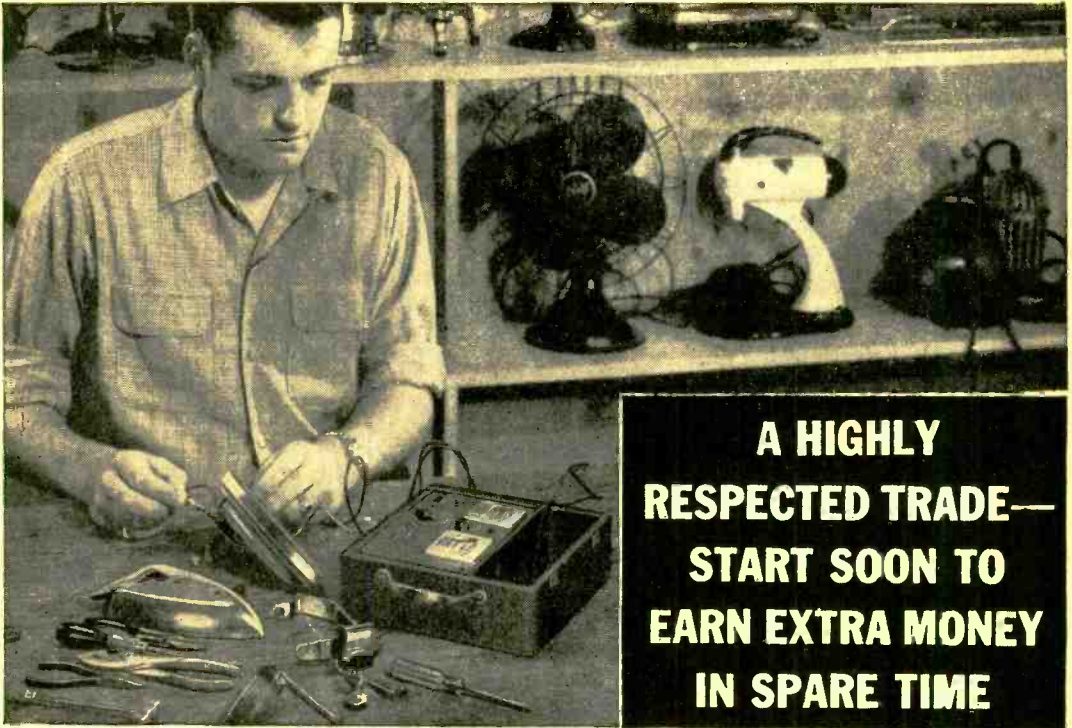
NC-188 . . . covers 540 kc to 40 mc. Directly calibrated for 4 general coverage ranges and 5 bandspread ranges for 10-80 meter bands. Has RF amplifier stages, two IF stages, and two audio stages. Has tone control, antenna trimmer, S-meter, separate RF and AF gain controls, automatic noise limiter. Has temperature compensated and ventilated high frequency oscillator for increased stability.



**NAAA FORMED**  
New Organization To Stimulate  
Interest in Shortwave Radio

The NAAA is the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARMCHAIR ADVENTURERS—a grand group of bold, dare-do-wells devoted to effortless world-wide travel and adventure through the medium of shortwave radio listening. Membership in the exclusive, international organization is limited to those with courage to risk 50c for a colorful membership certificate and a copy of an exciting new book on Shortwave Listening. Tells when, where and how to listen. Provides log for listing each exciting shortwave adventure. Send 50c to NATIONAL CO., INC., MALDEN 48, MASS.





**A HIGHLY  
RESPECTED TRADE—  
START SOON TO  
EARN EXTRA MONEY  
IN SPARE TIME**

# Learn at Home IN YOUR SPARE TIME to Fix Electrical Appliances

To build a better future, get into a field where there's much important work and the security that comes from knowing a good trade. Servicing electrical appliances offers that OPPORTUNITY. Every wired home has many electrical appliances and millions and millions of new appliances are sold every year. Owners pay well to keep them in repair. That's making a fast-growing need for trained men.

job. You can train at home in your spare time for only \$3.00 down and \$6.00 a month. A small price to pay for increased earnings, a more secure future. Paste coupon below on a postal or mail in envelope for free book and sample lesson. Address **National Radio Institute, Dept. D4B9, Washington 16, D. C.**

## Add To Your Income Starting Soon Need For Service Technicians Increasing

Make extra money in your spare time. Start soon to fix electric toasters, fans, clocks, vacuum cleaners, and other electric appliances for your neighbors and friends. Work in your basement, garage or spare room. It's easy to increase your earning power—to pay for your training many times over—to have extra money to buy things you need.

**MAILING THIS  
COUPON MAY START  
YOU TO SUCCESS**

**LESSON AND BOOK  
FREE**



## Learn and Earn with Multi-Use Tester Built with Parts We Send

This course includes the parts to build a portable, sturdy Appliance Tester that helps you locate electrical defects quickly and easily. You use it to learn and do actual electrical appliance repair jobs. If you want better pay learn this good trade. No need to give up your present

**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. D4B9, Washington 16, D. C.**

Please send me Electric Appliance Training lesson and book free. (No salesman will call.)

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

**ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL**

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Second-class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois. Authorized by Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, as second-class matter. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** One year U.S. and possessions, and Canada \$4.00; Pan-American Union countries \$4.50; all other foreign countries, \$5.00.

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

FEBRUARY

1959

VOLUME 10

NUMBER 2



## Special Hi-Fi Features

- Inside the Preamplifier (Part 1).....*Joseph Marshall* 47  
Only YOUR Ears Are Golden (an Editorial)..... 68

## Electronic and Audio Construction Projects

- Transformerless Transistor Amplifier.....*Art Trauffer* 51  
Transistor Microphone Preamplifier.....*I. C. Chapel* 64  
The Duo-Flex Speaker System.....*Dave Gordon* 75  
Carbon Mike Input Circuit.....*Glenn Towill* 98  
Homemade Detector.....*Maynard Kernahan* 98

## Amateur and SWL

- Hunt for DX at Night.....*William I. Orr, W6SAI* 50  
Short-Wave Listeners' Guide.....*Tom Kneitel* 59  
Space Spanner Pulls In 16,000-Mile DX.....*Don Stoner, W6TNS* 65  
Build This Signal Peaker.....*Rufus P. Turner* 81  
How to Build a Cascode R.F. Unit.....*Donald A. Smith, W3UZN* 84

## Features and Electronic Developments

- Electronics in Space.....*Simon Dresner* 43  
Test Instruments (Part 2).....*Larry Klein* 53  
Sight Through Sound..... 57  
My Misguided Missile.....*Carl Kohler* 66  
Electronic Abbreviations Puzzle.....*John A. Comstock* 72  
Would You Like a Technician's Job?.....*Simon Dresner* 79  
Electronic Sticklers.....*Ronald Wilensky* 86

## Departments

- Notes from the Editor.....*Oliver Read* 8  
Carl & Jerry.....*John T. Frye* 10  
Letters from Our Readers..... 24  
New Products..... 28  
POP'tronics Bookshelf..... 37  
Tips and Techniques..... 38  
Kit Builder's Korner..... 69  
After Class.....*Harvey Pollack* 73  
Short-Wave Report.....*Hank Bennett* 83  
Transistor Topics.....*Lou Garner* 87  
Among the Novice Hams.....*Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ* 89

Copyright © 1959 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

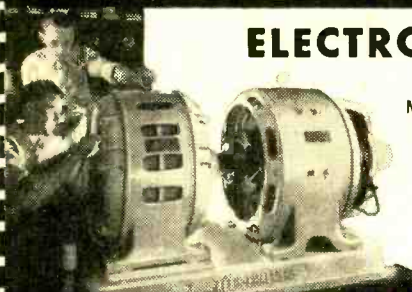


These men are getting practical training in **ELECTRONICS**

# ELECTRICITY

## ELECTRONICS

**ON REAL**  
Motors—Generators  
—Switchboards—  
Controls—Modern  
Appliances—  
Automatic  
Electronic  
Control Units



# TELEVISION

## RADIO ELECTRONICS

**ON REAL**  
TV Receivers—  
Black and White  
and Color  
AM-FM and  
Auto Radios  
Transistors  
Printed Circuits  
Test Equipment



# Train in NEW Shop-Labs of COYNE

in Chicago—prepare for today's TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELD. Train on real full-size equipment at COYNE where thousands of successful men have trained for over 60 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind. Professional and experienced instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education needed. Employment Service to Graduates.

**START NOW—PAY LATER**—Liberal Finance and Payment Plans. Part-time employment help for students. **GET FREE BOOK**—"Guide to Careers" which describes your training in **ELECTRICITY-ELECTRONICS and TELEVISION-RADIO ELECTRONICS**—no obligation; **NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.**

Coyne Electrical School, 1501 W. Congress Parkway  
Chartered Not For Profit • Chicago 7, Dept. 29-2A

### MAIL COUPON OR WRITE TO ADDRESS BELOW

**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
Dept. 29-2A—New Coyne Building  
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.  
Send **BIG FREE** book and details of all the training you offer.



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# COYNE offers LOW COST TELEVISION RADIO - COLOR TV Training in Spare Time AT HOME

The future is **YOURS** in TELEVISION!  
A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

Coyne brings you MODERN-QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost— you pay for training only—no costly "put together kits." Not an old Radio Course with Television "tacked on." Here is MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING including Radio, UHF and Color TV. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. **Practical Job Guides** to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—**make money early in course.** Free Life-time Employment Service to Graduates.



Send Coupon or write to address below for Free Book

and full details, including easy Payment Plan. **No obligation, no salesman will call.**



**COYNE Television Home Training Division**  
Dept. 29-H2 New Coyne Building  
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Send Free Book and details on how I can get Coyne Quality Television Home Training at low cost and easy terms.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
CHARTERED AS AN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION NOT FOR PROFIT  
1501 W. Congress Parkway • Chicago 7, Dept. 29-H2



**B. W. COOKE, Jr., President**  
Coyne—the Institution behind this training... the largest, oldest, best equipped residential school of its kind. Founded 1899.

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

## Editor & Publisher

**OLIVER READ, W1ETI**

## Assistant Editor

**JULIAN M. SIENKIEWICZ, WV2CQL**

## Technical Editor

**LARRY KLEIN**

## Associate Editors

**SIMON DRESNER  
FURMAN HEBB  
MARGARET MAGNA**

## Editorial Assistant

**DOLORES GIMBEL**

## Contributing Editors

**H. BENNETT      L. E. GARNER, Jr.  
H. S. BRIER      T. KNETTEL  
J. T. FRYE        H. POLLACK**

## Art Editor

**ALFONS J. REICH**

## Art and Drafting Dept.

**J. A. ROTH  
S. SOLOMAN  
M. WHELPLEY**

## Advertising Director

**JOHN A. RONAN, Jr.**

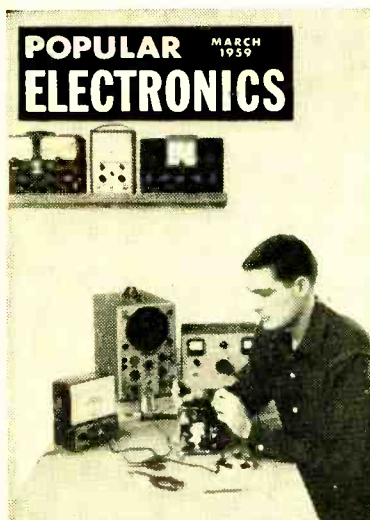
## Advertising Manager

**WILLIAM G. McROY**

Average Net Paid Circulation 267,136

This month's cover drawn by Ed Valigursky

## COMING NEXT MONTH



(ON SALE FEBRUARY 24)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO., One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953); William Ziff, President; W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President; Michael Michaelson, Vice President and Circulation Director; Hershel B. Sarbin, Secretary; Howard Staughton, Jr., Treasurer; Albert Gruen, Art Director.



BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill., Jim Weakley, advertising manager; Western Office, Room 412, 215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 17, Calif., James R. Pierce, advertising manager.

Foreign Advertising Representatives: D. A. Goodall Ltd., London; Albert Milhodo & Co., Antwerp and Dusseldorf.

The home experimenter on our March cover is deep in the midst of trouble-shooting an a.c./d.c. receiver. Surrounded by all that test equipment, he should be particularly interested in the special POPULAR ELECTRONICS series explaining the theory and operation of test equipment.

Of special interest to the build-it-yourself fans will be construction articles on a one-transistor, four-channel mike mixer and a pocket FM signal injector. An article on the vertical antenna, theory and installation, will appeal to the hams.

An exclusive POPULAR ELECTRONICS feature will describe some of the hazards presented by the new atomic power plants.

**SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least four weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

**CONTRIBUTORS:** Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with reasonable care, but this magazine assumes no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the requirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant's rights, titles, and interest in and to the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



**GET FULL FACTS  
FREE!**

Prepare for a  
**Profitable, Exciting Future**

as an **Electronics  
Technician!**

**No Previous Technical Experience  
Required!**

Opportunities were never greater for the man who wants to get someplace and be somebody than they are today in the fast-expanding, profitable field of Electronics.

Let us tell you without cost or obligation how you may prepare for a real career in one or more branches of Electronics, either in our well-equipped Chicago or Toronto laboratories—or at home without interfering with your present job. Send coupon for **FREE** facts today!

**AN EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY  
FOR MEN 17-55!**

Even if you haven't an advanced education, find out how you may prepare in your spare time at home, to enter the **BIG OPPORTUNITY** field of Electronics. Mail coupon **TODAY!**

**Sample Booklet FREE!**

We'll give you a free copy of an interesting booklet, "Electronics and YOU." See for yourself how you may take advantage of the opportunities in this growing field.



**NO ADVANCED  
EDUCATION NEEDED!**

Prepare now for Electronic job opportunities in —

- |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| Radar          | Remote Control |
| Guided Missile | Systems        |
| Control        | Automation     |
| Computers      | Electronics    |
| Radio          | Industrial     |
| Television     | Electronics    |
| Broadcasting   | Your Own       |
| Communications | Service Shop   |

**Free Employment Service**

DeVry Tech's Placement Department is in contact with some of the best-known employers in the Electronics field. The service is free to all graduates—and DeVry Tech's record in helping to place men has been outstanding.

**Draft Age?**

We have valuable information for every man of draft age; so if you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon.

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council



"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

**DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

Formerly DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.



**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-2-P

Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and Electronics as listed above.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Street \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if subject to Military Training.

DeVry Tech's Canadian Training Center is located at  
626 Roselawn Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario

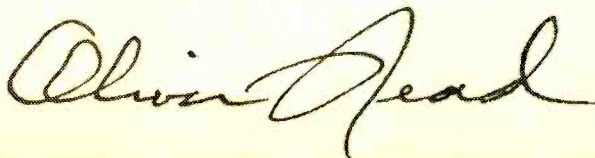
2032

# notes from the editor

MAN IN SPACE. Ten years ago, if you talked seriously about sending a man to the moon, chances are you would find people leaving you to talk to saner individuals. In our post-Sputnik era, however, it has not only been declared quite possible that we will get to the moon in our lifetimes, but it is almost certain that we will do so. Experiments with North American Aviation's X-15 rocket plane should provide enough information about conditions in space to allow the design of operational space-ships. Don't miss "Electronics in Space" on page 43.

THE VOICE OF HI-FI. Where do you get good articles on high fidelity? You hire good high-fidelity writers. This is easier said than done--good hi-fi writers are as rare as a quiet moment at an audio fair. But, by golly, we've corraled one now and we plan to keep him busy. Starting in this issue, Joseph Marshall is going to take us all the way through hi-fi, from soup to nuts--or, in the jargon of the trade, from preamp to loudspeaker. . . . Joe Marshall is well known as a writer on the subject of hi-fi and is the author of a book, "Maintaining Hi-Fi Equipment"--which we highly recommend, incidentally. We are very happy to have him aboard and look forward to learning things from his series on "Inside the Preamplifier," "Inside the Power Amplifier," "Inside the Tape Recorder," etc. (See page 47.)

TEST EQUIPMENT. Another POPULAR ELECTRONICS series is on test equipment, written by Larry Klein, our technical editor. It's interesting to note how this series was born. Since Larry is quite an authority on test equipment (he's working on a book on test equipment in his spare time), he has frequently been called upon to recommend books explaining how meters, generators, and scopes work. This was not an altogether happy situation for Larry since he couldn't find a book that explained the workings of test equipment the way he would explain them. Well, one thing led to another, and one day Larry showed up with a huge sheaf of typewritten pages. "Here's our new test equipment series," said he. . . . So we got the ball rolling last month with the first part on the VOM and are following with the second part in this issue (page 53). If you missed the January installment, look it up--we think you'll like it.





# Every Essential Term in Physics and Electronics – 12,000 of Them – now in one giant dictionary!

Send today for a free-examination copy of this 1000-page reference work. Used in homes, offices, schools and laboratories.

THE INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS is the only book available today that gives you – right at your fingertips – definitions, equations, principles and thorough explanations of every important term in physics and electronics.

More than 12,000 laws, relationships, equations, basic principles, instruments, apparatus and techniques are described in half a million words. You'll find everything from alphanopic, band and cybotaxis to Wronksian, ylem and Zwitterion.

#### 16 Reference Books in One

You've never seen so much useful information in one volume. It takes the place of a whole library of reference books on:

- |             |                            |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| Electronics | Units and Dimensions       |
| Meteorology | General Principles         |
| Mechanics   | Heat and Thermodynamics    |
| Gases       | Atomic and Nuclear Physics |
| Liquids     | Mathematical Physics       |
| Solids      | Quantum Mechanics          |
| Acoustics   | Electricity                |
| Optics      | Relativity                 |

No more hunting around from book to book for the information you need. No more wading through long texts to get a simple definition. Everything you need can be found simply and quickly in this one handy volume.

#### Answers Your Questions in Seconds

A unique system of cross-referencing helps you locate information instantly. Each article is arranged progressively, beginning with a concise definition and adding additional details in later paragraphs. Boldface "word signals" refer you to other articles relating to the one you are reading. You get the answers you want in a hurry!

#### Save Time – Avoid Costly Errors

You'll turn to this giant, 1000-page reference work dozens of times a day – to recheck your work, to clarify technical articles or engineering data, to increase your own understanding of the complex world of physics and electronics. Where you might otherwise trust your memory, you'll now turn to the International Dictionary of Physics and Electronics to get an answer you can be sure of. This helpful volume can pay for itself many times over in just one avoided error!

#### Examine it For 10 Days FREE

To fully appreciate the usefulness of this big 2¼" thick book, we invite you to use it for ten days. If you do not find it to be one of the most valuable books you have ever owned, you may simply return it and owe nothing. Otherwise, remit payment on the easy terms indicated in coupon. You take no risk. Send coupon today to **D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., Dept. 172, 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J. (Established 1848).**

#### Acclaimed by Major Journals in Every Field of Science

"Unique. Useful. Presents a wide variety of terms."

– SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

"Remarkably complete. Highly useful. Provides definite and concise answers to a myriad of questions."

– PHYSICS TODAY

"Will undoubtedly make a

well-deserved place for itself."

– SCIENCE

"There has been a real need for such a work."

– ELECTRONICS

"Recommended for all that do any reference work in physics."

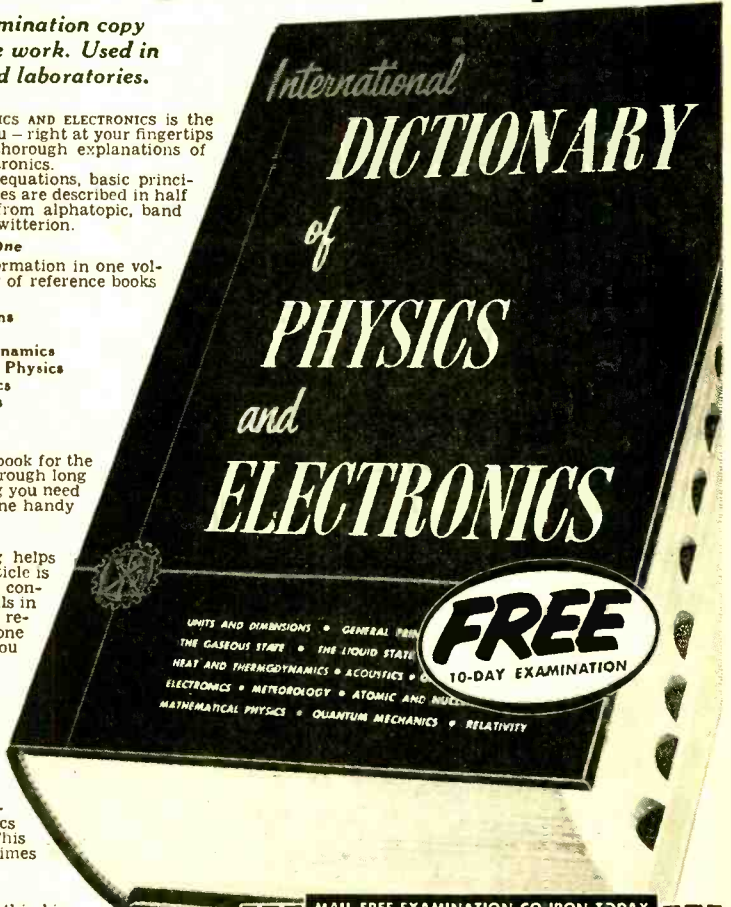
– LIBRARY JOURNAL

"Unique in its field and exceptionally clear in its typography. It should prove a most useful reference."

– NUCLEONICS

"The best book of definitions available on the market today. Highly recommended."

– TELE-TECH



#### MAIL FREE-EXAMINATION COUPON TODAY

**D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., Dept. 172  
120 Alexander Street, Princeton, N. J.**

Please send me – for 10 days' FREE examination – the "International Dictionary of Physics and Electronics" thumb-indexed edition. If not completely satisfied, I may return it and owe nothing. Otherwise I will remit \$7.50 plus small shipping cost, and \$5 a month for 3 months.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Save! Enclose full payment (\$22.50) and shipping costs will be prepaid. Money back if not delighted.  
[In Canada: Order from D. Van Nostrand Co., Ltd., 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, Canada (Price slightly higher)]



these 4 knobs provide unlimited control of frequency response



### New Blonder-Tongue Hi-Fi Amplifier

The Model A-1 Amplifier divides the audible spectrum into its *four* significant segments (BASS, LO-MIDDLE, HI-MIDDLE and TREBLE.) *Four* separate tone controls permit you to boost or attenuate any frequency range or combination of ranges. Solo instrumentalists or vocalists may be drawn out of the orchestral background to take their places in front of the orchestra. Correction for poor room acoustics, or for deficiencies in associated equipment, is instant and exact. Power output is 12 watts (music wave forms).

Frequency response:  $\pm 1/2$  db from 30 to 15,000 cps; harmonic distortion, below 1% at 10 watts output. Magnetic and crystal cartridge; tape and tuner inputs. Complete function selection. Performance you'd expect to find only in amplifiers costing considerably more! 77.50

**MATCH THE A-1 WITH THE B-T TUNER AND SPEAKER—a versatile hi-fi system for under \$160**



**T-88 FM-AM TUNER**—Amazing sensitivity on FM and AM. Frequency response, 20—20,000 CPS. Built-in FM and AM antennas, with provision for external antenna. Accurate, stable slide-rule tuning. 64.50



**SS-2 Twin Speaker System**—Includes two matched 4" speakers with overlapping frequency ranges in an acoustically correct enclosure. Ideal as a multiple speaker system or for stereo conversion. 16-ohm impedance. 15.95

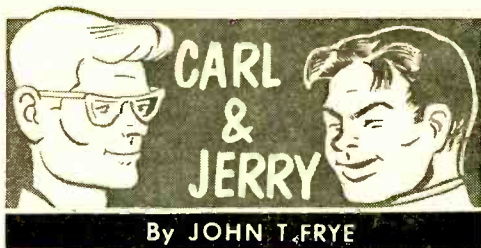


**R-98 FM-AM Radio**—The convenience of a complete FM-AM radio, with no sacrifice in quality. Superb interference-free reception, even in critical areas. Amazing sensitivity on FM and AM. Accurate, stable slide-rule tuning. 64.50

For complete details, write to Dept. PE-2



**BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES**  
9 Alling Street, Newark 2, New Jersey



### Dog Teaches Boy

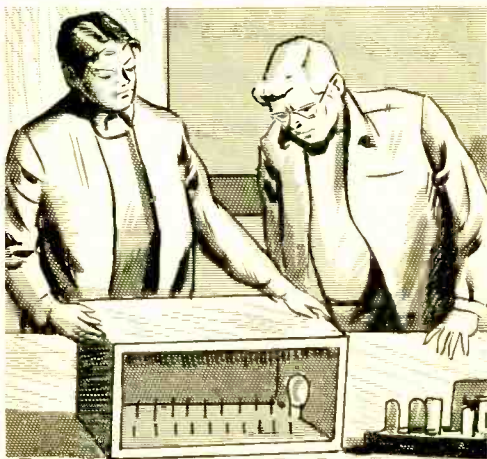
CARL LOOKED PUZZLED as he examined the strange object resting on the workbench in the basement laboratory. His pal, Jerry, watched him with a broad grin. The object was a sort of wooden box with one glass side. It was about ten inches wide, two feet long and a foot high.

Through the glass side of the box, two orderly rows of large spike nails could be seen sticking up from a board in the bottom. The spikes were spaced about two inches apart in each row, and the rows were approximately four inches apart. At each end of the board, fastened to the bottom of the box, was a porcelain lamp socket holding a small round red lamp. The side opposite the glass window was hinged at the bottom so that the box could be opened, and a heavy electrical cord went into the box at the upper right-hand corner of this hinged cover.

"Okay, what is it?" Carl finally asked.

"It's an electrocution chamber for dogs," Jerry announced with a teasing smile.

Carl shot him a withering look. "I suppose that bed of nails is to make the dog



... Carl looked puzzled as he examined the strange object resting on the laboratory workbench ...



# Do you WISH you were EMPLOYED in ELECTRONICS?

## F.C.C. LICENSE—THE KEY TO BETTER JOBS

An F.C.C. *commercial* (not amateur) license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. This license is Federal Government evidence of your qualifications in electronics. Employers are eager to hire *licensed* technicians.

## WHICH LICENSE FOR WHICH JOB?

The **THIRD CLASS** radiotelephone license is of value primarily in that it qualifies you to take the second class examination. The scope of authority covered by a third class license is extremely limited.

The **SECOND CLASS** radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate most all radiotelephone equipment except commercial broadcast station equipment.

The **FIRST CLASS** radio telephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate every type of radiotelephone equipment (except amateur) including all radio and television stations in the United States, its territories and possessions. This is the highest class of radiotelephone license available.

## GRANTHAM TRAINING PREPARES YOU

The Grantham course covers the required subject matter completely. Even though it is planned primarily to lead directly to a first class FCC license, it does this by **TEACHING** you electronics. Some of the subjects covered in detail are: Basic Electricity for Beginners, Basic Mathematics, Ohm's and Kirchhoff's Laws, Alternating Current, Frequency and Wavelength, Inductance, Capacitance, Impedance, Resonance, Vacuum Tubes, Transistors, Basic Principles of Amplification, Classes of Amplifiers, Oscillators, Power Supplies, AM Transmitters and Receivers, FM Transmitters and Receivers, Antennas and Transmission Lines, Measuring Instruments, FCC Rules and Regulations, and extensive theory and mathematical calculations associated with all the above subjects explained simply and in detail.

## OUR GUARANTEE

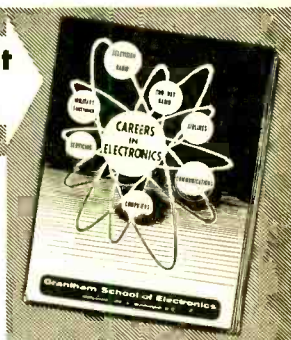
If you should fail the F. C. C. exam after finishing our course, we guarantee to give additional training at **NO ADDITIONAL COST**. Read details in our free booklet.

# Get Your First Class Commercial F.C.C. LICENSE in 12 Weeks!

## CORRESPONDENCE OR RESIDENCE CLASSES

Grantham School of Electronics *specializes* in F.C.C. license preparation. Correspondence training is conducted from Washington, Hollywood, and Seattle; also, resident **DAY** and **EVENING** classes are held in all three cities. Either way, by correspondence or in resident classes, we train you quickly and well.

This booklet **FREE!**



This free booklet gives details of our training and explains what an F. C. C. license can do for your future.

## HERE'S PROOF...

that Grantham students prepare for F.C.C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License Weeks
Henry M. Best, 1003 Vermont St., Fremont, N.C.	1st 11
Harold V. Jones, P.O. Box 705, Alamogordo, N. Mex.	1st 13
Michael F. Aperio, 916 Townsend St., Chester, Pa.	1st 12
Norman R. Cook, 130 Olive St., Neodeska, Kan.	1st 12
Antone Mello, 68 Union Street, Nantucket, Mass.	1st 10
John Ward, 407 E. Cowden Ave., Midland, Texas	1st 10
F. T. Verga, 538 - 7th Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	1st 12
Philip J. Hooks, 4825 N. Capitol, N.W., Washington, D.C.	1st 12
Anthony Giaquinta, 404 Dale Dr., Silver Springs, Md.	1st 12
J. Milton Condit, 1312 N. 78th Street, Seattle, Wash.	1st 8
James W. Reichard, 707 Arlington Street, Tamaqua, Pa.	1st 8
G. Carl Patschke, 3220 Conn. Ave., NW, Washington, D.C.	1st 12

# Grantham School of Electronics

Hollywood Division

1505 N. Western Ave.  
Hollywood 27, Calif.  
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

Washington Division

821-19th Street, N.W.  
Washington 6, D. C.  
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

Seattle Division

408 Marion Street  
Seattle 4, Wash.  
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

## MAIL COUPON TO SCHOOL NEAREST YOU

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)



To: **GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS**

821-19th, NW    1505 N. Western    408 Marion  
Washington • Hollywood • Seattle

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

I am interested in:  Home Study,  Resident Classes **93B**





Cast your ballot for a successful future!

# 257 I.C.S. COURSES



I.C.S. is the oldest and largest correspondence school. 257 courses. Business, industrial, engineering, academic, high school. One for you. Direct, job-related. Bedrock facts and theory plus practical

application. Complete lesson and answer service. No skimping. Diploma to graduates.

Send for the 3 free booklets offered below and find out how I.C.S. can be your road to success.

## ACCOUNTING

Accounting  
Auditing  
Bookkeeping & Cost Accounting  
General Accounting  
Junior Accounting  
Practical Accounting  
Public Accounting

## ADVERTISING

Advertising  
Advertising Production  
Direct Mail Advertising  
Magazine & Newspaper Advertising

## ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Architect's Blueprints & Building Trades  
Architectural Drawing & Designing  
Architectural Interiors  
Architecture  
Building Contractor  
Building Contractor with Drawing  
Building Estimator  
Building Maintenance  
Carpenter Foreman  
Carpentry & Millwork  
House Planning  
Lumber Dealer  
Mason Foreman  
Painting Contractor  
Reading Architect's Blueprints  
Reading Structural Blueprints

## ART

Advertising Layout & Illustration  
Amateur Artist  
Commercial Art  
Commercial Cartooning  
Fashion Illustrating  
Figure Drawing & Painting  
Magazine & Book Illustrating  
Show Card & Sign Production  
Show Card Writing  
Sign Painting & Designing  
Sketching & Painting

## AUTOMOTIVE

Auto Engine Tune-up  
Automobile  
Automobile Body Rebuilding and Refinishing

Automobile Electrical Technician  
Automobile Technician  
Diesel Engines  
Diesel-Gas Motor Vehicle Engines  
Gas Engines  
Internal Combustion Engines

## AVIATION

Aero-Engineering Technology  
Aircraft & Engine Mechanic  
Aircraft Mechanic  
Aviation Engine Mechanic  
Reading Aircraft Blueprints

## BUSINESS

Business Administration  
Business Correspondence  
Business Law  
Business Management  
Business Management & Marketing  
Canadian Business Management  
Clerk-Typist  
Commercial  
Condensed Business Practice  
Federal Tax Course  
Managing a Small Business  
Office Administration for Engineers  
Office Management  
Professional Secretary  
Programming for Digital Computers  
Purchasing Agent  
Retail Business Management  
Retail Buying and Pricing  
Retail Merchandising  
Shorthand  
Stenographic Typewriting

## CHEMICAL

Analytical Chemistry  
Chemical Engineering  
Chemical Engineering Unit Operation  
Chemical Laboratory Technician  
Chemical Production Foreman  
Chemistry & Manufacture of Iron & Steel  
Elements of Nuclear Energy  
General Chemistry  
Industrial Analytical Chemistry  
Industrial Chemistry  
Paper Making  
Pulp & Paper Engineering  
Pulp Making

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

Bridge & Building Foreman  
Civil Engineering  
Construction Engineering  
Highway Engineering  
Mine Surveying & Mapping  
Principles of Mapping  
Principles of Surveying  
Professional Engineer—Civil  
Railroad Engineering  
Roadmaster  
Sanitary Engineering  
Section Foreman  
Sewage Plant Operator  
Structural Engineering  
Surveying and Mapping  
Water Works Operator

## DRAFTING

Aircraft Drafting  
Architectural Drafting  
Drafting & Machine Design  
Electrical Drafting  
Electrical Engineering Drafting  
Industrial Piping Drafting  
Junior Mechanical Drafting  
Mechanical Drafting  
Sheet Metal Drafting  
Structural Drafting

## ELECTRICAL

Design and Construction of Overhead Power Lines  
Electrical Appliance Servicing  
Electrical Contractor  
Electrical Engineering (Power Plant option—Electronic option)  
Electrical Engineering Technician  
Electrical Instruments  
Electric Light & Power  
Electric Motor Repairman  
Electrical Operating Engineer  
Hydroelectric Power Plant Equipment  
Industrial Electrical Eng'g  
Lighting Technician  
Power-House Electric  
Practical Electrician  
Practical Lineman  
Principles of Steam-Electric Power Plants  
Professional Engineer—Electrical

## HIGH SCHOOL

Good English  
High School Business  
High School College Prep (Arts)

High School College Prep (Engineering & Science)  
High School General  
High School Mathematics  
High School Secretarial  
Letter Writing Improvement  
Short Story Writing

## LEADERSHIP

Industrial Foremanship  
Industrial Supervision  
Personnel-Labor Relations Supervision

## MECHANICAL

Industrial Engineer  
Industrial Instrumentation  
Junior Mechanical Engineer  
Mathematics and Mechanics for Engineers  
Mechanical Engineering  
Professional Engineer—Mechanical  
Quality Control

## PETROLEUM

Natural Gas Production & Transmission  
Oil Field Technology  
Petroleum Production  
Petroleum Production Eng'g  
Petroleum Refinery Operator  
Petroleum Refining  
Petroleum Technology

## PLASTICS

Plastics Production Foreman  
Plastics Technician

## PLUMBING, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING

Air Conditioning  
Air Conditioning with Drawing  
Air Conditioning Maintenance  
Domestic Steam Heating with Oil & Gas  
Domestic Refrigeration  
Heating  
Heating & Air Conditioning  
Heating Drawing & Estimating  
Plumbing Drawing & Estimating  
Plumbing & Heating  
Plumbing & Steamfitting  
Plumbing Supplies Dealer  
Practical Plumbing

Refrigeration  
Refrigeration & Air Conditioning  
Steamfitting

## RAILROAD

Air Brake Equipment  
Car Inspector & Air Brake Diesel Electrician  
Diesel Engineer & Fireman  
Diesel Locomotive  
Diesel Machinist  
Railroad Administration  
Railroad Car Repairer  
Steam & Diesel Locomotive Engineer

## SALESMANSHIP

Creative Salesmanship  
Marketing  
Real Estate Salesmanship  
Retail Salesmanship  
Salesmanship  
Salesmanship & Sales Management

## SHOP PRACTICE

Boilermaking  
Electric Welding  
Forging  
Foundry Practice  
Gas and Electric Welding  
Gas Welding  
Heat Treatment of Metals  
Industrial Metallurgy  
Inspection and Physical Testing of Metals  
Machine Shop Inspection  
Machine Shop Practice  
Machine Shop Practice & Toolmaking  
Metallurgical Engineering Technology  
Practical Millwrighting  
Reading Shop Blueprints  
Resistance Welding Technician  
Safety Engineering Technology  
Sheet Metal Worker  
Tool Designing  
Tool Engineering Technology  
Toolmaking  
Welding Engineering Technology

## STEAM AND DIESEL POWER

Combustion Engineering  
Electrical Engineering (Power Plant option)  
Power Plant Engineering

Stationary Building Eng'g  
Stationary Diesel Engineering  
Stationary Diesel-Electric Engineering  
Stationary Foreman  
Stationary Steam Engineering  
Steam Engine Operation

## TEXTILES

Carcing and Spinning Supervisor  
Carding Technician  
Cotton Manufacturing  
Cotton Waring & Weaving Supervisor  
Cotton Waring & Weaving Technician  
Loom Fixing Supervisor  
Loom Fixing Technician  
Spinning Technician  
Synthetic Fabric Manufacturing  
Synthetic Fabric Waring & Weaving  
Synthetic Yarn Throwing & Waring  
Textile Designing  
Textile Engineering Technology  
Textile Finishing & Dyeing Supervisor  
Textile Finishing & Dyeing Technician  
Textile Mill Supervisor  
Woolen Manufacturing  
Worsted Manufacturing

## TRAFFIC

Railroad Rate Clerk  
Motor Traffic Management  
Traffic Management

## TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS

General Electronics Technician  
Electrical Engineering (Electronics option)  
Industrial Electronics  
Practical Radio-TV Eng'g  
Radio Operating  
Radio Servicing  
Radio Servicing with Practical Training  
Radio & TV Servicing  
Radio & TV Servicing with Practical Training  
Practical Telephony  
TV Receiver Servicing  
TV Technician

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

For Real Job Security—Get an I.C.S. Diploma! I.C.S., Scranton 15, Penna.

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS



BOX 84622A, SCRANTON 15, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW TO SUCCEED," the opportunity booklet about the field I have indicated below, and a sample lesson (Math.)

Name of the course in which you are interested.....

Your Name..... Age..... Home Address.....

City..... Zone..... State..... Working Hours..... A.M. to P.M.....

Occupation..... Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian Ltd., Montreal, Canada... Special tuition rates to members of the U.S. Armed Forces.

a quarter century of **PRECISION**<sup>®</sup>  
know-how is yours in . . .

**P A C O**

quality electronic  
equipment in **KIT FORM**

PACO is the only line of test instrument kits engineered and produced under the auspices of a leading test equipment and meter manufacturer.

and, you pay nothing extra for the convenience of buying PACO kits directly from your own local parts distributor.

COMPARE PACO against any other kits for performance, appearance, ruggedness, ease of operation and simplicity of assembly and wiring.

COMPARE PACO'S superbly detailed, step-by-step instruction manuals and giant size wiring diagrams, against any you have ever seen.

**MODEL B-10**  
BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$41.95  
FACTORY WIRED: 49.50

**MODEL C-20**  
RES-CAP-RATIO BRIDGE KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$20.95  
FACTORY WIRED: 31.50

**MODEL G-30**  
RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$28.50  
FACTORY WIRED: 39.50

**MODEL M-40**  
HIGH SENSITIVITY V-O-M KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$31.50  
FACTORY WIRED: 37.50

**MODEL S-50**  
5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$49.50  
FACTORY WIRED: 84.50

**MODEL S-55**  
WIDEBAND 5" OSCILLOSCOPE  
KIT NET PRICE: \$87.50  
FACTORY WIRED: 139.50

**MODEL T-60**  
TUBE CHECKER KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$38.75  
FACTORY WIRED: 54.50

**MODEL T-65**  
TRANSISTOR AND CRYSTAL  
DIODE TESTER KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$39.95  
FACTORY WIRED: 59.50

**MODEL V-70**  
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$31.50  
FACTORY WIRED: 47.50

**MODEL Z-80**  
RF-AF SIGNAL TRACER KIT  
KIT NET PRICE: \$29.50  
FACTORY WIRED: 42.50

▶ Available and on display  
at leading electronic parts distributors.  
▶ Write for free descriptive bulletin

**P A C O**

**ELECTRONICS CO., INC.**

70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.

Export: 458 B'way., N. Y. 13 • Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Toronto 19

\* A DIVISION OF **PRECISION** Apparatus Company, Inc.



B-10



C-20



G-30



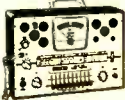
M-40



S-50



S-55



T-60



T-65



V-70



Z-80

**Carl & Jerry** (Continued from page 12)

heavy leads that go down through the board and are connected to two copper strips soldered to the heads of each row of spikes. The plug matches up with this socket which is fastened to the door so that only when the door is entirely closed does the plug engage the socket and apply voltage across the two rows of spikes and the two lamps."

"Wouldn't a simple Microswitch in one lead work just as well?" Carl asked.

"You know better than that. In the first place, this gadget will be operated in the church basement which has a cement floor. You know that one of the two wires ordinarily bringing current into the house is grounded while the other is 'hot.' If you stand on the ground and touch that single hot wire, you can electrocute yourself.

"It may take two to tango, but never forget it takes only one wire to electrocute you if you're standing on the ground or touching anything grounded, such as a gas or water pipe, a radiator, or a bathroom fixture. A switch that opens only one wire of a device has a fifty-fifty chance of opening the ground lead instead of the hot lead. That's like playing Russian roulette with a six-gun with three loaded cylinders. Now I'll show you another reason for not using an ordinary switch."

AS HE said this, Jerry plugged the dog-roaster into a panel with an a.c. ammeter. The two bulbs in the box lit up, and the ammeter pointer swung over to indicate six amperes of current.

"Hey, nothing's happening," Carl remarked.

"Oh, yes, it is; just keep watching."

The ammeter needle gradually crept over. When it reached about twelve amperes, the hot dogs showed signs of heat. They smoked a bit and began to sizzle. Their skins started to swell and grease dropped from them. The current went up to sixteen amperes. In only about a minute and a half, Jerry pulled the plug.

"That sixteen amperes of current is too much for an ordinary Microswitch," he explained, opening the door and handing Carl a still-smoking wiener. "Each dog takes about an ampere-and-a-half of peak current; so ten dogs are about all that can be cooked at one time from an ordinary wall socket. How does that taste?"

"Not bad, not bad at all!" Carl approved



From Bell Telephone Laboratories . . .

## Brainpower for the brawny Nike-Hercules

The Army's newest surface-to-air guided missile — the lethal Nike-Hercules — is now operational. Because it is, no unfriendly plane will be able to fly sufficiently high, fast or evasively to escape a fatal rendezvous with it.

For Hercules has a "brain"—an intellect that makes it a prodigy among today's electronic robots. Bell Telephone Laboratories developed it. Western Electric (prime contractor for the entire missile system) is producing it. Douglas Aircraft Company is giving it its body.

This "brain" is a fully-integrated guidance system, almost entirely land-based. Only the vital signal-receiving apparatus is expendable within the missile itself. Other highly practical features: it defies "jamming," is completely mobile, is designed in separate "building block" units which are replaceable in seconds — and is deadly accurate.

Bell Labs scientists and engineers designed the world's largest and most intricate telephone communications network for the Bell System. They developed about half of the Armed Forces' radar equipment during World War II. And they pioneered the nation's *first* successful air defense guided missile system — Nike-Ajax.

That is why they were the best qualified to give Hercules the brainpower it needed.



**BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**

World center of communications research and development



Vigilant acquisition radar for Nike-Hercules first detects approach of distant aircraft, pinpoints its location and instantly signals to battery control.



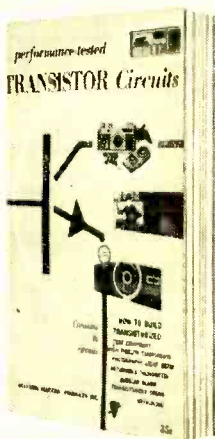
Two tracking-radar antennas, housed in radomes, take over. One feeds target azimuth, elevation, range data to computers; other tracks Hercules.



Two sets of radar data are electronically computed and plotted. Hercules is "steered" by radio signals, then detonated at precise point of interception.

# NEWEST EDITION!

## Performance —Tested TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS YOU CAN BUILD



Here are some of the interesting and practical transistor projects this new book outlines for you—complete from description of operation to parts lists. All parts are standard and readily available from your nearest Sylvania distributor.

- ★ Automobile tachometer
- ★ Remote temperature indicator
- ★ Burglar alarm
- ★ 30 MW audio preamp
- ★ Transistorized organ
- ★ Wireless phono oscillator
- ★ Timer circuit
- ★ Code practice oscillator
- ★ Photography light meter

**36 projects in all!**  
**Only 35¢**

Available from your Sylvania distributor  
or order direct.

# SYLVANIA

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.  
Dept. NH66, 1100 Main St.  
Buffalo 9, N. Y.

Please send the booklet, "Performance Tested Transistor Circuits." Enclosed is 35 cents in coin for each copy.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

(please print clearly)

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 14)

as he reached for another. "It really seems to be thoroughly cooked all the way through. Why do you think the current goes up that way?"

"I don't know exactly, but I know what it makes me think of. I've been boning up recently on precautions to be observed in working with electricity, and I found out several things I didn't know before. One is that the human skin offers the best protection against electrocution from low voltage sources. While skins vary widely, the average dry skin presents a resistance of about 90,000 ohms per square centimeter. When the skin is wet with water or sweat, it drops to around 900 ohms. That's just the epidermis. The dermis has practically no resistance at all. I've been told that six volts are enough to cause fatal shock if the electrodes are thrust beneath the skin."

"It's really the current that does the dirty work, isn't it?"

"Right! But how much current do you suppose it takes to cause death?" Jerry inquired.

"Just a few amperes, I'd guess."

"You're wrong, a thousand times wrong. Only 15 to 25 milliamperes of current are enough to destroy your muscular control and render you incapable of releasing your grasp of the wire or gadget that's killing you. The current soon causes the skin to



... Jerry plugged the dog-roaster into a panel with an a.c. ammeter. The two bulbs in the box lit up ...

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS





the case of the stereo

**HUM**

MING BIRD

## OR MAGNETIC VS CERAMIC

You may have been reading many controversial advertisements as to the merits of various stereo cartridges... namely, the magnetic version vs. the ceramic version. Qualified claims are made by their manufacturers... and most are accurate. But how a specific cartridge *sounds* in your stereo system is really the criterion. Let's consider the real facts:

**IT'S A FACT!** Audio Engineers agree that magnetic stereo cartridges are excellent, costly... but burdened with *hum*. Tests prove that the new Electro-Voice Magneramic cartridge is completely hum-free. No motor or line hum can possibly be introduced to our soft record passages, because the Magneramic is *non-inductive*.

**IT'S AN ENGINEERING AXIOM!** The simpler the design of a precision product, the less chance there is of manufacturing defect. Magnetic stereo cartridges are far more complicated than the comparable Electro-Voice Magneramic stereo cartridge. With E-V, you are assured years of trouble-free, high fidelity stereo performance.

**IT'S POSITIVE!** When the Electro-Voice corps of 60 engineers began intensive scientific stereo studies, they had the choice of either designing a magnetic or a ceramic cartridge. Knowing that two of the most vital factors for true audio reproduction were lack-of-hum and trouble-free performance, they took the positive approach and produced a stereo cartridge incorporating simple elements permitting positive, stable control for uniform output.

And so, with the advent of stereo, Electro-Voice introduced an entirely new concept in ceramic cartridges... a true high-fidelity series...

### THE E-V MAGNERAMIC



which will consistently outperform the best magnetics and do away with the "hummingbird" in your stereo system.

Choose the Magneramic... a new Improved E-V stereo cartridge which plugs directly into magnetic inputs. See why it's the choice of so many FM stations for critical stereo broadcasts:

- ✓ NO HUM
- ✓ BEST CHANNEL SEPARATION  
*Over 25 db isolation between channels*
- ✓ HIGHEST COMPLIANCE  
*Horizontal and vertical compliance equal to or surpasses the best magnetic cartridges*
- ✓ WIDEST RANGE FREQUENCY RESPONSE  
*Far in excess of any monaural (monophonic) or stereo record*
- ✓ FLATTEST RESPONSE TO WESTREX IA VELOCITY CURVE  
*From 20 cps to beyond audibility*
- ✓ HIGH 20 MILLIVOLTS OUTPUT  
*All the voltage you need... and then some*
- ✓ PROVEN SUPERIOR  
*for conventional monophonic records as well as stereo records*
- ✓ SOLD ON MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE  
*We invite you to try an E-V Magneramic, with E-V's unqualified guarantee backed by over 30 years as a manufacturer.*

Give the Magneramic a thorough listening test. If for any reason you aren't completely convinced of its superiority, your FRANCHISED Electro-Voice dealer is authorized to give you a full refund.

Step up to the excitement of stereo... step up to Electro-Voice Stereo... the industry's standard. Over a half-million in use, more than the total of all other stereo cartridges combined, attest to its acceptance as stereo's standard. Choose either the E-V Magneramic for magnetic inputs or the E-V Standard Stereo Cartridge for non-magnetic inputs.

21 MD with 0.7 Mil Diamond Stylus, net \$19.50, 26 MDST Turnover with 0.7 Mil Diamond Stylus, and 3 Mil Sapphire Stylus for 78 R.P.M.'s, net \$22.50, 21 MS with 0.7 Mil Sapphire Stylus, net \$19.50, 26 MST Turnover with 0.7 Mil Sapphire Stylus, and 3 Mil Sapphire Stylus for 78 R.P.M.'s, net \$12.90.

GOOD STEREO DEPENDS ON THESE VITAL FEATURES: FREQUENCY RESPONSE, 20 to 18,000 cps flat (within 1A); ELEMENTS, 2 PZT Ceramic; OUTPUT VOLTS, 20 mv. Nominal; COMPLIANCE, 7 x 10<sup>-5</sup> cm/dyn; WEIGHT, 3.4 Grams; PACKING FORCE, 4.6 Grams; CHANNEL SEPARATION, 25 db at 1 KC; MOUNTING, EIA (REIM) Standard 1/2"-7/16" Center; STYLUS, 7 Mil (Diamond or Sapphire); OUTPUT TERMINALS, Standard .050 Connectors; IMPEDANCE OF LOAD, 22,000 ohm or higher magnetic input.

See your High Fidelity Specialist or write Dept. PE-2

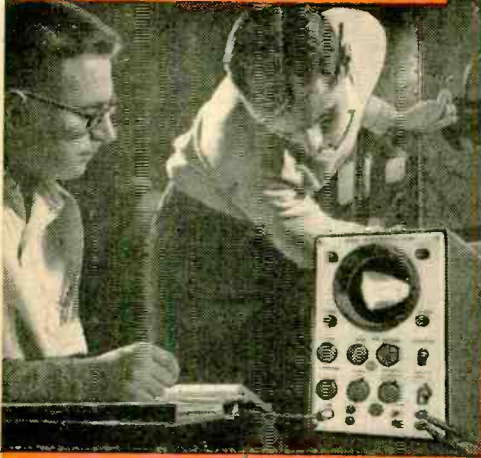


**ElectroVoice®**

INC., BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

Over 1/2 Million in Use...  
MORE THAN ALL OTHERS COMBINED

RESIDENT SCHOOL COURSES



Industry needs Electronic Technicians!

# Let RCA train you in Advanced Electronics

This is the college-level training you need to work with professional engineers on research, development or production projects in such fields as: automation, guided missiles, radar, television, computers and other advanced electronic applications.

RCA Institutes Resident School in New York City offers this comprehensive course that prepares you for any field of electronics you may choose. Offer courses in TV & General Electronics, Radio & TV Servicing, and Radio Telegraph Operating.

Classes start four times each year. Applications now being accepted. Approved for Veterans.



**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.**  
SCHOOL OF TELEVISION  
AND ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY  
A Service of Radio Corporation of America



RCA INSTITUTES DEPT. PER-29  
350 W. Fourth St., N. Y. 14, N. Y.  
Please send me your FREE catalog of  
Resident School courses in New York.

NAME.....  
please print

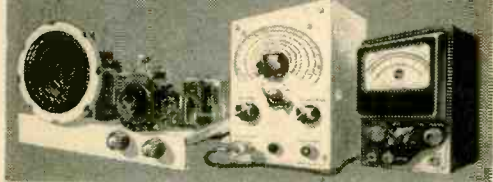
ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

HOME STUDY COURSES

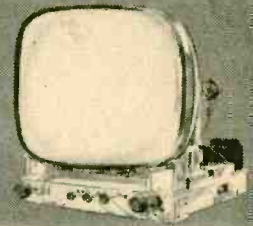
## course I

### Electronic Fundamentals



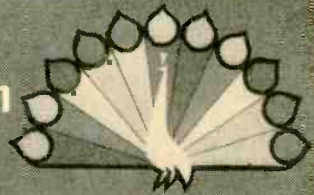
## course II

### Television Servicing



## course III

### Color Television



RCA Institutes offers you the finest of Home Study training. The equipment illustrated and text material you get with each course is yours to keep. Practical work with very first lesson. Courses for the beginner and the advanced student. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.

Send for Our  
Complete Catalog **FREE**

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS





# RCA INSTITUTES proudly announces a new home study course ... **ELECTRONICS for AUTOMATION**

Nucleonics, Photoelectronics, Digital Techniques, Synchros and Servomechanisms, Data Recorders, Automatic Process Controllers, Telemetry and Remote Control, Ultrasonics, and Automatic Control Systems . . . these are just a few of the many Industrial Electronics subjects covered in the new Electronics for Automation course.

RCA Institutes — now celebrating 50 years of electronic training — adds this new home study course to prepare you for a career as an electronic technician. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.



## **RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Home Study School PE-29**

A Service of Radio Corporation of America • 350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, send me the FREE catalog of Home Study Courses. No salesman will call.

NAME .....

PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS .....

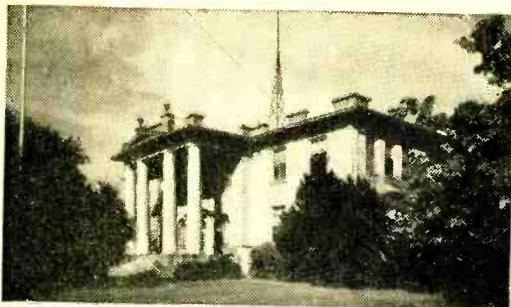
CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

Korean Vets! Enter discharge date .....

**CANADIANS** Take advantage of these same RCA Courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to:

RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD. • 5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Que.

TO SAVE TIME, PASTE COUPON ON POSTCARD.



# PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE

**ELECTRONICS • COMMUNICATIONS  
RESIDENT • CO-EDUCATIONAL  
AM-FM RADIO • TV STATIONS  
MARINE RADIO**

**TRAINING** Is the finest. Well equipped college classrooms and laboratories with AM, FM transmitters, radar and marine equipment, color fundamentals, transistors, television, camera chain, experimental laboratory test equipment, etc. used as standard part of curriculum.

**PRACTICAL** On-the-job-training program. College operates Radio Station KPAC, co-owner of KPAC-TV. You learn the interesting way. You learn by doing.

## **G.I. APPROVED**

**CO-EDUCATIONAL** You enjoy the personal growth and cultural advantages that only the American co-educational college system can provide.

**LOW COST** Being a non-profit vocational institution explains our low tuition rates . . . \$36 per month. Room and board at campus dormitory only \$52 per month. Monthly payments accepted.

**FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE** Our graduates are in demand at good salaries. We have trained men from all 49 states and abroad.

**INVESTIGATE** Write for illustrated booklet P-48 for further details. Classes now forming. Non high school graduates must pass entrance examination. Persons 21 years or older may be accepted on individual approval.

## **PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE**

**PORT ARTHUR, P-48, TEXAS**

*Founded in 1909*

## **Carl & Jerry** (Continued from page 16)

blister, and that deprives you of its insulation. Then, with the inner skin offering no resistance to the current, it rises rapidly, just as it does in those hot dogs. Ventricular fibrillation, or electrically produced heart spasm, can occur at between 75 and 100 ma., and then you've had it."

Carl shivered. "Not a very pretty picture," he commented; "but what started you on this safety kick?"

"I just got to thinking that we're probably going to be working with electricity the rest of our lives, and it's plain stupid not to be well informed on its dangers. That would be like a laboratory technician not understanding how to handle deadly microbes or an auto mechanic being ignorant of carbon monoxide poisoning.

"**P**EOPLE think 117-volt house current is too low to be dangerous, but many of them have discovered that they were dead wrong; and I use the word *dead* deliberately. More people are electrocuted by house voltage than by any other source. Naturally, one reason for this is the widespread use of this particular voltage; but another reason is that folks don't have the respect for this voltage that they should. People working with higher voltage are usually specially trained to take careful precautions, and they take them; but any dub can stick his finger into an electrical socket to see if it is turned on and to show others how much electricity he can take. He's the guy who will tell you: 'Aw, 110 can't hurt you.'"

"You won't catch me doing anything as stupid as that," Carl promised. "I don't think I'll ever bite another hot dog without thinking about the sight of these having the grease fried out of them with 117 volts."

"Good!" Jerry exclaimed. "Now what do you say to this idea? Suppose we agree to watch each other carefully for any careless or dangerous practices. Let's never be in so great a rush to see how an electrical gadget is going to work that we skimp on safety measures. Let's try to make every electrical device we put together as nearly foolproof as possible, just as I did with this dog-roaster. Let's not depend on our being careful and alert. There will be times when we'll be excited or in a hurry and may forget to check a switch or pull a plug. Let's see to it that we always protect ourselves



# Build the best... build **knight-kits**

A PRODUCT OF ALLIED RADIO



Featured in  
ALLIED'S  
1959 Catalog  
**free!**

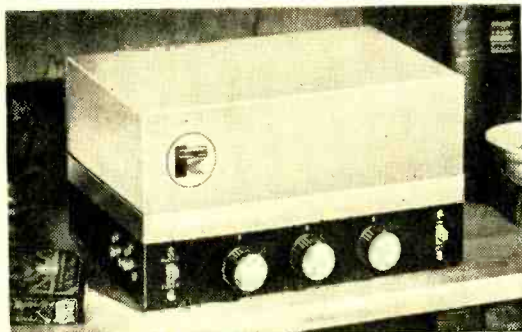


with exclusive **"CONVENIENCE ENGINEERING"**

Send for catalog describing in detail the complete KNIGHT-KIT line. See everything in Hi-Fi, Hobby, Test Instrument and Amateur kits. KNIGHT-KITS are lowest in cost, "convenience engineered" for easiest building, latest in design—the kits with guaranteed specifications that assure superior performance. Get the latest Allied Catalog—see the new, outstanding 1959 KNIGHT-KITS...

SAVE UP TO  
**50%**  
EASY TERMS  
ON ORDERS  
AS LOW AS \$20

send for it... SEE DOZENS OF TYPICAL **knight-kit** VALUES LIKE THESE



### Top Value 12-Watt Complete Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

Model Y-784 Never before has there been so much solid hi-fi value and quality performance at such low cost. **Guaranteed specifications:** frequency response, 30-15,000 cps  $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$  db at half power; less than 1% distortion at full power. **Has 15 db of inverse feedback.** With preamp stage equalized for magnetic cartridge; inputs for phono and tuner; separate bass and treble with boost and attenuation. 5 x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 7" with cover (cover \$3.95 extra). 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**

(less cover)  
**\$2.00 down**



### Thrilling "Space Spanner" Receiver Kit

Model Y-259 Thrilling 2-band receiver, easy to build, fun to operate—a terrific value. Bandswitch selects exciting short-wave, including foreign broadcasts, amateur, aircraft, police and marine radio (6.5 to 17 mc), and standard broadcast. Highly sensitive regenerative circuit. Built-in 4" PM speaker and beam power output for strong volume. Headphone jacks and switch to cut out speaker. Hand-some cabinet, 7 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6". AC or DC operation. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

**\$18<sup>95</sup>**

there is a money-saving **knight-kit** for every electronic need

#### HI-FI KITS

60-Watt Stereo Amplifier  
Stereo Deluxe Preamp  
Stereo Control  
18-Watt Amplifier  
25-Watt Basic Amplifier  
30-Watt Amplifier  
FM-AM Tuner  
FM Tuner  
Hi-Fi Preamplifier  
Speaker Systems, etc.

#### HOBBY KITS

"Span Master" 4-Band Receiver  
"Ranger" Radios  
Clock-Radio  
Radio-Intercom  
"Ocean Hopper" Radio  
5-Transistor Portable  
2-Transistor Pocket Radio  
1-Transistor Radio  
Electronic Lab Kits  
Photoelectronic System, etc.

#### INSTRUMENT KITS

Tube Checkers  
5" Oscilloscopes  
VTVM  
VOM's  
RF Signal Generator  
Signal Tracer  
Audio Generator  
Sweep Generator  
Capacitor Checker  
R/C Tester

Transistor Checker  
Flyback Checker  
Battery Eliminator, etc.

#### AMATEUR KITS

Communications Receiver  
50-Watt Transmitter  
Self-Powered VFO  
100 kc Crystal Calibrator  
RF "Z" Bridge  
Code Practice Oscillator

452 PAGE 1959  
ALLIED CATALOG

**FREE**

Send for this value-packed catalog featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line, as well as the world's largest stocks of everything in Electronics. It's the leading, money-saving Buying Guide.

WRITE FOR YOUR **FREE** COPY TODAY!



## ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 134-B9  
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship the following KNIGHT-KITS \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Enclosed

Send FREE 1959 ALLIED 452-Page Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



**Roberta  
Peters**  
tapes her own  
recordings on



That alone is  
not the reason  
why you  
should use



Here's why  
you should use



It's the best-engineered tape in the world...gives you better highs...better lows...better sound all around! Saves your tape recorder, too—because the **irish FERRO-SHEEN** process results in smoother tape...tape that can't sand down your magnetic heads or shed oxide powder into your machine. Price? Same as ordinary tape!



Available wherever quality tape is sold.

ORRradio Industries, Inc., Opelika, Alabama  
Metropolitan Opera star Roberta Peters is under the  
exclusive management of Hurok Attractions, Inc.

## Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 20)

from our own carelessness. Is that okay?"

Carl's sinewy fingers wrapped themselves around Jerry's pudgy hand. "It's a deal," he solemnly agreed. "You watch me, and I'll watch you; and the first one who gets careless receives forty lashes with a wet noodle. Say, who's going to operate this dog-burner at the party tonight?"

"I am. Want to come along?"

"Yep. Wait a minute. I'll be right back."

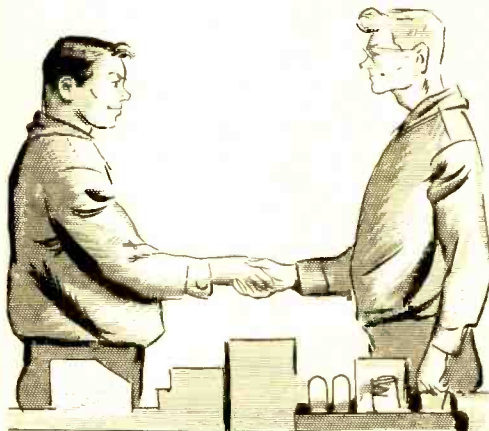
This last sentence was cut off by the slamming basement door as Carl took the outside steps two at a time. In a couple of minutes he strode back into the laboratory. On top of his head was a huge mushroom-shaped chef's hat that nearly brushed the low ceiling, and his lean frame was wrapped in a snowy white apron that had "Chef" printed on the front in big letters.

"My uncle sent me this for Christmas, and I've been thinking I'd have to wait for next summer's barbecues to try it out," he explained. "Now I won't. How do I look? Pretty sharp, huh?"

"I'm not sure that's the word, but you look different, anyway. All I can think of are those white-crested cranes we used to see standing along the river bank when we were fishing last summer. But you wear that getup, and we'll give these poor little dogies a real send-off on their last round-up."

"Eet weel be my plaizhure, M'sieu," Carl said in an atrocious French accent as he drew himself to his full height and saluted smartly.

-30-



... Carl's sinewy fingers wrapped themselves around Jerry's pudgy hand. "It's a deal," he solemnly agreed. "You watch me, and I'll watch you . . ."

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



**NOW!**  
at a price  
you can afford!

# MAKE MORE MONEY in TELEVISION

## RADIO-ELECTRONICS

**BETTER...MORE COMPLETE...LOWER COST...  
WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD  
HOME TRAINING!**

**BETTER...** Training that is proved and tested in Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the **OLDEST** and **LARGEST** of its kind in the world.

**MORE COMPLETE...** You learn **ALL PHASES** of *Television-Radio-Electronics*.

**LOWER COST...** Other schools make several courses out of the material in our **ONE MASTER COURSE** . . . and you pay more for less training than you get in *our course* at **ONE LOW TUITION!**



These  
**two FREE books** will  
show you how!

You get all information  
by mail . . . You make  
your own decision . . . at  
home! **NO SALESMAN  
WILL CALL**

### TOP PAY... UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITIES LIFETIME SECURITY CAN BE YOURS!

You are needed in the Television, Radio, and Electronics industry! Trained technicians are in growing demand at excellent pay—in **ALL PHASES**, including Servicing, Manufacturing, Broadcasting and Communications, Automation, Radar, Government Missile Projects.

**NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING**, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time at home, for these unlimited opportunities, including many technical jobs leading to supervisory positions.

**YOU LEARN BY BUILDING EQUIPMENT WITH KITS AND PARTS WE SEND YOU.** Your National Schools course includes thorough *Practical* training—**YOU LEARN BY DOING!** We send you complete standard equipment of professional quality for building various experimental and test units. You advance step by step, perform more than 100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up, that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra charge.

**EARN AS YOU LEARN.** We'll show you how to earn extra money right from the start. Many of our students pay for their course—and more—while studying. So can you!

#### RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment - professionally installed - finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school - and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

LESSONS AND INSTRUCTION MATERIAL ARE UP-TO-DATE, PRACTICAL, INTERESTING. Every National Schools Shop-Method lesson is made easy to understand by numerous illustrations and diagrams. All instruction material has been developed and tested in our own Resident School Shops, Laboratories and Studios.

**SEND FOR INFORMATION TODAY . . .** it can mean the difference between **SUCCESS** and failure for you! Send for your **FREE BOOK** "Your Future in Television-Radio-Electronics" and **FREE Sample Lesson**. Do it **TODAY**, while you are thinking about your future. It doesn't cost you anything to investigate!

#### GET THE BENEFITS OF OUR OVER 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Approved for  
GI Training



**NATIONAL SCHOOLS**  
Los Angeles 37, Calif.

#### YOU GET...

- 19 Big Kits—**YOURS TO KEEP!**
- Friendly Instruction and Guidance
- Job Placement Service
- Unlimited Consultation
- Diploma—Recognized by Industry
- **EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR SUCCESS!**

**SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING  
COVERS ALL PHASES OF INDUSTRY**

1. Television, including Color TV
2. Radio AM & FM
3. Electronics for Guided Missiles
4. Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity
5. FCC License
6. Automation and Computers
7. Radar & Micro-Waves
8. Broadcasting and Communications

### NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

**MAIL NOW TO  
NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept R2G-29**

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.  
Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check if interested ONLY in Resident School training at Los Angeles  
VETERANS: Give date of Discharge \_\_\_\_\_



ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN  
**WALKIE-TALKIE  
RADIOPHONES**



**New Model for  
Citizens Band**

Electronic Chassis ONLY **\$18<sup>98</sup>** post-paid

- Meets FCC requirements for new class "D" citizens band radio-telephone.
- License easily obtained on application by any U. S. citizen 18 years or over. No tests to take.
- Transmits and receives one to several miles depending on obstructions and elevation.
- Assembled unit is completely portable and requires no external connections. Operates from self contained batteries obtainable at your local radio store.
- Electronic chassis is wired, tested, guaranteed and includes crystal controlled oscillator, R.F. power amplifier, audio modulator, receiver with R.F. stage, and a new transistorized audio booster stage for extra loud reception plus a complete set of tubes and transistor.
- Radio receiver is tunable to any of the 22 channels by a single control knob. Features ultra-high amplification, automatic volume control and noise clipping.
- Instructions and photographs are supplied with each chassis for completing the walkie-talkie as illustrated. Accessories are not included but are available at low cost.

FREE R.F. power indicator kit with each order.

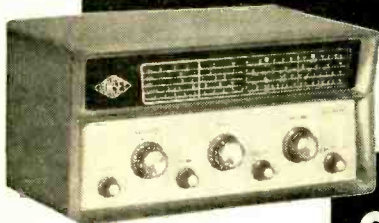
SEND YOUR ORDER TODAY. INCLUDE POSTAL MONEY ORDER FOR FAST DELIVERY. C.O.D.'s REQUIRE \$5.00 DEPOSIT.

**SPRINGFIELD ENTERPRISES**

BOX 54E-2

Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

**GONSET G-33 ALL-BAND  
RECEIVER**



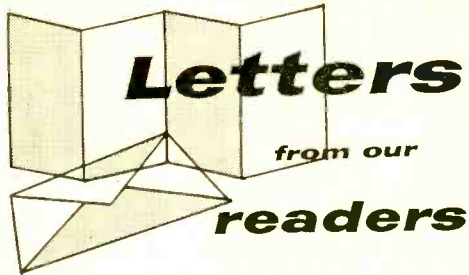
**NOW... THE BIGGEST  
RECEIVER VALUE  
ON THE MARKET!**

**89<sup>95</sup>**

Now!... the world at your fingertips — international short wave plus standard broadcast band. Covers 540 kc to 34 mc in 4 bands. G-33 gives you more for your money—compare it with any other receiver in its price class! Here are just a few of its value-packed features: new modern circuitry for extra gain, high sensitivity, low noise... transformer powered (NOT AC/DC)... high-frequency I-F... vernier, slide-rule dial. Handsome modern styling — fits perfectly in your living room, den or office!

Write today for further details

**GONSET** DIVISION OF  
YOUNG SPRING & WIRE CORPORATION  
Burbank, Calif.



**For Foreign Readers**

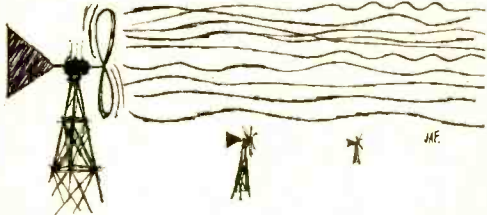
■ To simplify matters for some experimenters and hobbyists in foreign countries, I would suggest that when circuits are designed for 117 volts a.c. it should also be indicated (by means of an inset on the schematic and a small paragraph in the text) how users of 220-240 volts a.c. can make use of the circuitry in their countries.

MARGHUB ALAM, USN  
Monterey, Calif.

*The easiest way to handle this situation is to use a 220 to 110 stepdown transformer. However, in some cases, a dropping resistor in the line will do the job provided that the circuit's current requirements are constant.*

**Wind Generators**

■ In the December *Letters from Our Readers*, you mentioned that you were looking for some plans for a wind generator. There is a booklet on the subject published by the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Okla. It is called "Plans for the Construction of a Small Wind Electric Plant," by Arnold Benson, pub-



lication # 33. The plans are very complete and include templates for the propeller. They are sold for a very nominal sum.

I. E. SWIRE  
Brooklyn, N. Y.

**Novice Net**

■ Although it may not seem possible, it has happened. A Novice has received the coveted BPL Traffic Award. Yes, Novices are really interested in traffic-handling and like to pass radiograms. Unfortunately, there are not very many nets in which they can participate.

In order to keep this interest glowing in New Jersey, we have established the New Jersey Slow Speed Net. This gives beginners a chance to pass traffic at speeds they can enjoy and copy. Our net has been in operation for a year, and we all agree that it sure has been fun handling messages.

Both Novices and Generals are welcome into NJSS and we hope many more will become interested. We feel that there are many Novices who don't know about NJSS. Perhaps if more



**AT  
LAST!**

**RADIO-TV and  
ELECTRONICS TRAINING**

**... AT A PRICE  
YOU CAN AFFORD!**



**\*21 INCH**  
Receiver Kit included

Yes, this great course costs far less than any training of its kind given by other major schools! Radio-Television Training School will train you for a good job in Television or Industrial Electronics — **AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.**

Think of it—a complete training program including over 120 lessons, Fourteen Big Radio-Television Kits, Complete Color-TV Instruction, Unlimited Consultation Service . . . **ALL at a really big saving to you.** How can we do this? Write to us today . . . and find out!

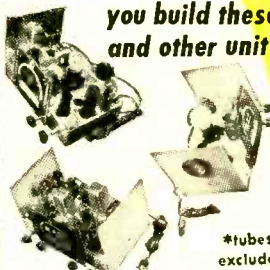
And what's more — you can (if you wish)  
**OPEN YOUR OWN RTS-APPROVED AND  
FINANCED RADIO-TV SERVICE SHOP**

**We Want Many More Shops This Year**

This 37 year old training organization — called RTS, that's Radio-Television Training School — wants to establish a string of Radio-TV Repair Shops in principal cities throughout the U. S. So far, a great many such shops are **NOW IN BUSINESS AND PROSPERING.** We are helping and training ambitious men to become future owners and operators of these shops in all areas.

**COMPLETE  
COLOR  
INSTRUCTION  
INCLUDED**

**you build these  
and other units**



\*tubes  
excluded

**FOR UNSKILLED  
INEXPERIENCED MEN ONLY —  
WE TRAIN YOU OUR WAY!**

We must insist that the men we sign up be trained in Radio-TV Repair, Merchandising and Sales by our training methods—because **WE KNOW** the requirements of the industry. Therefore, we will **TRAIN YOU . . .** we will show you how to earn **EXTRA CASH**, during the first month or two of your training period. **YOU KEEP YOUR PRESENT JOB. TRAINING TAKES PLACE IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR SPARE TIME!**

**RTS  
APPROVED  
SERVICE  
SHOP**

Get your free book on the  
**FAMOUS RTS BUSINESS PLAN**  
find out how you can open  
**A REPAIR SHOP OF YOUR OWN**

*We supply and finance your equipment*

When you are ready and qualified to operate one of our RTS-Approved TV Repair Shops **WE WILL SUPPLY AND FINANCE EVERY BIT OF EQUIPMENT YOU NEED TO GET STARTED** plus an inventory of parts and supplies. In other words we will stake you . . . **AN OFFER NEVER MADE BEFORE BY ANY TRAINING ORGANIZATION.** Under the RTS Business Plan you receive:

1. An electric sign for the shop front.
2. Radio and TV test Equipment.
3. Letterheads, calling cards, repair tickets, etc.
4. Basic inventory of tubes, parts, supplies.
5. Advertising and promotional material.
6. Plans for shop arrangement.
7. Instructions on how to go into business.
8. Continuous consultation and help.
9. The right to use RTS Seal of Approval, and the RTS Credo.
10. The right to use the Famous Trade Mark.

**RADIO-TELEVISION  
TRAINING SCHOOL**  
5100 S. VERMONT AVENUE  
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



**ACT  
NOW!**

**CUT OUT AND MAIL — TODAY!**

**RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL**

5100 S. Vermont Avenue, Dept. PE 29,  
Los Angeles 37, California

SEND ME FREE — all of these big opportunity books —  
"Good Jobs in TV-Electronics," "A Repair Shop of Your Own"  
and "Sample Lesson." I am interested in:

- Radio-Television       Industrial Electronics  
(Automation)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Please Print  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City & State \_\_\_\_\_  
300



RTS' Membership in The Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity, and Quality of Training.

**ALL  
THESE  
FREE!**



Make over 150 Small Computing and Reasoning Machines with

## BRAINIAC®

### A BETTER ELECTRIC BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT

ONLY \$17.95—WHY PAY MORE?

Over 600 parts including 116 patented wipers so that all switches work well—BRAINIAC gives full specifications for 151 computing, reasoning, arithmetical, logical, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines . . . all 33 GENIACS (1955) and 118 BRAINIACS (1956-58). Each machine works on a single flashlight battery—all connections with nuts and bolts—no soldering required . . . is FUN to make—FUN to use and play with—and TEACHES you something new about computing and reasoning circuits.



ORIGINATED AND PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY by Berkeley Enterprises. BRAINIAC is the result of 8 years' design and development work with miniature mechanical brains including: Geniac (see "Geniacs: Small Electric Brain Machines and How to Make Them" by E. C. Berkeley, 64 pp., published 1955 by Geniac Project, a partnership with Oliver Garfield discontinued September 1955); Relay Moe (automatic machine playing tic-tat-toe pictured in Life Magazine, March 1956); etc. Berkeley is Author of "Giant Brains or Machines that Think" (Wiley, 1949) and other books & papers; Editor of the magazine "Computers and Automation"; Designer of all the Brainiacs and more than half of the 33 Geniacs (1955); etc.

WHAT CAN YOU MAKE WITH BRAINIAC KIT K 17? LOGIC MACHINES: Syllogism Prover, Intelligence Test, Boolean Algebra Circuits, etc. GAME-PLAYING MACHINES: Tic-Tat-Toe, Nim, Black Match, Wheeled Bandit, etc. COMPUTERS: To add, subtract, divide, multiply using decimal or binary numbers; Forty Year Calendar, etc. CRYPTOGRAPHIC MACHINES: Coders and Decoders, Lock with 15,000,000 Combinations, etc. PUZZLE-SOLVING MACHINES: The Missionaries and the Cannibals, Submarine Rescue Chamber, The Uranium Rocket Ship and the Space Pirates, etc. QUIZ MACHINES: History, geography, mathematics, etc. AND MANY MORE!

WHAT COMES WITH YOUR BRAINIAC KIT? Complete description of 151 experiments • Manual of explanation instruction by E. C. Berkeley • Over 600 pieces including control panel, multiple switch discs, jumpers, improved wipers, bulbs, sockets, wire, etc. • Over 160 circuit diagrams including 46 exact wiring templates • "How to Go from Brainiacs and Geniacs to Automatic Computers" by E. C. Berkeley • Claude Shannon's historic 1938 paper "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay & Switching Circuits" • List of references to computer literature • Etc. BRAINIAC KIT (1958 Model) K 17 . . . the kit with limitless possibilities backed by an organization of 10 years' standing in the computer field . . . \$17.95 (For shipment west of Mississippi add 80¢; outside U.S.A. add \$1.80) 7-DAY FULL REFUND GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFACTORY

MAIL THIS COUPON  
BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, Inc.  
815 Washington St., R-172, Newtonville 60, Mass.  
Please send me Brainiac Kit K 17, (Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory—if in good condition.) I enclose \$..... in full payment.  
My Name and Address are attached.

## The Amazing Electronic Educator!



The Electronic Educator is an amazing new scientific device designed to train and teach at both the conscious and subconscious levels. You read, speak or transcribe recorded material thru the microphone, where it is recorded on special endless tape cartridges holding from 1 min. to 2 full hours of tape. This tape repeats itself and your message endlessly to give you the necessary repetition to memorize material. Comes complete with mike, Slumber Speaker, timer and cartridges. Offers thousands of uses from learning languages to helping backward students. Write for free descriptive literature. Sleep-Learning Research Ass'n. Box 24-F. Olympia, Washington.

For the complete Learn-While-You-Sleep story, send \$2 for amazing 100 page fact-filled illustrated instruction book: "Sleep-Learning—Its Theory, Application & Technique." Satisfaction guaranteed. Free descriptive folder on request.

## Letters (Continued from page 24)

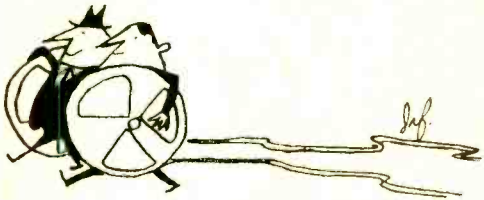
of these fellows hear about it and give it a try, they will find out for themselves what it is like to pass traffic in a real traffic net.

JOHN SORRENTINO, K2ZHK  
Crawford, N. J.

One of the best ways for a Novice to go General is to "get-on-the-air." Use that Novice ticket and the General will come as easy as pie.

### More on Tape Pals

■ I would like very much for you to place my name in your Letters from Our Readers column concerning tape pals. I would like to hear from



anyone interested in vehicle and driver safety, mainly safety supervisors from different countries. All tapes, regardless of interest, will be answered.

TERRY THERIAULT  
P. O. Box 258  
Lancaster Park, Alberta, Canada

### More on Mars

■ The MARS Technical Program was conceived by Mr. Harvey McCoy, AF21YX, 109 Willow Ave., Huntington, L. I., N. Y., in 1956, and generally along the lines you have described for the First Army Technical Program in "A MARSman Tells All" (Dec. '58). Mr. McCoy's ideas for a technical net within the Air Force MARS structure received favorable consideration and he was made Net Director of the Eastern Technical Net with special frequencies being made available for the broadcasts. From the beginning, the Technical Net broadcasts from station AF21YX were enthusiastically received. Mr. McCoy recently received a citation from General Curtis LeMay, Vice Chief of Staff, USAF, for his work on the development of the MARS Technical Net.

ALFRED W. TYLER, MAJOR, USAF  
New York, N. Y.

### Report and Request

■ One of the best projects I constructed from POP'tronics plans was the flashing light with transistors ("Flash Light with Transistors," Sept. 1958). It was kind of late in the season, but we used it a little on the dock before the cold hit and brought us back down south.

Just one request, if possible. Would it be practical to have a construction project of a Van de Graaf generator or a Tesla coil?

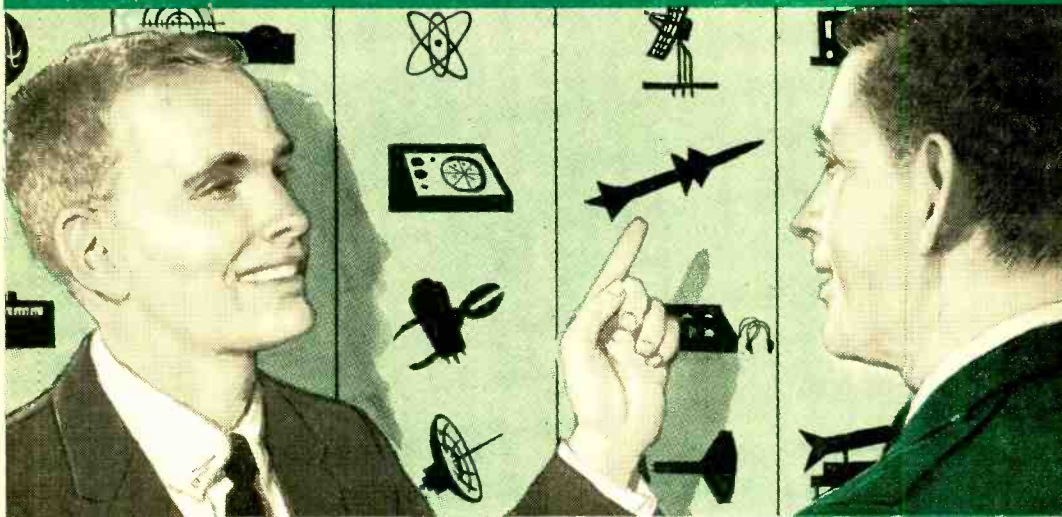
DAVID FRASER  
Toronto, Ont.

POP'tronics plans to run constructions details on the "hair-raising" high-voltage inventions of both Messrs. Van de Graaf and Tesla in the near future.



# Now...choose your vocational training!

new "choose-it-yourself" training system guarantees CHOICE, not chance



Now you can pick the vocational training *you* like! Under the Army's new "CHOOSE-IT-YOURSELF" Vocational Training System, *you* choose your vocational training

... and it's guaranteed *before* you enlist. Here's your opportunity to get valuable training and practical experience in the kind of work *you* enjoy!

Choose your vocational training from many interesting categories like these...

Radar & TV Repair  
Atomic Weapons  
Surveying  
Military Intelligence

Military Police  
Printing  
Physical Medicine  
Electronics

Finance  
Construction  
Ballistic Missile Repair  
Combat Engineering

Drafting & Cartography  
Metal Working  
Automotive Maintenance  
Machine Accounting

## Here's how you "CHOOSE-IT-YOURSELF":

### 1. CHOOSE

... before enlistment!

Choose the vocational training *you* like from the categories currently available. Your Army recruiter will give you all information and advice you need.

### 2. QUALIFY

... before enlistment!

Take aptitude and physical examinations... to be eligible, you must have a qualifying aptitude score and meet minimum physical requirements for your choice.

### 3. KNOW

... before enlistment!

If you qualify, you *know* you'll get the vocational training you like! Your choice is written into your future Army record—guaranteed *before* you enlist.

**CHOOSE, QUALIFY and KNOW**... without the slightest obligation to enlist! You *get* the Army vocational training you like—guaranteed in writing—or you *don't* enlist! This week, ask your local Army recruiter for complete details about the new Army system which lets *you* do the choosing.

**NEW "CHOOSE-IT-YOURSELF"  
VOCATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEM  
U.S. ARMY**

**POWERING  
4  
OUT  
OF  
5**

**of the world's  
greatest  
amplifiers**



the

**Amperex®  
6CA7/EL34**

**HIGH-POWER OUTPUT PENTODE**

High-fidelity authorities are not in agreement as to which is "best" among the handful of genuinely great power amplifier designs available today. But one thing they know for sure—at least 4 out of 5 of the contenders have 6CA7/EL34's in the output stage. No other comparable tube combines to the same degree the 6CA7's exceptional linearity, high power dissipation and low drive-voltage requirements. It is a true pentode design, with a separate suppressor grid that controls the space charge, resulting in greater linearity on reactive speaker loads than is possible with competitive beam-power tetrodes. A single pair of 6CA7's in push-pull has been successfully used in power amplifiers delivering up to 100 watts undistorted output.

**OTHER Amperex TUBES FOR  
HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO APPLICATIONS:**

- EL84/6BQ5** 9-pin power pentode; 17 W PP
- EF86/6267** Low-noise high- $\mu$  pentode
- ECC81/12AT7** Low-noise medium- $\mu$  dual triode
- ECC82/12AU7** low-noise low- $\mu$  dual triode
- ECC83/12AX7** Low-noise high- $\mu$  dual triode
- ECC85/6AQ8** High- $\mu$  dual triode for FM tuners
- GZ34/5AR4** Cathode-type rectifier; 250 ma.
- EZ80/6V4** 9-pin rectifier; cathode; 90 ma.
- EZ81/6CA4** 9-pin rectifier; cathode; 150 ma.

At All Leading Electronic Parts Distributors



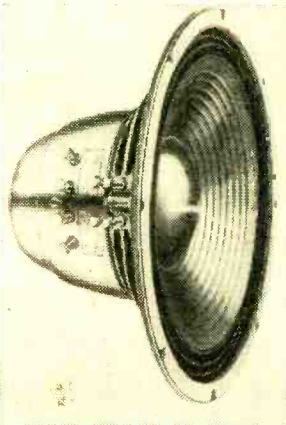
**Amperex  
ELECTRONIC CORP.**

230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, Long Island, N.Y.

**NEW  
products**

**DUAL VOICE COIL WOOFER**

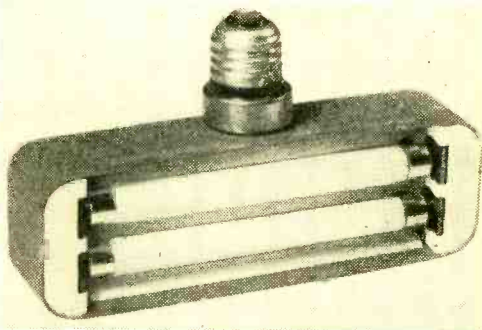
The University Model C-12SW 12" woofer eliminates the need for a second woofer in a stereo speaker system. Since the C-12SW features two voice coils, both stereo amplifiers can be connected to it for full bass coverage of both stereo channels. Stereo effect is obtained by the use of auxiliary high-frequency speakers placed for optimum effect.



The C-12SW may also be used for extending the bass response of any hi-fi system. Net price, \$39.50. (*University Loudspeakers, Inc.*, 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.)

**"SCREW-IN" FLUORESCENT LIGHT**

A "screw-in" fluorescent lighting fixture is being marketed by *Herbach and Rademan, Inc.*, 1204 Arch St., Philadelphia 7, Pa. The Harco bulb unit is completely self-



contained and can be screwed into any standard light socket. According to the manufacturer, it provides up to five times the illumination of an incandescent lamp



# NOW READY! McGraw-Hill's New Train-Yourself Course

TELEVISION AND  
RADIO REPAIRING

REPAIRING  
RECORD CHANGERS

PROFITABLE RADIO  
TROUBLESHOOTING

PRACTICAL RADIO  
SERVICING

PROFITABLE  
TELEVISION  
TROUBLESHOOTING

**6 BIG VOLUMES**  
Including  
Home Course  
Outline!  
Shows how  
to Get  
Ahead Fast.

# FIX TV RADIO and RIGHT AWAY RECORD CHANGERS

—even if you've never looked inside a set before!



**AT LAST — at Amazing LOW COST — The Most Complete TV-Radio Repair Course Ever Published. TELLS and SHOWS How to Do Every Job Quickly and Easily — Make GOOD MONEY, Full or Spare Time in the BOOMING Repair Business**

**AFTER 10 YEARS OF PREPARATION** — McGraw-Hill's new 6-Volume Course brings you everything you need to know to "cash in" on the TV-RADIO boom. Over 2,350 pages of money-making "know-how" by top factory engineers and electronic experts. **THREE** giant REPAIR MANUALS tell and show how to FIX every trouble the easy way. **TWO** huge TROUBLESHOOTERS tell exactly WHERE to begin, WHAT tools to use, HOW to "polish off" every job. Complete Home Study Volume guides you every step of the way, tells how to get ahead fast as a repairman — build up your own business, full or spare time, for BIG PROFITS!

### EARN While You Learn

Tested — and now used in top schools, and repair shops — Course volumes are simple enough for green beginners, amazed "pros" with new easy methods. Starts you doing simple repairs — and earning money — from very first chapter. ABC pictures and directions make tougher jobs a "snap." Before you finish you can earn many times its cost.

NO previous training needed. NO complicated formulas. PLAIN ENGLISH

pictures and directions cover ANY job on EVERY set — tubes, circuits, speakers, new a-c/d-c portables, Color TV, even what to charge for every job!

### BIG MONEY — Spare or Full Time

Forget lack of experience. Forget your age. Over 40 MILLION TV sets, 130 MILLION radios — and the shortage of repairmen — mean big money for you. Course makes it easy to "cash in," spare time or full, start your own business, enjoy your work and a big bank account!

### SEND NO MONEY

Try Course 10 days FREE. (We pay shipping!) If you don't agree it can get you started in a money-making repair business — return it, pay nothing. Otherwise keep it. Earn while you learn; and pay the low cost on easy terms. Mail coupon NOW. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. PEL-2, 327 West 41st St., New York 36, N. Y.

Examine  
Entire Course  
**FREE**  
for 10 Days!

### PARTIAL CONTENTS

- 1 Television and Radio Repairing — Testing, repairing, replacing parts, 566 pages. 700 "This-Is-How" pictures, diagrams. By John Markus. Feature Ed., Electronics Magazine.
- 2 Practical Radio Servicing — Easy-to-follow directions, diagrams, drawings — with job sheet for every repair job. 569 pages. 473 illus. By William Marcus, Alex Levy, Electronic Training Experts.
- 3 Profitable Radio Troubleshooting — WHERE to look and WHAT to do for every trouble. How to avoid costly mistakes, handle customers profitably. 330 pages. 153 "how-to" illus. By William Marcus, Alex Levy.
- 4 Profitable TV Troubleshooting — Short-cuts to SPOT and FIX every trouble — fast, for big profits. By Eugene A. Anthony, Service Consultant, General Elec. Co.
- 5 Repairing Record Changers — Step-by-step pictures and directions — how to set up service bench, etc. 278 pages. 202 A-B-C pictures. By Eugene Ecklund, Eng. DuMont Lab., Inc.
- 6 Complete Home Course Outline — Getting started in television and radio servicing. How to get the most out of your Course. How to get ahead FAST. By John Markus.

**THIS AMAZING OFFER SAVES YOU \$11.85!**

### THIS COUPON SAVES YOU \$11.85

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. PEL-2, 327 West 41st St., New York 36, N. Y.

Send me — **postpaid** — for 10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL the 6-Vol. McGraw-Hill TV, Radio and Changer Servicing Course. If okay, I'll remit only \$4.95 in 10 days; then \$5.00 monthly for 5 months. (A total savings of \$11.85 on the regular price of the Course and Detect-O-Scope.) Otherwise, I'll return Course in 10 days; pay nothing. **ALSO** send FREE (to keep whether or not I keep the Course) the 3 TV, RADIO, and CIRCUIT DETECT-O-SCOPE CHARTS, — total value \$3.00.

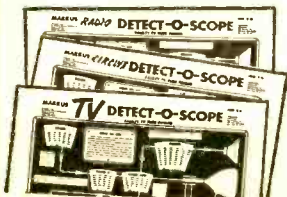
Name ..... (Please Print Clearly)

Address .....

City ..... Zone No. .... (if any) ..... State .....

CHECK HERE if you prefer to enclose first payment of \$4.95 with coupon. Same easy pay plan: same 10-day return privilege for full refund. PEL-2

**Free** ALL THREE Valuable Repair Aids: TV, RADIO, and CIRCUIT Detect-O-Scopes (Total Retail Value \$3.00)



FREE — whether you keep the Course or not — THREE amazing DETECT-O-SCOPE Charts. TV and RADIO Scopes enable you to spot all tube troubles in a jiffy. CIRCUIT Scope spots all circuit troubles. Make fix-it jobs easier, faster. 16 x 21 inches. ALL THREE (worth \$3.00) yours FREE while they last on this introductory offer.

Time for replacement?



For a permanent, Neat installation...  
**MOSLEY TV Wiring Accessories!**

**Y-TY**

The Mosley Y-TY eliminates transmission line breakage at antenna. Provides positive connection for best reception.



**WALL FEED**

A weather-proof transmission line entrance device permits line to be brought into attic or crawl space. Simple, neat installation.



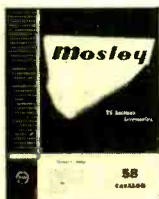
**2-SET COUPLER**

Permits operation of two TV sets from one antenna at the same time. Install in attic or basement.



**WALL PLATE**

Provides neat plug-in connection to antenna. Set may easily be unplugged as a safety factor during storms.



Mosley TV Accessories give new flexibility and neatness to any TV installation!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG 58.  
 Address: Dept. PE-2

**Mosley Electronics, Inc.**  
 8627 ST. CHARLES ROCK ROAD, ST. LOUIS 14, MISSOURI

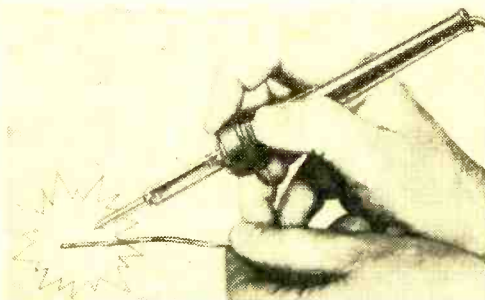
**products**

(Continued from page 28)

which consumes the same amount of power. It is available in three models, all 6¼" x 2½" x 1¾", and includes two cool white lamps. Price, \$11.00.

**MINIATURE SOLDERING IRON**

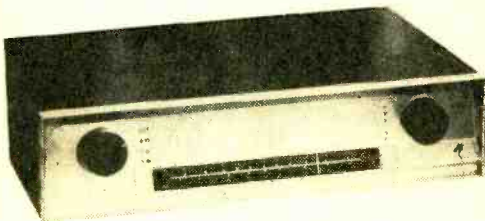
A miniature soldering iron, the "Might-Mite Solder-ette," is being offered by *Tube*



*Wholesalers Co.*, Box 61, Baldwin, N. Y. This 25-watt iron is suitable for making all types of electrical repairs and may be used in the most crowded chassis areas. The copper alloy tip is replaceable. Price, \$2.98.

**AM-FM TUNER**

An AM-FM tuner, the Model EM-085-ER, has been introduced by *Erie Resistor Corp.*, Erie, Pa. It features an etched wiring board and Erie PAC's. Circuitry includes two i.f. stages, a limiter, Foster-Seeley discriminator circuit, and a.f.c. The EM-085-ER's



front panel is gold metalized plastic; its cabinet is finished in black and measures 12½" x 9½" x 3½". Net price, \$84.50.

**TRANSFORMERS FOR TRANSISTORS**

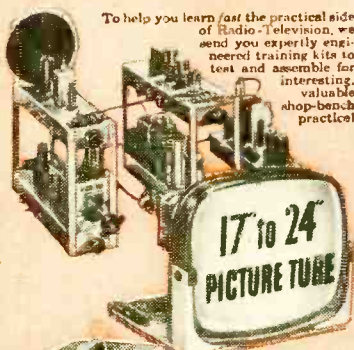
A complete line of miniature transformers designed explicitly for transistors is available from *Amplifier Corp. of America*, 398 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y. Thirteen basic types of transformers are being made for use in 90 different impedance-matching circuits. There are four types of frequency response ranges to cover all ap-



**WE'RE MAKING IT EASIER THAN EVER TO BECOME A WELL PAID  
RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICE TECHNICIAN**

**NOW - Just \$6 Starts You Training in  
RADIO-TELEVISION  
the SPRAYBERRY "Learn-by-Doing" Way . . .**

**25 BIG, COMPLETE KITS  
of PARTS & EQUIPMENT**

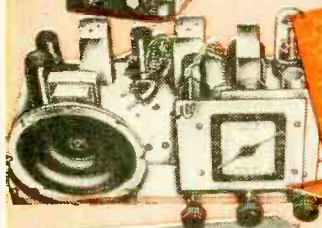


To help you learn /ast the practical side of Radio-Television, we send you expertly engineered training kits to test and assemble for interesting, valuable shop-bench practice!

• The new Sprayberry Training Television Receiver, built and tested in 5 sections.

• Now offered . . . this fine modern oscilloscope.

• You build this powerful two-hand superheterodyne radio receiver.



**Big New  
CATALOG  
AND  
Sample Lesson  
FREE!**



You build the new Sprayberry tester—a complete 18-range Volt-Ohm-Milli-ammeter Test meter.

\*\*\* This great industry is begging for trained men . . . to step into good paying jobs or a profitable business of their own! Our new plan opens the doors of Radio-Television wide to every ambitious man who is ready to act at once!

Men by the thousands . . . trained Radio-Television Service Technicians . . . are needed at once! Perhaps you've thought about entering this interesting, top paying field, but lack of ready money held you back. Now—just \$6 enrolls you for America's finest, most up to date home study training in Radio-Television! Unbelievable? No, the explanation is simple! We believe Radio-Television *must* have the additional men it needs as quickly as possible. We are willing to do our part by making Sprayberry Training available for less money down and on easier terms than ever before. This is your big opportunity to get the training you need . . . to step into a fine job or your own Radio-Television Service Business.

**Complete Facts Free—Act Now; Offer Limited**

Only a limited number of students may be accepted on this liberal and unusual basis. We urge you to act at once . . . mail the coupon below and get complete details plus our big new catalog and an actual sample lesson—all free. No obligation . . . no salesman will bother you.

**HOME STUDY TRAINING IN SPARE TIME**

Under world-famous 27-year old Sprayberry Plan, you learn entirely at home in spare time. You keep on with your present job and income. You train as fast or as slowly as you wish. You get valuable kits of parts and equipment for priceless shop-bench practice. And everything you receive, lessons and equipment alike, is all yours to keep.

**LET US PROVE HOW EASILY YOU CAN LEARN!**

Radio-Television needs YOU! And Sprayberry is ready to train you on better, easier terms, than any ambitious man can afford. *Just \$6 starts you!* Mail coupon today . . . let the facts speak for themselves. You have everything to gain. Let us prove the kind of opportunity in store for you!

**SPRAYBERRY Academy of Radio-Television**

1512 Jarvis Avenue, Dept. 105-R, Chicago 26, Illinois

**Mail This Coupon Now—No Salesman Will Call**

**Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television  
Dept. 105-R, 1512 W. Jarvis Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.**

Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE.

NAME..... Age.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....





# NEW! "Do-It-Yourself" LAFAYETTE Kits



**LAFAYETTE'S**  
**1959 CATALOG**  
**260 GIANT-SIZE**  
**PAGES**  
**FREE!**

Complete listings of the **NEWEST** in Stereo and Monaural HI-FI, Short Wave, Audio, Transistor, and many other Lafayette electronics kits as well as thousands upon thousands of standard brand nationally advertised kits and electronic parts and components are described in LAFAYETTE'S GIANT NEW 260-PAGE CATALOG. SEND FOR IT—IT'S FREE! Just fill in coupon below and present it at any Lafayette store, or paste it on a postcard and send it to us. THAT'S ALL YOU HAVE TO DO to get your FREE 1959 LAFAYETTE CATALOG!

## LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONIC KITS

- Include the very latest electronic advances.
- Are constantly being modernized by Lafayette's own Engineering Department, by a leading consulting engineering firm, and by your own recommendations.
- Are a product of Lafayette's 38 years of Electronic Leadership.

## EDUCATIONAL

**"EXPLOR-AIR" 4-BAND RECEIVER ... KT-135 18.50**

**SUPER-SENSITIVE PHOTOCELL ELECTRONIC RELAY ... KT-133 12.95**

**5-WATT PUSH-PULL AC DC HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT ... KT-92 10.95**

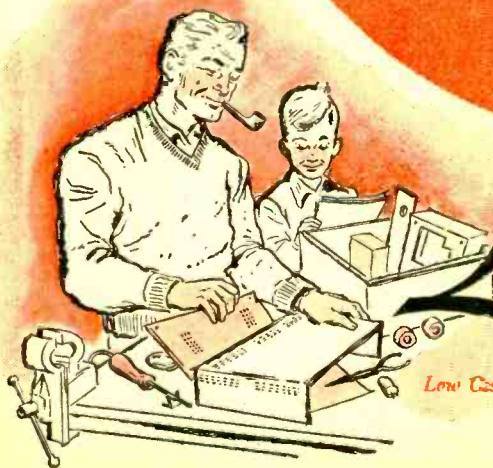
**4 TRANSISTOR TELEPHONE PICKUP AMPLIFIER ... KT-131 17.95**

**6 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET RECEIVER ... KT-119A 27.50**

**3 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET POCKET RADIO ... KT-116 14.95**

**3 TRANSISTOR HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER ... KT-117 16.95**

**15-IN-1 TRANSISTOR EXPERIMENTAL KIT ... KT-134 14.95**



*Low Cost Kits For Everyone!*

# Lafayette Radio



# LAFAYETTE Kits Are FUN To Build!

## LEARN ELECTRONICS BY BUILDING A LOW COST LAFAYETTE KIT

**KITS FOR BEGINNERS** • 10-In-1 Lab Kit • Transistor Code Practice Oscillator • AC-DC Broadcast Receiver • 3-Way Broadcast Receiver • 5-Watt Push-Pull AC-DC Amplifier • 7-In-1 Radio Lab Kit • 2-In-1 Kit • Germanium Diode Radio • 1-Transistor Pocket Radio • 2-Transistor Pocket Radio

**HI-FI KITS** • Stereo Master Audio Control Center & Preamplifier • Stereo Remote Control Center — Electronic Stereo Adapter • 36-Watt Basic Stereo Amplifier • AM-FM Stereo Tuner • Preamp-Audio Control Center • 70-Watt Power Amplifier • 4-Watt Stereo Amplifier • Speaker Enclosure Kits

**ADVANCED KITS** • Broadcast-Shortwave Receiver • Electric Brain Kit • 10 Watt Push-Pull Hi-Fi Amplifier • 15-In-1 Transistor Experimenter's Kit • 4-Band Broadcast-Shortwave Receiver • Photocell Electronic Relay • 5-Transistor Superhet Receiver • 3-Transistor Pocket Radio • 3-Transistor Hi-Fi Preamplifier • 2-Transistor Reflex Radio with Sun Battery • Transistor Code Practice Oscillator • Radio Control Transmitter • Transistor-Diode Checker • Multitester Semi-Kit • 4-Transistor Telephone Pickup Amplifier

## PRACTICAL



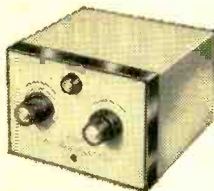
36-WATT STEREO BASIC POWER AMPLIFIER ....KT-310 47.50



STEREO MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER-PREAMP ....KT-600 79.50



STEREO AM-FM HIGH FIDELITY TUNER ....KT-500 74.50



STEREO REMOTE CONTROL CENTER ELECTRONIC STEREO ADAPTER ....KT-315 27.50



70-WATT DELUXE BASIC AMPLIFIER ....KT-400 69.50



4-WATT STEREO PHONO AMPLIFIER ....KT-125 18.95



DELUXE MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER-PREAMPLIFIER ....KT-300 39.50

## EASY-TO-BUILD LAFAYETTE KITS

### Enjoy and Save

**LAFAYETTE KITS SAVE YOU REAL MONEY.** You save up to 50% or more when you build a low-cost Lafayette kit as against factory-wired units of equal or even lesser quality. You save also because Lafayette manufactures these kits and sells them *direct to you*, eliminating the usual dealer's markup.

**LAFAYETTE KITS ARE YEARS AHEAD.** Every latest advance in electronics finds its way into educational and practical Lafayette Kits. Lafayette was **FIRST** in **TRANSISTORS**, and Lafayette is **now FIRST** in **STEREO HI-FI!**

**LAFAYETTE KITS ARE EASY TO BUILD.** Whether you are a beginner or an engineer, a novice or advanced amateur, there are Lafayette kits you can build, learn from, and use. Detailed instructions with clear, large blow-ups and dozens of illustrations describe minutely every step of the kit assembly so that there are seldom any questions.

LAFAYETTE KITS ARE AVAILABLE ON OUR EASY PAY PLAN. SEE OUR FREE GIANT-SIZED 260-PAGE 1959 CATALOG FOR DETAILS.

ASK FOR THE FREE 260-PAGE GIANT NEW 1959 LAFAYETTE CATALOG. Fill in and present the coupon below at any Lafayette store for your FREE Catalog, or simply paste the coupon on a postcard and mail it to the address on the coupon. Our catalog is FREE for the asking!

## LAFAYETTE RADIO STORE LOCATIONS

JAMAICA 33, N. Y.  
165-08 Liberty Ave.  
AXtel 1-7000  
Open FRIDAY  
'till 8:45 P.M.

NEW YORK 13, N. Y.  
100 6th Ave.  
Worth 6-5300  
Open THURSDAY  
'till 8:45 P.M.

BRONX 58, N. Y.  
542 E. Fordham Rd.  
FOrdham 7-8813  
Open THURSDAY  
'till 8:45 P.M.

NEWARK 2, N. J.  
24 Central Ave.  
Market 2-1661  
Open WEDNESDAY  
'till 8:45 P.M.

PLAINFIELD, N. J.  
139 W. 2nd St.  
Plainfield 6-4718  
Open THURSDAY  
'till 8:45 P.M.

BOSTON 10, Mass.  
110 Federal St.  
Hubbard 2-7850  
Open MON.-WED.  
'till 8:45 P.M.

# FREE



CUT  
OUT  
AND  
PASTE  
ON  
POST  
CARD

LAFAYETTE RADIO, Dept. 1-B9  
P.O. Box 511, Jamaica 31, N. Y.

SEND FOR THE WORLD'S LEADING ELECTRONICS, RADIO, T.V., INDUSTRIAL, AND HI-FI GUIDE

Send FREE LAFAYETTE Catalog 590

Name .....

Address .....

City....., Zone..... State.....



# FREE

## GIANT NEW 1959 B-A CATALOG

A COMPLETE BUYING GUIDE FOR EVERYTHING IN

### RADIO TV ELECTRONICS

# BA 1959

ANNUAL CATALOG 591

SINCE 1927

**BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.**

Dept. PE, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Send Free 1959 B-A Catalog No. 591.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

SEND FOR IT TODAY

**180**  
KING-SIZED  
PAGES

EVERYTHING  
IN RADIO  
TV AND  
ELECTRONICS

100'S OF  
NEW ITEMS  
LISTED HERE  
FOR 1st TIME

21 PAGES  
OF BARGAINS  
NOT IN ANY  
OTHER CATALOG

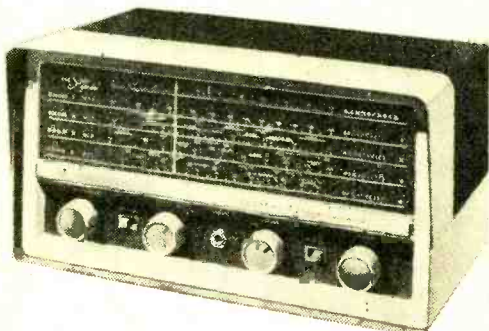
## products

(Continued from page 30)

plications from high fidelity to voice transmission. The transformers are available in four types of cases, all fully mu-metal-shielded. Complete technical specs and factory prices may be obtained from the manufacturer.

### SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER

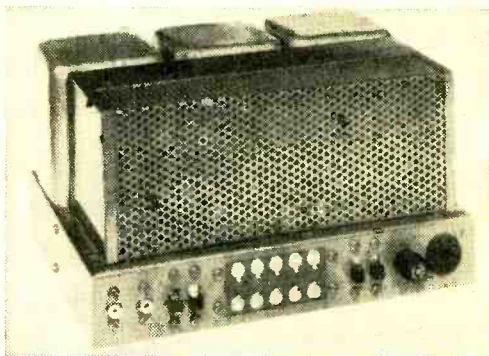
Short-wave listeners will be interested in the new NC-60 receiver being manufac-



tured by the *National Co., Inc.*, Malden, Mass. The NC-60 covers 540 kc. to 31 mc. in four bands with electrical bandspread on all frequencies. Features include separate tuning coils for each band, a front-panel phone-output jack, large dial scale, and an attractive black and grey cabinet. Price, \$59.95.

### STEREO AMPLIFIER

Stereophiles will find the new Acrosound Stereo 20-20 amplifier well worth their consideration for inclusion in a stereo system. It is a dual-channel basic amplifier with



each channel providing 18 watts output at 1.5% IM distortion. The two channels may be paralleled to provide 36 watts output for

(Continued on page 108)

*"Now, I must tell you, I have heard a speaker system that approaches the authenticity of concert hall performance"*

MISCHA ELMAN



What so impressed Mr. Elman? University's radically new single-cabinet stereo speaker THE 'TRIMENSIONAL' TMS-2

... only 30" x 25" x 12½" deep ... designed to utilize the acoustical properties of the surrounding walls to give you performance far beyond the scope of other single cabinet stereo speakers. Only the TMS-2 permits placement in a corner or anywhere along a wall ... lets you and any number of friends enjoy exciting stereo or monophonic sound from almost any position in the room. For a full description of the TMS-2 ...



Send for FREE 16 page brochure, An informative guide to high fidelity stereo and monophonic speaker systems and components. Write Desk A-13, University Loudspeakers, Inc., White Plains, N. Y.





# Learn TELEVISION-RADIO

**Servicing or Communications  
by Practicing at Home in Spare Time**



NRI gives you kits to build these and other equipment

**NRI Has Trained Thousands for Successful Careers in TV-Radio**

## Electronic Technicians Have High Pay, Prestige Jobs

People look up to and depend on the Technician, more than ever before. His opportunities are great and are increasing. Become a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician. At home, and in your spare time, you can learn to do this interesting, satisfying work—qualify for important pay.

A steady stream of new Electronic products is increasing the job and promotion opportunities for Television-Radio-Electronic Technicians. Right now, a proven field of opportunity for good pay is servicing the millions of Television and Radio sets now in use. The hundreds of TV and Radio stations on the air offer interesting jobs for Operators and Technicians.

**Make Extra Money Soon,  
\$10 to \$15 a Week  
in Your Spare Time**

NRI students find it easy to start fixing sets for friends a few months after enrolling, pick up \$10, \$15 and more a week extra spending money. Many who start in spare time soon build full time TV-Radio service businesses. NRI has devoted over 40 years to developing simplified, practical training methods. Learn-by-doing. You get many kits to build equipment for actual practice.

**ACT NOW  
FIND OUT WHAT  
NRI OFFERS YOU**



Studio Engineer KATV  
"Now Studio Engineer at KATV. Before enrolling, I was held back by sixth grade education" BILLY SANCHEZ, Pine Bluff, Arkansas.



All the Work He Can Do  
"Since finishing NRI Course I have repaired 2,000 TV and Radio sets a year. NRI proved a good foundation." H. R. GORDON, Milledgeville, Georgia.



Has Good Part Time Business  
"Quite early in my training I started servicing sets. Now have completely equipped shop. All equipment is paid for." E. A. BREDA, Tacoma, Wash.

**Cut Out and Mail Postage-Free Card NOW**

**Sample Lesson and Catalog Both FREE**

SEE OTHER SIDE



OLDEST & LARGEST HOME STUDY RADIO-TV SCHOOL  
**National Radio Institute**

Dept. 45, Washington 16, D.C.

Please send me sample lesson of your Radio-Television Training and Catalog FREE. (No salesman will call.)

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



**NRI SUPPLIES LEARN-BY-DOING KITS WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE**  
**Technical Know-How Pays Off in Interesting, Important Work**



**YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver**

NRI Servicing Course includes all needed parts. By introducing defects you get actual servicing experience practicing with this modern receiver. Learn-by-doing.



**YOU BUILD This 17 Inch Television Receiver**

As part of your NRI course you can get all components, tubes, including 17" picture tube, to build this latest style Television receiver; get actual practice on TV circuits.

**YOU BUILD Broadcasting Transmitter**

As part of NRI Communications Course you build this low power Transmitter, learn commercial broadcasting operators' methods, procedures. Train for your FCC Commercial Operator's License.



**YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter**

Use it to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets, bring to life theory you learn from NRI's easy-to-understand texts.



**For Higher Pay, Better Jobs**  
**Be a TV-Radio-Electronic Technician**



**Servicing Needs More Trained Men**

Portable TV, Hi-Fi, Transistors, Color TV are making new demands for trained Technicians. Good opportunities for spare time earnings or a business of your own. Enjoy prestige.



**Train at Home the NRI Way Famous for Over 40 Years**

NRI is America's oldest and largest home study Television-Radio school. The more than 40 years' experience training men, the outstanding reputation and record of this school - benefits you many ways. Successful graduates are everywhere, in small towns, big cities. You train in your own home, keep your present job while learning. Let us send you an actual lesson, judge for yourself how easy it is to learn.

**Broadcasting Offers Satisfying Careers**

4000 TV and Radio stations offer interesting positions. Govt. Radio, Police, Two-Way Communications are growing fields. Trained TV-Radio Operators have a bright future.



**No Experience Necessary - NRI Sends Many Kits for Practical Experience**

You don't have to know anything about electricity or Radio to understand and succeed with NRI Course. Clearly written, illustrated NRI lessons teach Radio-TV-Electronic principles. You get NRI kits for practical experience. All equipment is yours to keep. Mailing the postage-free card may be one of the most important acts of your life. Do it now. Reasonable tuition, low monthly payments available. National Radio Institute, Wash. 16, D.C.

FIRST CLASS  
 Permit No. 20-R  
 (Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)  
 Washington, D.C.

**NRI Graduates Do Important Work**



NRI Course Easy to Understand  
 "Opened my own shop before receiving diploma. I am independent in my own business." D. P. CRESSEY, Stockton, California.

Works on Color TV  
 "NRI changed my whole life. If I had not taken the course, probably would still be a fireman, struggling along." J. F. MELINE, New York.

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE**

**3939 Wisconsin Avenue**

**Washington 16, D.C.**

**See Other Side**

**SAMPLE LESSON**  
**64-page CATALOG**  
**both FREE**



# BOOKSHELF

"TRANSISTOR FUNDAMENTALS AND APPLICATIONS" by W. W. Lenz and W. W. Cook. Published by Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J. 43 pages. Soft cover. 50 cents.

Starting with the atomic theory necessary for an understanding of transistors, this book then takes the reader through the different types of transistors, transistor amplifiers, methods of coupling, oscillators, power supplies, etc. The text is unusually well presented and the illustrations will help you to understand just what happens when those electrons and holes get together.

*Recommended:* as a reference book on transistors for everyone interested in the subject.



"TV SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION AND ANTENNA TECHNIQUES" published by Howard W. Sams and Co., Inc., 2201 East 46th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 186 pages. Soft cover. \$2.95.

Every type of TV signal distribution system is fully explored in this book. All problems from the initial installation of an antenna system to final trouble-shooting and maintenance are covered. Additional sections provide information on bidding, cost estimating, and selling such installations. The text is easy to understand and the illustrations are helpful.

*Recommended:* to the service technician who would like to enter the field of multi-set TV installations.



"HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS" by RCA Service Co. Published by Howard W. Sams and Co., Inc., 2201 East 46th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 66 pages. Soft cover. \$1.00.

A practical and concise reference source of circuit information is invaluable because

few of us can carry *all* the details of *all* basic circuits in our heads. This handbook contains circuit diagrams and circuit descriptions of a number of the most commonly used basic electronic circuits employed in both commercial and military equipment. In addition, an analysis of each circuit is included with respect to the most common causes of failure.

*Recommended:* to anyone whose daily work has anything to do with electronic circuits.

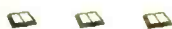


"EXPERIMENTAL BASIC ELECTRONICS" by Rupert N. Evans and Charles B. Porter. Published by McKnight and McKnight Publishing Co., Bloomington, Ill. 104 pages. \$3.00.

Working on the principle that theory and experience should go hand in hand, this book presents 18 experiments in elementary electronics along with the theory involved in each. Thus, after step-by-step instructions are given explaining how to build various pieces of simple electronic gear, an explanation follows which covers the theoretical aspects of each circuit.

This book is ideally suited for beginners in electronics. However, more experienced readers would wish for more than just 18 experiments.

*Recommended:* to the beginner in electronics.



"BASIC PULSES" by Irving Gottlieb. Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 116 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. Soft cover. 176 pages. \$3.50.

The use of pulses has spread far and wide in the electronic field. Radar, television, telemetry, and computers, as well as industrial operations, all utilize pulses in myriad ways. Now, anyone with a knowledge of electronics can learn the basics of pulses quickly and easily with this new "picture book" course. It explains what pulses are, their composition, shaping techniques, measurement, generation and application. The highly pictorial approach accompanied by only as much text as is deemed essential for maximum clarity not only makes this course understandable but it is always easy reading.

*Recommended:* as a source of material for profitable spare-time study.

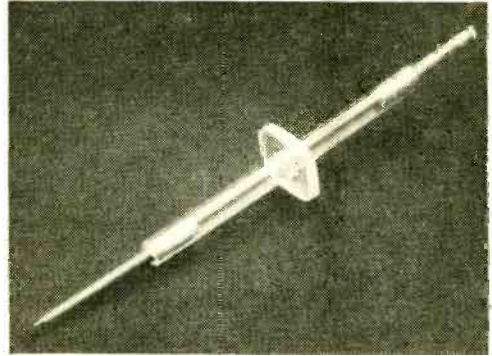
# TIPS and TECHNIQUES



## ALIGNMENT TOOL IMPROVEMENT

The writer has three gripes against round alignment tools: they roll around on the workbench; they are hard to pick up; and they haven't enough leverage for hard-to-turn i.f. slugs and trimmer-capacitor screws. As shown in the photo, these problems can be solved by the simple addition of a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " square piece of plastic cemented to the center of the alignment tool handle. Saw a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " square from a piece of scrap plastic about  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, and drill a hole in the center slightly smaller than the diameter of the alignment tool handle. Ream or file the hole just enough so it can be pushed onto the alignment tool with a snug fit.

Apply Duco cement, or regulation plastic cement, to both sides of the plastic square, and let it set overnight. The sharp corners



of the plastic square can be rounded off a little with a file.—Art Trauffer, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

## OPERATION DEEP-FREEZE

Radio batteries from portables are usually removed and left on the shelf, where they generally deteriorate over the winter months. Recalling that a polar expedition found ten-year-old batteries still usable after thawing, we tried the following proce-

## NOW YOU CAN SECURE A HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS IN ONLY ONE YEAR!

**ELECTRONICS** is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in **INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES** for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

**LARGE CORPORATIONS** from coast to coast, and **BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES** send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

**BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED** for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good **RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES**.

**UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS** are needed for every engineer... this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet... no obligation.

**VETERAN APPROVED**  
**BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**  
1625 S. Grand • St. Louis 4, Mo.



This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting **BAILEY GRADUATES**.

### MAIL TODAY

Please mail immediately this free booklet without obligation

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_





# 2 Kits and a Cartridge play everything

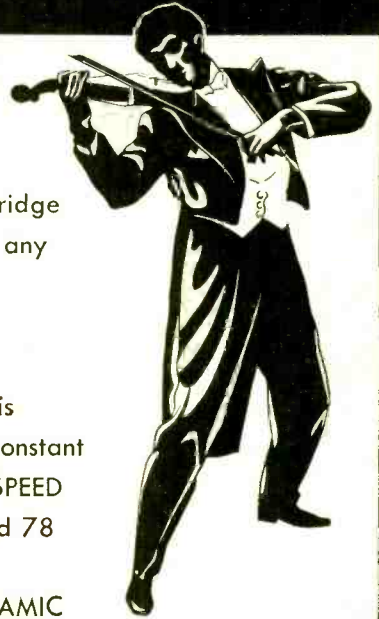


With *Weathers*  
inexpensive Turntable Kit,

Electronic Speed Control Kit, and StereoRamic Cartridge you are ready for superb sound reproduction from any speed or any type disc in the World . . . truly limitless enjoyment.

THE WEATHERS LIGHT WEIGHT TURNTABLE is unbelievably quiet. It eliminates mechanical noises, is shielded against outside vibrations, and maintains constant speed at all times. THE WEATHERS ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL adjusts to speeds of  $16\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $33\frac{1}{3}$ , 45 and 78 and has a Vernier setting for even more accurate pitch and speed control. THE WEATHERS STEREOGRAMIC CARTRIDGE is completely compatible to both monophonic and stereophonic records. It outperforms any magnetic cartridge, tracks at 2 grams, and fits any tonearm.

With these Weathers components your stereo system brings you the unlimited enjoyment of any of the World's finest recordings. See your dealer or write us for literature.



*Weathers Industries*  
DIVISION OF ADVANCE INDUSTRIES, INC.

66 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, N. J.

Export: Joseph Plasencia, Inc., 401 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

**WEATHERS TECHNICAL MAGIC IS SOUND**

**Free!** **ALLIED'S**  
**MONEY-SAVING 1959**  
**ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG**



**452**  
 value-packed  
 pages

send for It!

**SAVE**  
**ON EVERYTHING**  
**IN ELECTRONICS**

EASY TERMS  
 AVAILABLE

**WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKS**

Here is the complete guide to everything in Electronics for Experimenters, Builders, Amateurs, Servicemen, Engineers and Hi-Fi enthusiasts:

- Amazing Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS
- Everything in STEREO Hi-Fi
- Hi-Fi Music Systems & Components
- Recorders & Phono Equipment
- Public Address & Paging Systems
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Amateur Station Equipment
- Latest Test & Lab Instruments
- Industrial Electronic Supplies
- Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools & Books

SAVE on everything in Electronics at ALLIED—get fast, dependable service, expert personal help, guaranteed satisfaction. Send today for your FREE 1959 ALLIED Catalog.

Everything in Electronics  
 From One Reliable Source

OUR 38th YEAR



**ALLIED RADIO**

Send for  
**FREE**  
 Catalog

- ALLIED RADIO, CORP., Dept. 79-B9
- 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.
- Rush FREE 1959 ALLIED 452-Page Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

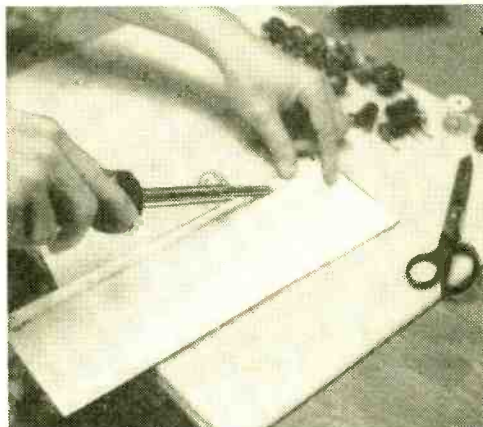
**Tips**

(Continued from page 38)

sure. We wrapped in pliofilm a 67½-volt battery which delivered 62 volts after summer use and put it in deep-freeze in the fall. Early the next summer, the battery was removed, allowed to thaw out, and tested. The voltage was still 62 volts under load. It is at present in a portable radio and still in use.—George Dugonis, Philadelphia, Pa.

**"SEAL 'EM IN PLASTIC"**

Every enthusiastic experimenter, ham or serviceman accumulates a wide and varied assortment of electronic components. While the so-called "junk box" may be a suitable place for some of the more durable items, such delicate parts as coils, relays, etc., demand a more sophisticated treatment. The solution—seal them in plastic. Just take a



sheet of clear plastic (salvaged from shirt wrappers or food wrappers) and fold it over the items you want to package. Then run your hot soldering iron down the edges. A little practice will give you the knack of sealing the plastic without melting it. You can handle a number of items by arranging them in rows inside the package and running the iron between the different rows; the individual packets can then be cut into strips or into separate packages.—Miles M. Avery, Pharr, Tex.

**PHONO PLUG GRIPPING PROBLEM**

Everyone, at one time or another, has had trouble with the RCA-type phono plug jacks. The main difficulty is the lack of gripping area on the plug. You can solve this problem by simply soldering a 3/16" washer to the rear of the plug.—Charles Bittner, Erlton, N. J.

—30—



# BUILD 125 COMPUTERS AT HOME WITH GENIAC®

ONLY  
\$19<sup>95</sup>

With the 1959 model GENIAC®, the original electric brain construction kit including seven books and pamphlets, over 400 parts and component rack, and parts tray, and all materials for experimental computer lab plus DESIGN-O-Mat®.

## A COMPLETE COURSE IN COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

The GENIAC Kit by itself is the equivalent of a complete course in computer fundamentals, in use by thousands of colleges, schools and industrial training labs and private individuals. Includes everything necessary for building an astonishing variety of computers that reason, calculate, solve codes and puzzles, forecast the weather, compose music, etc. Included in every set are seven books described below, which introduce you step-by-step to the wonder and variety of computer fundamentals and the special problems involved in designing and building your own experimental computers—the way so many of our customers have.

## ANYONE CAN BUILD IT!

You can build any one of these 125 exciting electric brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear cut step by step directions given in these thrilling books. No soldering required . . . no wiring beyond your skill. But GENIAC is a genuine electric brain machine—not a toy. The only logic and reasoning machine kit in the world that not only adds and subtracts but presents the basic ideas of cybernetics, boolean algebra, symbolic logic automation, etc. So simple to construct that a twelve year old can build what will fascinate a PhD. In use by thousands of schools, colleges, etc., and with the special low circuitry you can build machines that compose music, forecast the weather, which have just recently been added.

## TEXT PREPARED BY MIT SPECIALIST

Dr. Claude Shannon, known to the readers of *Popular Electronics* for his invention of the electronic mouse, that runs a maze, learning as it goes, formerly a research mathematician for Bell Telephone Laboratories is now a research associate at MIT. His books include publications on Communication theory and the recent volume "Automat Studies" on the theory of robot construction. He has prepared a paper entitled "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay and Switching Circuits" which is available to purchasers of the GENIAC. Covering the basic theory necessary for advanced circuit design it vastly extends the range of our kit.

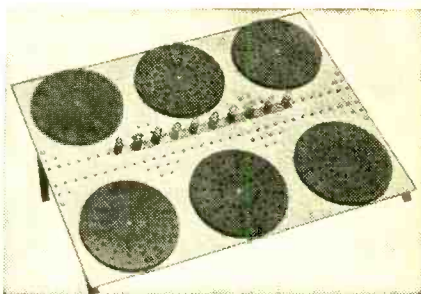
The complete re-designing of the 1958 kit and the manual as well as the special book DESIGN-O-MAT® was created by Oliver Garfield, author of "Minds and Machines," editor of the "Gifted Child Magazine" and the "Review of Technical Publications."

## KIT IS COMPLETE

The 1959 GENIAC comes complete with seven books and manuals and over 400 components.

- 1) A sixty-four page book "Simple Electric Brains and How to Make Them."
- 2) **Beginners Manual**—which outlines for people with no previous experience how to create electric circuits.
- 3) "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay and Switching Circuits" By Dr. Claude Shannon provides the basis for new and exciting experimental work by the kit owner who has finished book No. 1.
- 4) **DESIGN-O-MAT®** introduces the user to over 50 new circuits that he can build with GENIAC and outlines the practical principle of circuit design.
- 5) **GENIAC STUDY GUIDE** equivalent to a complete course in computer fundamentals, this guides the user to more advanced literature.
- 6) **A Machine to Compose Music** shows in an actual circuit what other GENIAC owners have been able to do on their own in designing new devices.
- 7) **A Machine to Forecast the Weather**—again a new adventure in scientific thinking created by one of our users who was trained on his GENIAC kit.

Plus all the components necessary for the building of over 125 machines and as many others as you can design yourself.



OVER 20,000 SOLD

We are proud to announce that over 20,000 GENIACS are in use by satisfied customers—schools, colleges, industrial firms and private individuals—a tribute to the skill and design work which makes it America's leading scientific kit. People like yourself with a desire to inform themselves about the computer field know that GENIAC is the only method for learning that includes both materials and texts and is devoted exclusively to the problems faced in computer study.

You are safe in joining this group because you are fully protected by our guarantee, and have a complete question and answer service available at no cost beyond that of the kit itself. You share in the experience of 20,000 kit users which contributes to the success of the 1959 GENIAC—with DESIGN-O-Mat® the exclusive product of Oliver Garfield Co., Inc., a Geniac is truly the most complete and unique kit of its kind in the world.

## COMMENTS BY CUSTOMERS

We know the best recommendation for GENIAC is what is done for the people who bought it. The comments from our customers we like best are the ones that come in daily attached to new circuits that have been created by the owners of GENIACS. Recently one man wrote: "GENIAC has opened a new world of thinking to me." Another who designed the "Machine that Forecasts the Weather" commented:

"Several months ago I purchased your GENIAC Kit and found it an excellent piece of equipment. I learned a lot about computers from the enclosed books and pamphlets and I am now designing a small relay computer which will include arithmetical and logical units . . . another of my net projects in cybernetics is a weather forecaster. I find that your GENIAC Kit may be used in their construction. I enclose the circuits and their explanation." Eugene Darling, Malden.

**Oliver Garfield Co., Inc.** Dept. PE-29  
108 East 16th St., N. Y. 3, N. Y.

Please send me at once the GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kit, 1959 model. I understand that it is guaranteed by you and may be returned in seven days for a full refund if I am not satisfied.

- I have enclosed \$19.95 (plus 80¢ shipping in U. S., \$1.50 west of Miss., \$2.00 foreign), 3% New York City Sales Tax for N.Y. City Residents.
- Send GENIAC C.O.D. I will pay postman the extra C.O.D. charge.

Name .....

Address .....

The experts say...  
 in HI-FI and TEST  
 INSTRUMENTS your best  
 buy is **EICO**®



33-00 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y. PE. 2

Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on 63 models of top-quality equipment (in box I have checked here:)

HI-FI  TEST INSTRUMENTS  HAM GEAR

Send FREE literature & name of neighborhood EICO dealer.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Add 5% in the West



**New!**  
 Miniaturized  
 MULTI-SIGNAL  
 TRACER #145A  
 KIT \$19.95  
 WIRED \$28.95



VACUUM TUBE  
 VOLTMETER #221  
 KIT \$25.95  
 WIRED \$39.95



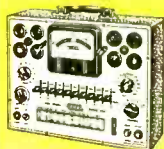
PEAK-TO-PEAK  
 VTVM #232  
 & UNI-PROBE  
 (pat. pend.)  
 KIT \$29.95  
 WIRED \$49.95



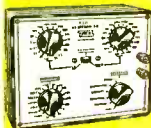
**New!**  
 1000 OHMS/VOLT  
 V-O-M #536  
 KIT \$12.90  
 WIRED \$14.90



5" PUSH-PULL  
 SCOPE #425  
 KIT \$44.95  
 WIRED \$79.95  
 DC-5 MC 5" SCOPE  
 KIT \$79.95  
 WIRED \$129.50



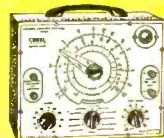
TUBE TESTER #625  
 KIT \$34.95  
 WIRED \$49.95



**New!**  
 Series/Parallel  
 R-C COMBINATION  
 BOX #1140  
 KIT \$13.95  
 WIRED \$19.95



6V & 12V BATTERY  
 ELIMINATOR  
 & CHARGER #1050  
 KIT \$29.95  
 WIRED \$38.95  
 Extra-filtered for  
 transistor equipmt.  
 #1060 KIT \$38.95 WIRED \$47.95



R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L  
 COMPARATOR #950B  
 KIT \$19.95  
 WIRED \$29.95

1350 Combinations!

IN TEST INSTRUMENTS  
 IN HI-FI... STEREO and MONAURAL



**New!**  
 STEREO DUAL  
 AMPLIFIER-PREAMPLIFIER HF81  
 including cover:  
 KIT \$69.95. WIRED \$109.95  
 STEREO DUAL PREAMPLIFIER HF85  
 KIT \$39.95 WIRED \$64.95



MASTER CONTROL  
 PREAMPLIFIER HF65A:  
 KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$44.95  
 with power supply HF65:  
 KIT \$33.95 WIRED \$49.95 Superb  
 new design... new "low sil-  
 houette" look.



FM TUNER  
 HFT90  
 KIT, less cover \$39.95\*  
 WIRED, less cover \$65.95\*  
 COVER. \$3.95 \*FET incl.



"One of the best buys in high fidelity kits."—AUDIOCRAFT Kit Report



60-WATT  
 ULTRA LINEAR  
 POWER AMPLIFIER HF60  
 with ACRO TO-330 Output Xfmr  
 KIT \$72.95 WIRED \$99.95 "excellent  
 buy" — Marshall, AUDIOCRAFT.



50-WATT  
 ULTRA-LINEAR  
 INTEGRATED  
 AMPLIFIER HF52  
 KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$109.95  
 "Excellent value"—Hirsch-Houck Labs.



20-WATT  
 ULTRA-LINEAR  
 WILLIAMSON-TYPE  
 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER HF20  
 KIT \$49.95 WIRED \$79.95  
 "Well-engineered"  
 — Stocklin, RADIO TV NEWS



12-WATT  
 WILLIAMSON-TYPE  
 INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER HF12  
 KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$57.95  
 "Packs a wallop" POP. ELECTRONICS  
 "First rate"—MODERN HI-FI



2-WAY  
 SPEAKER  
 SYSTEM HF51  
 complete with  
 factory-built cabinet:  
 \$39.95



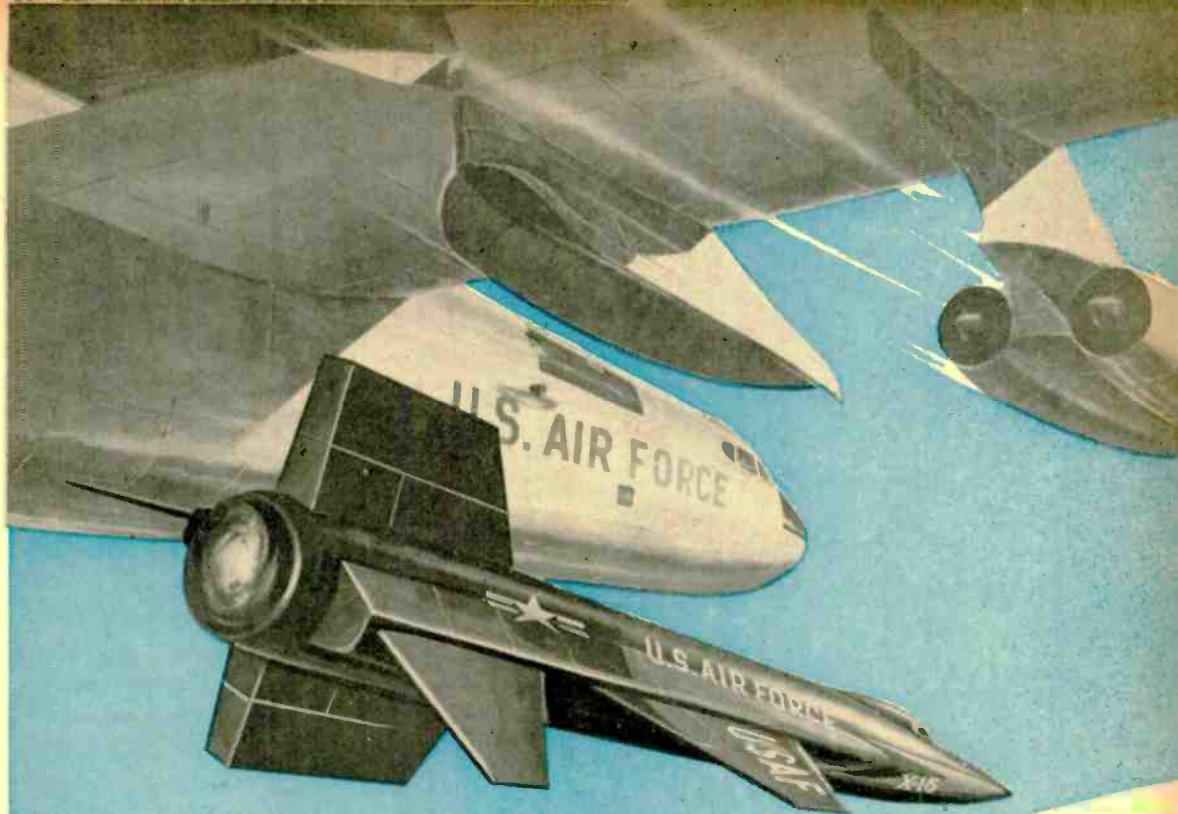
STANDARD SPEAKER  
 SYSTEM HF52:  
 Completely factory-built  
 \$139.95 "would suggest  
 unusual suitability for  
 stereo... eminently  
 musical"  
 — Holt, HIGH FIDELITY

Copyright 1958 by Electronic Instr. Co., Inc.

**IN STOCK!** Compare, take them home—right "off the shelf"—from 1900 neighborhood EICO dealers. Over 1 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world.

Fine for Stereo—  
 MODERN HI-FI





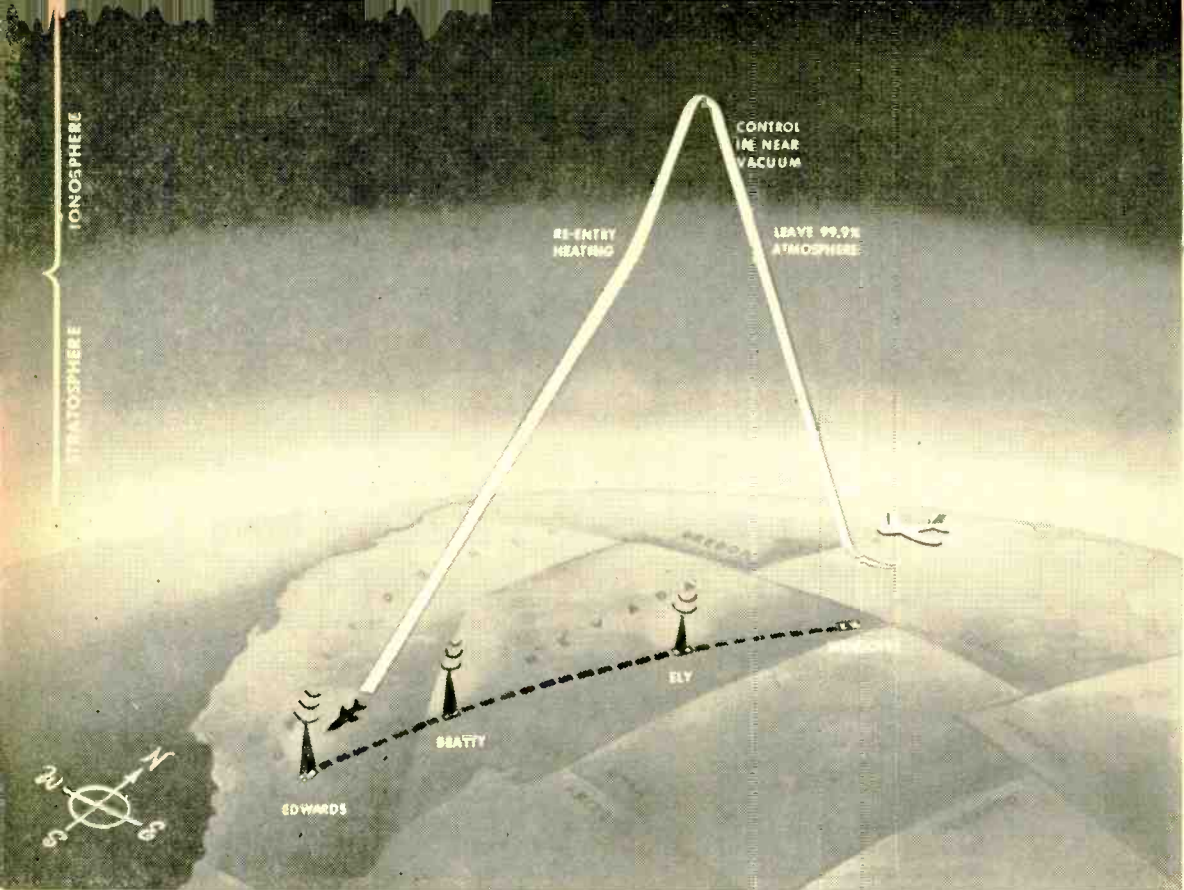
# **Electronics** **in** **Space**

**By**  
**SIMON DRESNER**

**E**LECTRONICS has the starring role in the dramatic exploration of the last remaining frontier: outer space. North American Aviation's X-15 rocket research plane, scheduled to be launched this month, will carry a man for a few minutes to the fringe of outer space and beyond. Tremendously powerful rocket engines will push the X-15 to fantastic speeds in the near vacuum of space; but delicate microscopic electronic instruments will guide it surely and deliberately on its journey.

Accurate navigation is all important in space flights, and with a man aboard a rocket, no chances can be taken. Inertial navigation, which was developed for our big satellite-carrying rockets, will be the guiding hand during the X-15's brief brush with space.

**Inertial Navigation.** The principle of inertial navigation is as old as Newton's laws of motion. Inertia is a resistance to a change in direction of motion, a resistance which can be measured and used to guide a rocket or ship. It is independent of gravity, the earth's magnetism, or radar. Inertial navigation was used to guide the "Nauti-



lus" under the North Pole, and it is an incredibly accurate system.

Whether traveling through polar depths or stellar space, inertial navigation is invulnerable to detection or jamming because it is completely self-contained. It is independent of weather conditions or time of day or night, it is free from altitude limitations, and it can be used anywhere in the world without referring to the earth's magnetic field.

The X-15 will be launched from a B-52 "mother plane." Radar navigation devices will compute its position until the exact moment of launch. From then on, it's on its own and will navigate with a purely inertial system—completely without outside aid. All that has to be known is the geographic location of the starting point and destination—information which is set into the equipment's computer memory before the plane leaves the ground.

**Space Speedometers.** The key to navigating inertially is the use of accelerometers, or

"space speedometers." These work on the principle of the pendulum. When the plane is accelerated, the pendulum arm is displaced with respect to the plane.

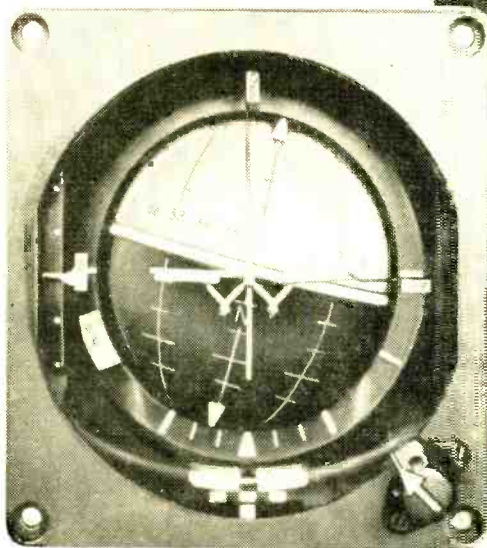
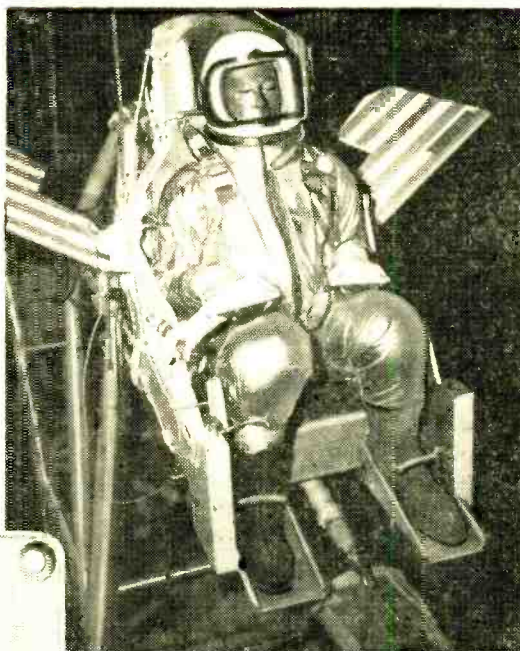
The position of the arm can be measured and used to record changes in velocity in any direction, including upwards. This creates an effective altimeter for outer space. Conventional barometric altimeters which





◀ **Flight path** of the X-15 will carry it for a time into the near vacuum of outer space. Three radar stations will track the space-ship from the moment it leaves the "mother" plane until it lands at Edwards Air Force base.

**Wrist controls** which pilot will use under severe acceleration are being tested here. The supersonic ejection seat has foot clamps, arm guards, and stabilizing fins to prevent spin.



**Sphere indicator** tells pilot the angle of his plane with respect to earth. A horizontal needle shows correct angle of attack to keep the plane from burning up when re-entering the atmosphere.

work by air pressure would be useless in the upper limits of the earth's atmosphere and beyond.

**Stable Platform.** As the accelerometers must be independent of the turning movements of the plane, they have to be mounted on a "stable platform." The platform's stability is achieved by a set of three gyroscopes and a gimbal suspension mounting. These serve to keep the platform in the same spatial or angular relationship to earth no matter what the heading or angle of the aircraft.

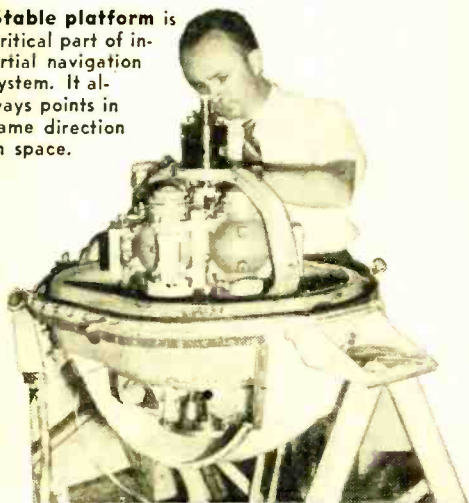
The accelerometers mounted on the X-15's "stable platform" will sense the acceleration of the plane in any direction, and from this the altitude or angle of the plane, its velocity, distance, and altitude can be computed. The platform is a marvel of



electronics miniaturization, and carries its own power supplies and amplifiers.

**"Where Am I?"** That's the question the pilot will be able to answer when his inertial navigator gives him the facts. All the data on velocity and altitude and direction coming from the stable platform and its computers will be digested by another lightweight computer which will interpret

**Stable platform** is critical part of inertial navigation system. It always points in same direction in space.



Official U. S. Navy Photo

it and display it to the pilot, helping him to stay on a prearranged flight path.

A newly designed three-axis indicator will show the angle of the X-15 in relation to the earth and will guide the pilot when his faster-than-a-bullet craft exits and re-enters the atmosphere.

**Red Hot Plane.** The X-15, which will fly at a speed better than one mile a second, will glow red like a blacksmith's forge as it plunges back into the earth's atmosphere, hitting a veritable "wall of air." The plane's longitudinal axis must be perfectly aligned with its direction of flight when it re-enters the earth's dense blanket of air. If the plane enters the atmosphere too steeply, it will burn up, or if it approaches the air layer at too shallow an angle, it will "bounce back" into space. To prevent this, the pilot will have an "attitude sphere" in front of him which will give him his angle of approach with regard to the earth in terms of pitch, roll, and yaw. This instrument will receive information from the inertial navigation system.

The "attitude sphere" will give the pilot his precise position visually—so that he can use his human judgment and selection, and

command optional maneuvers. In effect, the pilot is part of the guidance system—he is designed into the navigational system as an extremely accurate and super-intelligent servo system.

**Wrist Controls.** Special controls will permit the pilot to keep the X-15 on course with wrist motion only, because his arms will be pressed tightly into his seat by the tremendous G forces to be encountered.

To keep the airplane pointing in the right direction while it is soaring above the atmosphere, the pilot for the first time will bring into use the small hydrogen peroxide jets located in the nose and the wingtips. Acting like jets of steam, they will turn the plane in a direction opposite to their force, so that the plane re-enters the atmosphere nose first.

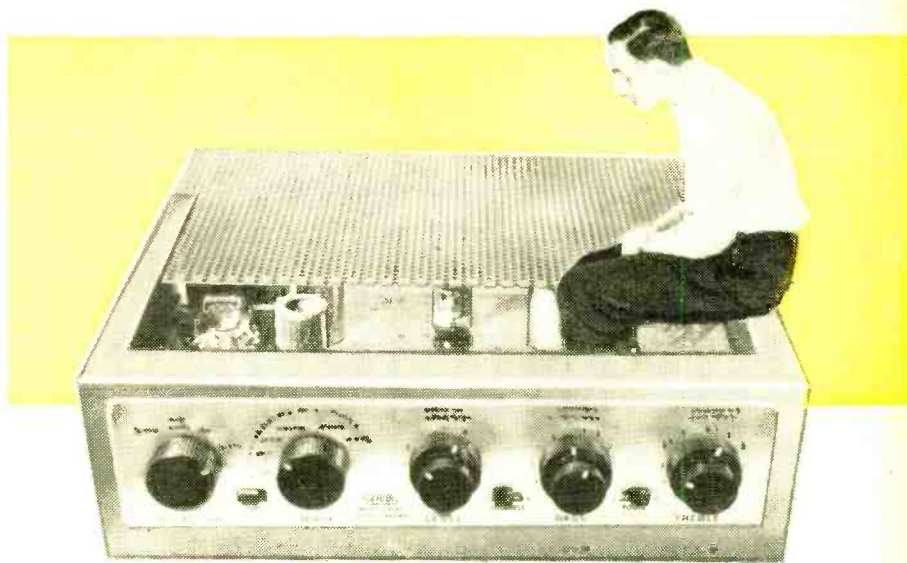
**Tracking by Radar.** Ground tracking stations must follow the flight of the plane, keep in constant communication with it, and receive telemetered information. Since the plane's transmitter is constantly moving, the highly directive antennas have to be kept pointing toward the moving plane. To make sure that the antennas stay on target, an automatic tracking facility is built right into the antenna system.

An ingenious system keeps the plane's signal centered right at the focus of the parabolic antenna. If the signal goes off center, electric impulses are sent to servo motors which rotate the antenna back into position. In addition, a computer follows the movement of the antenna and computes the whole orbit of the flight, adding its own correction to the antenna motion. The computer also keeps the antenna tracking for about twenty minutes after the signal fades.

Usually several radar antennas are scattered over the length of the tracking range. When one antenna finds the plane, it signals the other antennas so that they can also find the correct position, even though their signal may be too weak, or the plane over the horizon. The radio signals from all the antennas are combined so that if one antenna loses the signal, another is still receiving it and relays it to the control and communications center. In this way the plane's position is always known, and telemetering signals, communications signals come through without interruption.

As the X-15 soars into space, a thousand and one electronic instruments—radios, computers, gyros, radar—will be watching, along with many anxious eyes. —30—





# **INSIDE** the **PREAMPLIFIER**

## **Part I: Preamplification**



Joseph Marshall is one of the handful of writers who qualify for the title of hi-fi expert. He has contributed hundreds of articles on high fidelity to almost every periodical in the field and is the author of the book "Maintaining High Fidelity Equipment." It is with great pleasure that POPULAR ELECTRONICS welcomes Mr. Marshall to these pages.

The first of Mr. Marshall's series, "Inside the Preamplifier," will be divided into four parts: Preamplification, Equalization, Tone and Loudness Controls, and Stereo Preamplifiers. This will be followed by a two-part article on power amplifiers, and, eventually, the entire range of audio equipment will be covered.

**T**HE PURPOSE of high fidelity is to deliver to the listener the most faithful possible reproduction of the original sound. But it is not possible to maintain throughout the process of reproduction the exact balance of the original sound. The sound is modified to some degree at almost every point in the long chain between the pickup by the microphone in the auditorium or studio and its delivery to the ear of the listener by the loudspeakers in his living room.

Some of these modifications are due to imperfections in even the best hi-fi equipment, others are deliberately introduced for various technical reasons, and still others are accounted for by variations in the listening conditions.

**Sound Modifying Factors.** For example, it is not possible to record sound onto tape or disc in its original frequency

balance. It is necessary to cut down the level of the low notes and to boost up the level of the high notes. To restore the original balance, the playback equipment has to reverse this process—boost the lows and attenuate the highs. To do the job perfectly, the playback response must be exactly the reverse of the recording response.

A second factor to be considered is room acoustics. The acoustics of the room in which the sound is reproduced are by no means the same as those of the auditorium or studio in which the sound was originally produced. Every room has different acoustic properties which tend to modify the balance and quality of the reproduced sound. Even the largest living room cannot reproduce the acoustics of an auditorium; but certain compensations can be made to produce a sound that is satisfyingly close to the original.

Another sound-modifying factor is the problem of loudness levels. Very few people can play back a recording of a symphony orchestra at its original level. The volume level is usually reduced to one-tenth or even one one-hundredth of the original volume to be tolerable in the typical living room. But the frequency response of the human ear changes as the volume of the incoming sound is changed. At very loud levels the response of the average ear is reasonably flat. But at low levels the ear is less sensitive to the high notes, and far less sensitive to the very low notes. Therefore, if we want to hear in our living rooms, at living room volumes, an approximation of the balance that existed in the auditorium, we must somehow or other make a correction for this effect.

Finally, human ears are not all the same, either in shape—or in sensitivity. Every individual's ear responds differently, particularly as the loudness level is changed. But recordings or radio programs are balanced for the ear of the engineer in charge, or for what he believes to be an average ear. Not every listener will find this balance suitable and there should be some means of modifying the reproduced sound to suit individual tastes.

Clearly then, to deliver a reasonable facsimile of the original sound, a high-fidelity system must provide means of correcting for these various factors. This is the most important function of the control unit, or preamplifier. It may be an entirely separate and independent unit or it may be "in-



Dynakit

tegrated" with the amplifier. In either event, the preamplifier is one of the most critically important sections of a hi-fi system.

**Preamp Functions.** No other portion of a hi-fi system does as many jobs as the preamplifier/control unit. First, it must provide *preamplification* of the very weak signals provided by certain program sources. Secondly, it must *equalize* the signal delivered by the signal sources, i.e., it must restore the natural balance that was deliberately modified in the process of recording or transmission. Third, it provides a means of choosing between the several available sources of program material such as disc recordings, tape recordings, radio, etc.

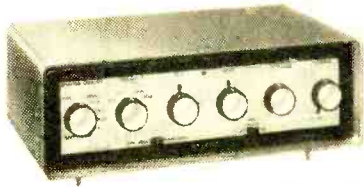
Fourth, it provides a means of correcting, through tone compensation or *tone control*, for the imperfections of the equipment, the acoustics of the listening room, the variations in human hearing, and differences in individual taste. Fifth, it controls the volume or loudness of the reproduction. Sixth, since, as we mentioned before, the response of the human ear varies as the loudness is varied, the control unit usually provides *loudness compensation* to correct for this curious effect.

In addition to those primary functions, the preamplifier may also provide means of minimizing record rumble or scratch, for feeding or monitoring a tape recorder, and/or other special features.

Let us look inside the preamplifier and see how it performs these functions.

**Preamplification.** Ceramic or crystal phono pickups can deliver as much as several volts and thus require little or no preamplification. The output of magnetic pickups, on the other hand, runs from as little as one millivolt to as much as 50 millivolts. Thus, they require preamplification of as much as 1000 times. Even more gain than this is needed because the process of *equalization* involves additional loss of 20 db or more, and this must be compensated for

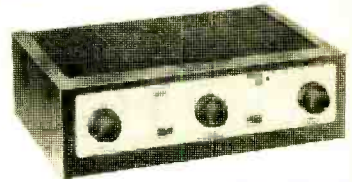




**Knight-Kit**



**Grommes 212B**



**Eico HF-65**



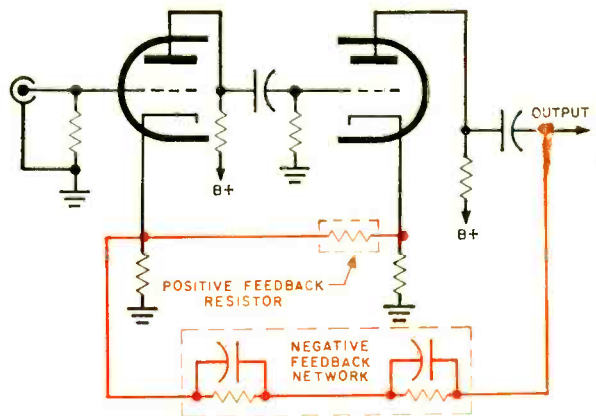
**Heathkit SP-1**

by higher amplification. Therefore the overall amplification needed ranges from 200 times in the case of the highest-output magnetic pickups to 10,000 times in the case of the low-output models. Inasmuch as the manufacturer of the preamplifier does not know which pickup the purchaser will use, he must provide enough gain to take care of all possibilities.

At least two stages of amplification are needed to provide an amplification of 10,000. In most preamps the two sections of a 12AX7 triode are used in cascade (Fig. 1). Depending on the circuitry, the 12AX7 can provide a total gain of between 1500 and 3500 *before* feedback and equalization. This is not quite enough for the less sensitive pickups. However, additional gain can be provided by the following portions of the preamp and this arrangement serves the average application nicely.

In some preamps, a pentode and a triode, or two pentodes, are utilized to achieve gains between 4000 and 10,000. The Dynakit preamp is a special case in that it uses only the two triodes of a 12AX7 but achieves gain approaching that of two pentodes through the use of a positive feedback loop (Fig. 1). The negative loop provides the equalization and the positive loop increases gain to make up for most of the equalization loss.

**Hum and Noise.** The problem of achieving high amplification is complicated by hum and noise. To be completely inaudible, the total noise should be at least 60 db below (or 1/1000th of) the program or signal level. This means that for an average magnetic cartridge with an output of 10 millivolts, the total noise at the preamp's input should be less than 10 microvolts.

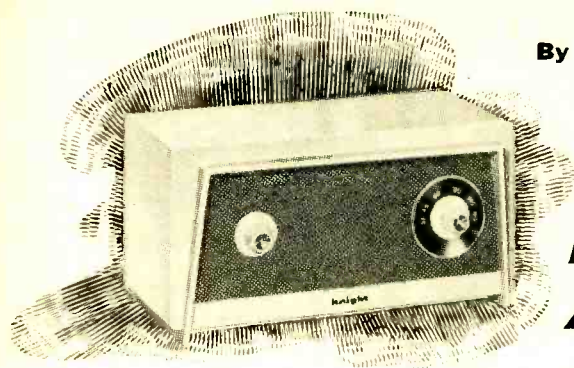


**Fig. 1.** Circuit diagram of preamplifier with cascaded triode amplifier. The paths of the feedback loops are indicated here in color.

For the least sensitive magnetic pickups, whose output may be as low as 1 millivolt, the noise would have to be no more than 1 microvolt. It is almost impossible to keep the noise level down to this latter level—although a few preamps do manage it by using special tubes and circuitry. To reduce hum to the minimum, the best preamps use d.c. to heat the filaments of the preamplifier tubes.

Preamps that do not provide d.c. filament  
(Continued on page 112)

By WILLIAM I. ORR, W6SAI



## HUNT FOR DX AT NIGHT...

### With Your Broadcast Receiver

**R**ECEPTION of broadcast signals from far distant points is possible during the dark hours if you have a sensitive receiver and a good antenna. A "communications" type receiver or a broadcast set having a radio amplifier stage (easily identified by the three-section tuning capacitor) attached to a 100' wire will "pull in" broadcast stations from across the oceans after your local broadcast stations have "gone to bed."

The European broadcast band (520-1602 kc.) occupies approximately the same range as the American broadcast band. Because of the large number of stations in various countries occupying this portion of the radio spectrum, the broadcast channels are spaced 9 kc. apart, instead of 10 kc., as is customary in the Americas. Thus, the European channels run 539, 548, 557, 566, 575, 584 kc. . . . up to the highest channel of 1602 kc. In addition, a number of stations occupy "split channel" frequencies, such as *Radio Moscow* on 691 kc. (the nearest channel is 692 kc.), and *Radio Cyprus* on 635 kc. (the nearest channel is 638 kc.)

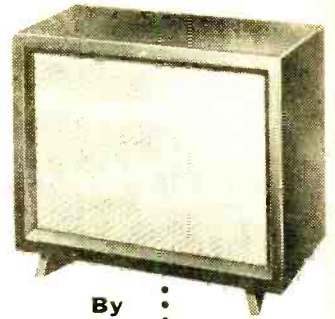
Not limited to the United States maximum power level of 50 kw., many European stations run powers as high as 100 to 250 kw. These giants can be heard along the eastern seaboard of the United States and Canada, and on nights of good reception may be heard in western states. Best reception

time is from midnight EST to sunrise during the cool winter and spring months. Your "best bets" are listed at right. Stations marked with an asterisk carry the Armed Forces programs in English.

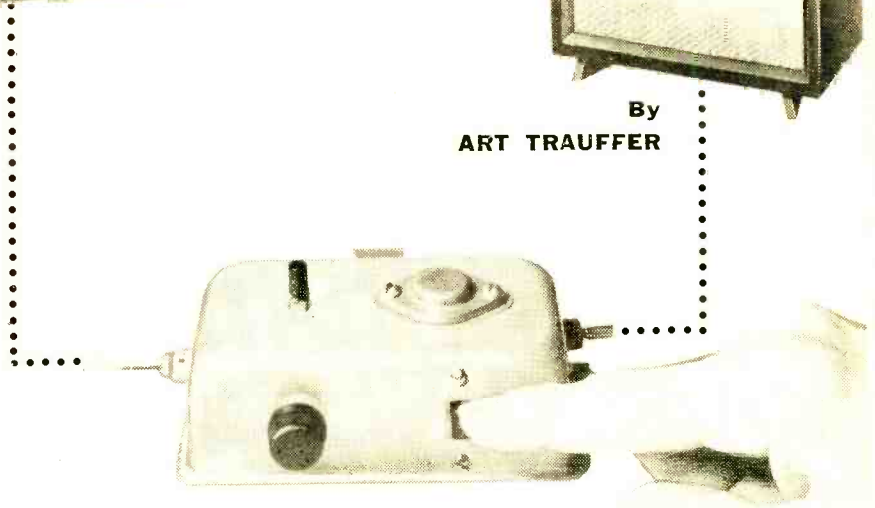
—30—

STATION	LOCATION	FREQUENCY (kc.)	POWER (kw.)
Munich*	Munich, Germany	548	100
Radio Riga	Riga, Latvian S.S.R.	575	300
Lyon #1	Lyon, France	602	100
British Broadcasting Corp.	Daventry, England	647	100
Radio Lisbon #1	Lisbon, Portugal	665	135
Radio Poznan	Poznan, Poland	737	300
Deutschlandsender	Germany	782	300
Radio Roma #2	Rome, Italy	845	150
Frankfurt*	Frankfurt, Germany	872	150
Radio Brussels	Brussels, Belgium	926	150
Radio Berlin	Berlin, Germany	989	300
Hilversum #2	Hilversum, Holland	1007	120
Dresden Radio	Dresden, Germany	1043	240
British Broadcasting Corp.	Droithwich, England	1088	150
Voice of America	Munich, Germany	1196	150
Radio Tangier	Tangier, Morocco	1232	150
Stavanger Radio	Stavanger, Norway	1313	100
Radio Moscow	Kaunas, Lithuanian S.S.R.	1385	250
Radio Luxembourg	Luxembourg	1439	400
Radio Vatican	Vatican City, Italy	1529	100





By  
**ART TRAUFFER**

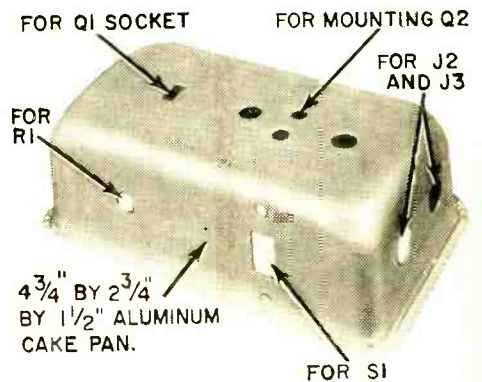


## ***Transformerless Transistor Amplifier***

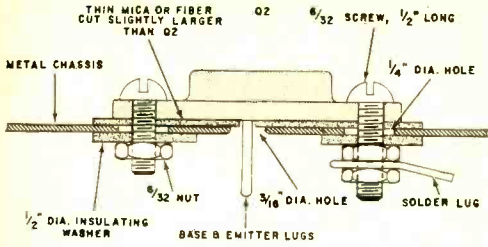
**H**ERE is a low-power amplifier with good fidelity. Used with your AM-FM tuner, it will drive a 12" extended-range speaker to a good volume. At a cost of about \$8.50 for materials, you get an undistorted power output of about 200 mw. with excellent frequency response ( $\pm 2$  db from 12 to 12,000 cps).

The unit is compact and easily built. Follow the schematic on page 52. The two transistor stages are direct-coupled and the power transistor drives the speaker without the need of an output transformer.

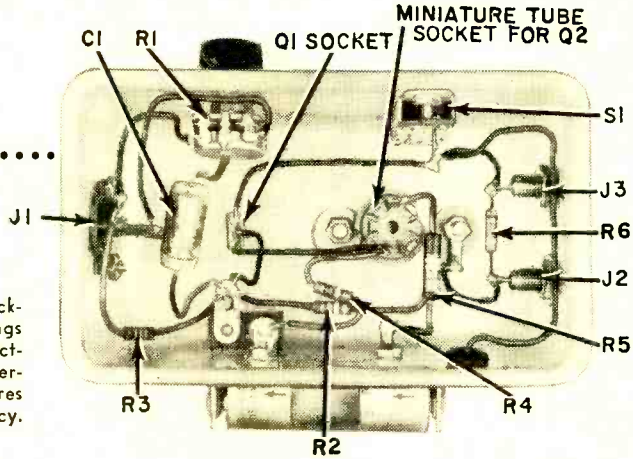
An efficient 16-ohm or 8-ohm speaker is recommended, but a 4-ohm speaker will give satisfactory results. The 560-ohm resistor, *R6*, across the speaker protects the transistors if the speaker is disconnected when the amplifier is on.



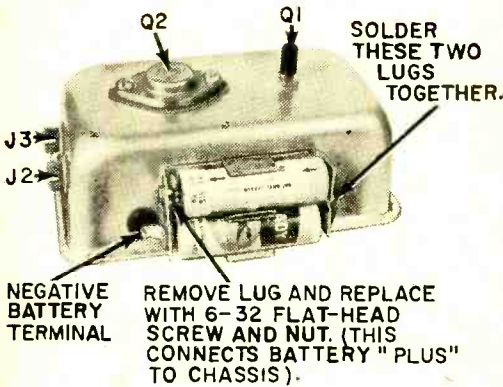
**1** A small toy aluminum pan is used as the chassis. The holes can be cut to size with a pen knife and a few small files.



**2** Prior to mounting power transistor Q2, cement two 1/2" fiber washers to the chassis as shown. If done correctly, the mounting screws and lugs of Q2 will be insulated from chassis ground.



**3** Use a 7-pin or 9-pin socket to connect to prongs on Q2. Do not solder directly to prongs. After soldering all components and wires in place, check for accuracy.

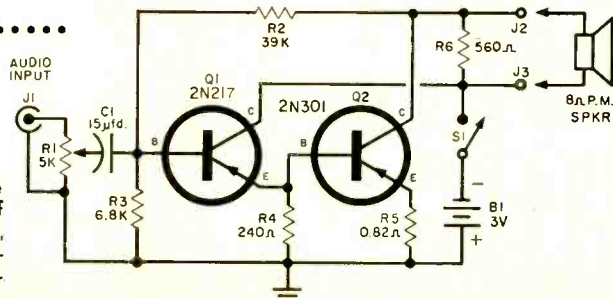


**4** Rear view of completed chassis. Insulated phone tip jacks are used for J2 and J3. The battery holder terminals are connected so the two cells are in series with the positive end grounded.

**PARTS LIST**

- B1—Two size "AA" penlight cells
  - C1—15- $\mu$ d., 25-volt miniature electrolytic capacitor
  - J1—Phono jack
  - J2, J3—Insulated phone tip jack
  - Q1—Transistor (RCA 2N217)
  - Q2—Power transistor (RCA 2N301)
  - R1—5,000-ohm miniature volume control
  - R2—39,000 ohms
  - R3—6800 ohms
  - R4—240 ohms
  - R5—0.82 ohm
  - R6—560 ohms
  - S1—S.p.s.t. slide or toggle switch
  - 1—Transistor socket
  - 1—7-pin or 9-pin tube socket
  - 1—Acme battery holder, No. 6
  - 2—1/2" o.d. fiber insulating washers
  - 1—One-lug terminal strip
  - 1—4 $\frac{3}{4}$ x2 $\frac{3}{4}$ x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " aluminum cake pan
- All resistors 1/2-watt composition, 10%, unless otherwise indicated

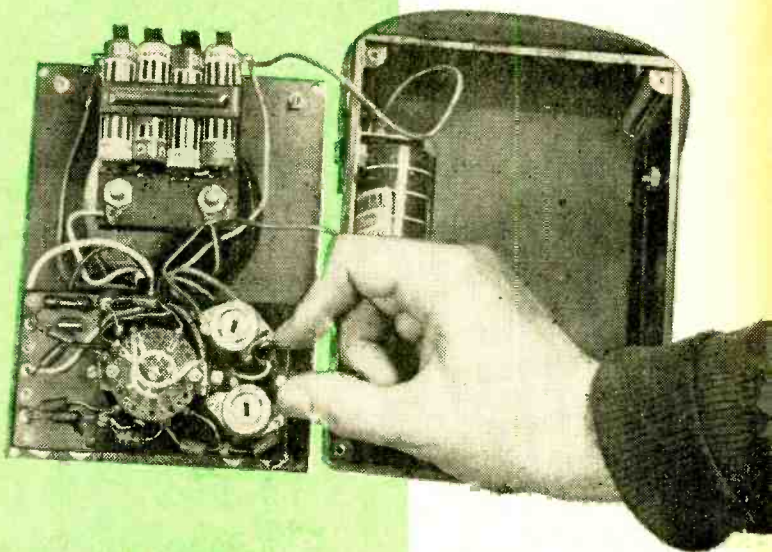
**5** Check your wiring with the schematic of the amplifier. If the tuner has a volume control, set R1 fully clockwise for maximum gain. Connect a good quality 8-ohm speaker to J2 and J3.





# Test Instruments

Part 2



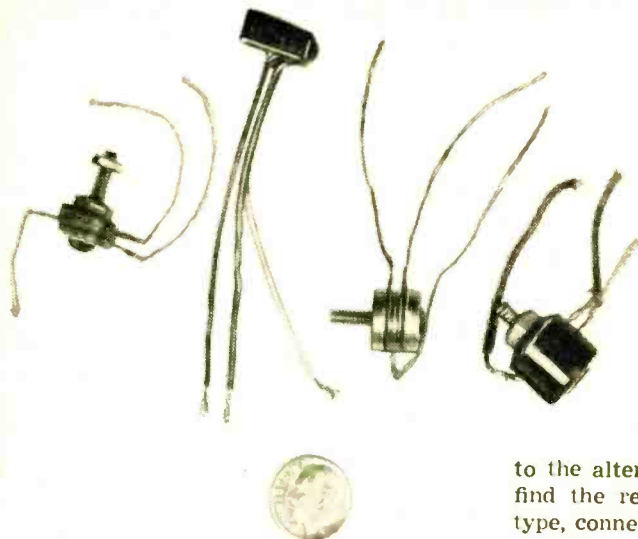
## THE VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER

### —A.C., Current and Ohmmeter Ranges

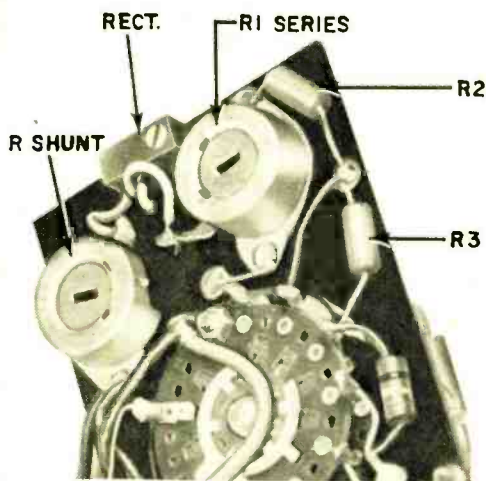
**L**AST MONTH we covered the d.c. voltage ranges of the standard VOM and worked out some of the basic answers to questions of multiple ranges and the meaning of "sensitivity." This month we'll continue digging into the multimeter's innards, check out the theory of the other functions, and see what they do and how they do it.

**A.C. Voltage Ranges.** Since the mode of operation of the a.c. section of the VOM is similar to that of the d.c. section (except for the necessary addition of a rectifier), we won't spend too much time on it. The rectifiers found in most VOM's are about the size of a transistor and have the same general appearance. The rectifier's function is to provide a direct current proportional

By **LARRY KLEIN**  
Technical Editor



Several different types of instrument rectifiers. Note size in comparison with dime.



Rectifier is placed immediately adjacent to the two calibration pots in typical VOM.

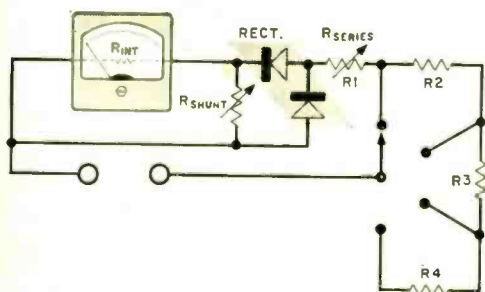


Fig. 4. Typical a.c. voltage measurement circuit of a standard VOM.

to the alternating current fed to it. You'll find the rectifier, usually a copper oxide type, connected *between* the voltage multiplier resistors and the meter movement. See Fig. 4. (Figures 1, 2, and 3 appeared in the January issue.)

Until recently, the a.c. sensitivity of most VOM's was rated at 1000 ohms/volt even if the d.c. scale of the same VOM was at 20,000 ohms/volt. Rectifier inadequacies were mainly responsible for this relatively low sensitivity. The problem is that with a low current flow (50  $\mu$ a. or less) the rectifiers tend to be nonlinear.

The linearity problem shows up mostly at the bottom end of the meter scale—where the division markings tend to become crowded. An "easy" solution to low-end crowding is to shunt the meter movement with a resistor ( $R_{shunt}$ ) of about 200-400 ohms and thus pull more current through the rectifier. In practice this works out well, except that the shunting resistor effectively lowers the resistance and sensitivity of the meter movement down to about the 1000-ohms/volt level.

Improvements in materials and design of the rectifier have enabled instrument manufacturers to get by with a higher value of  $R_{shunt}$  with a resulting increase in a.c. sensitivity. As with the d.c. range, the higher the sensitivity, the better.

$R_{shunt}$  is usually made variable and is used for exact calibration of the higher a.c. ranges.  $R_{series}/R1$  (actually the resistor sets the first voltage range) compensates for small differences in the forward resistance characteristic of the rectifier and in practice calibrates the lowest a.c. range.

**The Ohmmeter.** Probably the most often used circuit of your VOM, the ohmmeter circuit is also perhaps the least un-



derstood. Although powered by one or more self-contained batteries, you will see that the "ohms" circuit makes use of the same principles discussed above.

There are two basic ohmmeter circuits, the *series* and the *shunt* type. In the *series* type (Fig. 5), potentiometer  $R_{adj}$  is "zeroed" so that, with the input terminals shorted together, the meter needle swings to full scale and indicates "0" ohms. The total circuit resistance ( $R_{adj}$ ,  $R_{int}$  and the internal resistance of the battery) then is equal to the battery voltage divided by the full-scale current of the meter movement. Now, if a resistor to be measured ( $R_x$ ) is placed

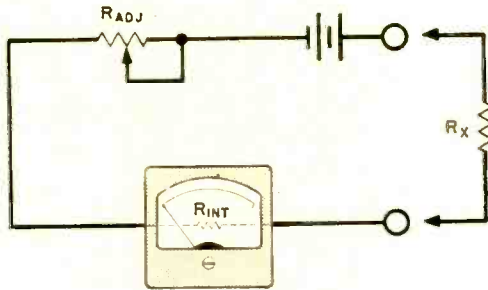


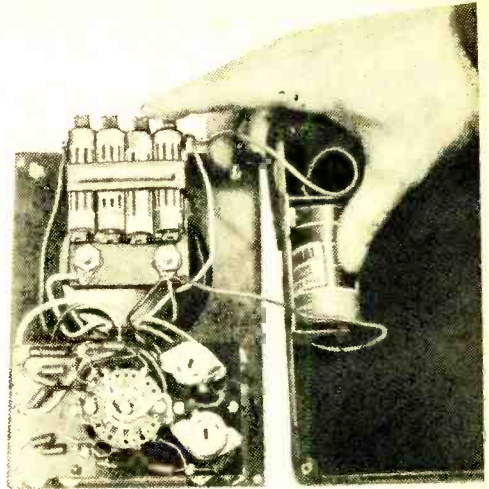
Fig. 5. Series-type ohmmeter circuit.

across the test terminals, the current through the meter will decrease.

Suppose  $R_x$  is equal to the original total circuit resistance. The new total resistance is doubled and therefore the current, according to Ohm's law, is reduced by one-half. If the additional resistance is twice the original total, the current is one-fourth of full scale, etc. Thus, it can be seen how the scale of the current meter can be calibrated to indicate directly in ohms while it is actually reading the difference in current flow caused by a change in series resistance.

A 50- $\mu$ a. meter movement (compared to a 1-ma. movement) will pay off in the "ohms" circuit by enabling a given battery voltage to achieve a higher ohmmeter range. A standard 20,000-ohms/volt meter obtains a reading of higher than 10 megohms with a battery supply of 7.5 volts.

**Shunt Circuits.** The *shunt* type ohmmeter uses the circuit shown in Fig. 6.  $R_{adj}$  is zeroed at full-scale meter deflection with the meter leads *not* shorted. When an external resistance ( $R_x$ ) is connected in parallel with the meter, the current through the meter decreases. The smaller  $R_x$  happens to be, the more current will flow



Four penlight cells and a flashlight cell make up the battery complement for powering the ohmmeter scale.

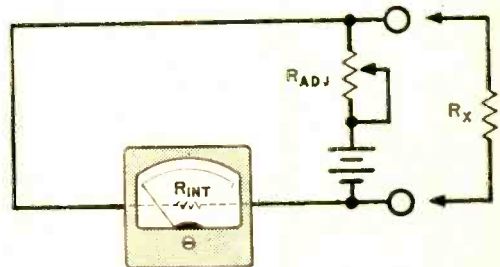


Fig. 6. Shunt-type ohmmeter circuit.

through it and the less through the meter.

Most service instruments use a series-type circuit for all ohmmeter ranges since the series circuit has the advantage that current flows *only* when a measurement is being made. The shunt circuit enables low resistance measurements to be made more accurately, but it will run down the ohmmeter battery if left in the "on" position. See Fig. 7 for a comparison of the two scale calibrations as found on a VOM which uses both types of circuits.

Both Figs. 5 and 6 show basic ohmmeter circuits but you should not expect to meet the exact equivalent in your particular instrument. In actual practice, ohmmeter circuits are much more complicated because provisions are made for switching in additional batteries and series/shunt resistors to enable several ranges of measurement. The average VOM is likely to have two or more



Fig. 7. Comparison of series- and shunt-type ohmmeter scales. LO is the shunt scale, HI the series scale.

ohmmeter ranges and five or six 1.5-volt dry cells connected in series to supply the required voltages.

**Current Ranges.** The last major VOM function we'll discuss is current measurement. Although the current ranges are probably the least-used VOM feature, they are useful in the hands of the experienced trouble-shooter and are vital to transistor circuit experimentation and design.

As we found before, the basic meter movement of the VOM is usually either of 50- $\mu$ a.

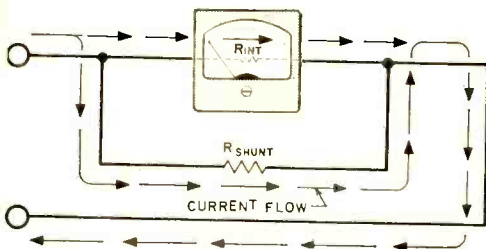
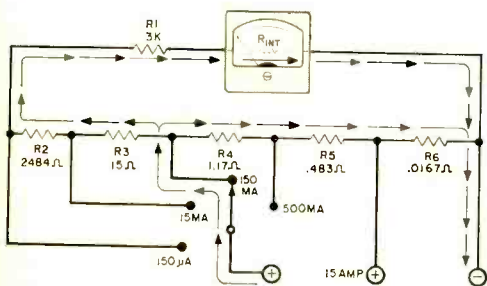


Fig. 8. The arrows indicate current flow in a shunted meter movement.

Fig. 9. Type of Ring circuit used in current ranges of most modern VOM's. Specific values shown are found in the Heathkit VOM Model MM-1.



or 1-ma. sensitivity. Simply shunting the meter movement with the appropriate resistance will reduce the amount of current flowing in the meter movement circuit. (See Fig. 8.) The exact ratio of the current division that takes place is determined by the ratio of  $R_{int}$  to  $R_{shunt}$ . If  $R_{shunt}$  equals  $R_{int}$ ,

the current required to produce full-scale needle deflection will be exactly doubled.

Remember that in our investigation of the shunt-type ohmmeter very much the same sort of action was discovered—except that the current was supplied by dry cells and the shunting resistance was furnished by the resistor ( $R_x$ ) being measured. In practice, the comparison can't be carried too far, however, because of the use of a "ring-type" circuit (Fig. 9) in most VOM's.

In the ring-type system, the shunt resistors are *all* connected in series *across* the meter movement. The range switch position determines which of the resistors are in series and which are in shunt, as far as the input current is concerned. The resistances needed for each current range are calculated in the same way as in the simple shunt circuit except that the resistance in *series* with the meter has to be taken into account. For example, in Fig. 9,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ , and  $R_6$  are shunting the resistance presented by  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and the internal resistance of the meter movement ( $R_{int}$ ).

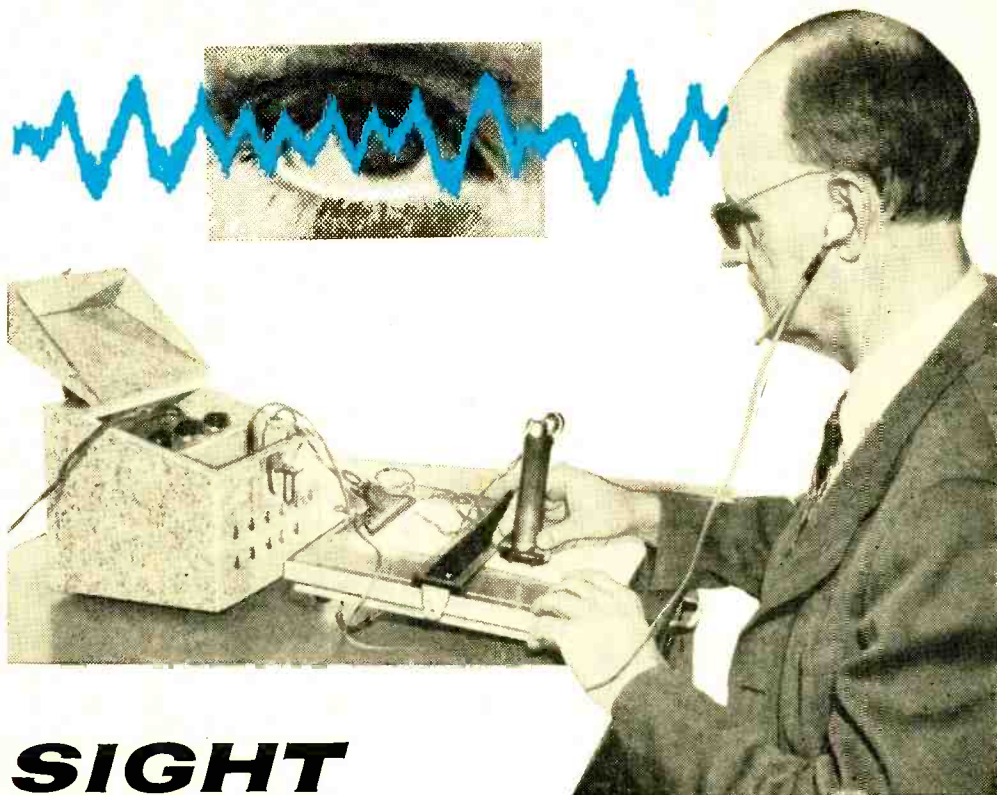
At this point, one may ask—why go to the complication of the ring circuit when switching two or three shunting resistors would do just as well? It is true that *theoretically* a simple shunt circuit would do as well, but, practically, certain problems would arise. For when dealing with shunt resistors of less than 1 ohm, switch contact resistance becomes important. You can see how .0001 ohms contact resistance could cause a large error if the shunt resistor itself was only .001 ohms. The ring circuit avoids this problem by enabling a higher value shunt resistor to be used for a given meter movement sensitivity.

You'll notice there is a special 15-amp jack leading to the junction of  $R_5$  and  $R_6$  (Fig. 9). This jack serves a dual function in that it eliminates two problems: (1) high currents in switch contacts (they could actually melt with 15 amps through them); and (2) switch contact resistance, which would be quite significant because of the low value of  $R_6$  (.0167 ohms).

That about covers the basic functions of the VOM. Some meters you'll come across might have extra switch positions or scales, and when in doubt as to what a meter will do, your best bet is to write to the manufacturer for details.

Next month we'll get down to practical matters and use the VOM to trouble-shoot a standard a.c./d.c. radio.





## SIGHT THROUGH SOUND

**A**S YOU READ these words, imagine that an electronic scanner is reading them too. Further imagine that you are wearing earphones, and that at the same time you *see* the words, you *hear* the words through the earphones. Impossible? At the moment—yes—electronics can't quite manage this trick *yet*. But recent tests of a new "aural reading machine" indicate that perhaps someday we *will* have a machine that can "read" any printed page aloud.

Think of what this would mean to the thousands of blind people who can read only those books that are written in Braille. They could have a choice of the countless works of fiction that do not appear in Braille editions. They could have at their service the many books on technical subjects that have never been translated into Braille. They could sit down at night and read the evening newspaper. The oppor-

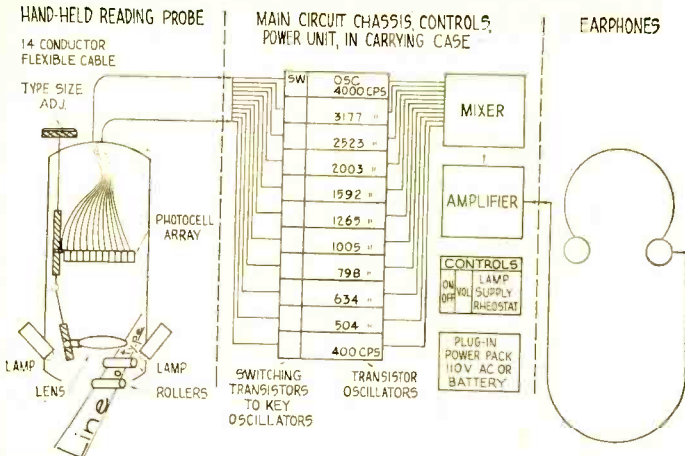
February, 1959

**Electronics opens a new window  
for the blind**

tunity to read anything and everything would truly open a new window on the world for the blind.

The "aural reading machines" under development at present cannot read words yet, but they can read letters by the use of photocells that "look" at letters, then





### HOW IT WORKS

The Battelle reading machine's reading probe is positioned over a line of print by means of rollers, which also serve to move the probe along the lines of print. The probe contains lamps to illuminate the print and a lens to focus the images of the letters on an array of photocells, each of which "sees" a portion of the space which a letter might cover. Probe can be adjusted for use with different sizes of type.

Each photocell is connected to its own oscillator (each with a specific frequency) which is turned on whenever the photocell "sees" black. The lowest frequency is produced by the oscillator whose photocell "sees" the bottom of the letter "g." The highest tone represents the top of the letter "h."

Frequencies produced by the different oscillators are combined in the mixer. The output of the mixer is then fed to an amplifier which drives a set of earphones. A trained listener can identify each letter by its characteristic tone.

trigger oscillator circuits that produce musical tones which represent the different letters of the alphabet. One such device, designed for the Veterans Administration by the Battelle Memorial Institute of Columbus, Ohio, is now being tested and evaluated. The Battelle electronic reader should enable trained readers to attain reading speeds from 15 to 30 words per minute.

The Battelle-designed electronic reader physically is roughly the size and shape of a portable radio. Weighing about nine pounds and housed in a wooden case measuring about 7" x 9" x 8", it has knobs for volume, light intensity, and the electric power switch. There are three essential parts—a small instrument called a probe which is held in the hand and moved over the printed material to be read, a chassis containing transistorized oscillators and amplifier, and earphones through which the user listens.

**Training Group.** Blind subjects, chiefly students and faculty from the Ohio State School for the Blind at Columbus, which is participating in testing the Battelle reader, have been trained to interpret the sounds of the Battelle machine during the past

typewriter print to book print, and in tracking from a flat surface to the curved surface of a book.

Reactions of the subjects to the electronic reader were mostly favorable, although there were also some unfavorable reactions. On the favorable side were the convenience of the small size and portability of the instrument, the ease with which the parts could be packed into the carrying case, the light weight of the headset, and the basic simplicity of the principle of operation. Unfavorable reactions arose from the tangling of the headset cords, the presence of continuous tones in the output caused by occasional malfunctioning of the prototypes, the difficulty encountered with letters that sound alike, and the difficulty of tracking. Most of the subjects felt that the last two objections could be eliminated with additional practice and training.

Only five prototype models of the electronic reader have been made, and further development of both the device and training methods will be required before quantity production is advisable. If further development justifies it, the VA hopes to furnish these readers to blinded veterans within the next few years.

year. Each student in the participating group received about 18 hours of instruction on the device, following 48 hours of preliminary training in interpreting the tape-recorded sounds of the machine.

The material read for practice consisted primarily of letters, words, and sentences typed on flat sheets of white paper, using an IBM electric elite typewriter. Toward the end of the period, the more proficient subjects were given a book to read which contained simple stories. Little difficulty was encountered in making the transfer from



# Short-Wave Listeners' Guide

English language short-wave stations from distant lands can take you on an armchair trip around the world. Just tune your short-wave receiver to the stations listed here—you'll find that they come in loud and clear almost anywhere in North America.

**T**HIS is not intended to be a complete listing of every English language short-wave broadcast, as such a list would necessarily encompass hundreds of stations, frequencies and schedules which have never been heard in North America. The purpose of this list, which begins on the next page, is to indicate which of the many broadcasts emanating from the various countries of the world are most readily monitored and reported by listeners in the United States and Canada.

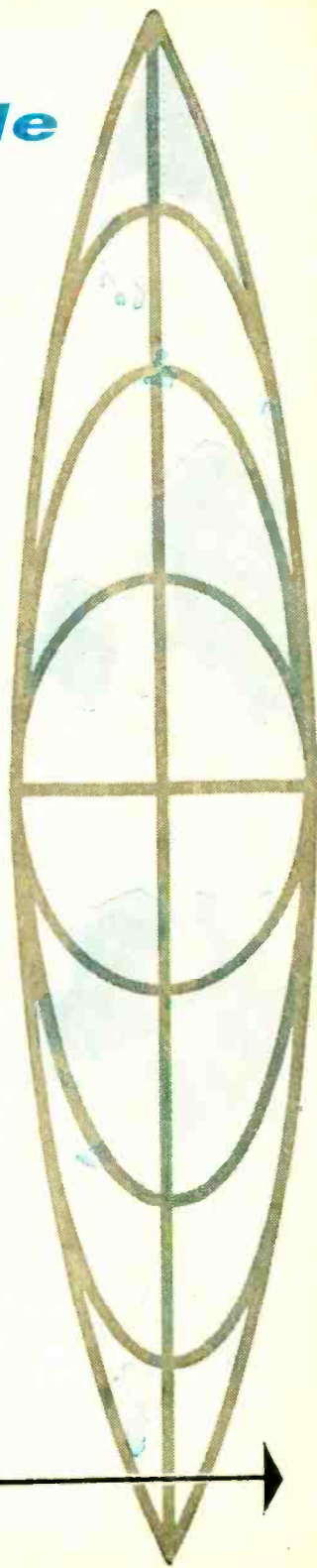
Because of the technical nature of short-wave broadcasting, many of the frequencies and schedules contained herein are subject to change by the originating stations at any time. These schedules are the latest ones available and were in effect, to the best of our knowledge, at the time we went to press.

The letter "v" after a frequency indicates that the frequency may vary slightly from the one listed. When a station is listed as operating within an "mc. band" rather than on a specific frequency, this means that the station has available several frequencies in that band and may use any or all during a broadcast, depending upon the conditions at the time of the transmission. All stations operate daily, except where indicated.

If you hear these stations and care to write to them for complete program schedules or verifications, you should address your letter as follows: name of station, city and country in which it is located. In requesting a verification, be sure to include complete programming information such as: time the station was heard, type of receiver used, the antenna used, and any other data which you feel may be of interest.

This list was compiled in Eastern Standard Time (EST) because it makes log-keeping easier for listeners in the United States. Our thanks go to the Engineering Services, International Service of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for their cooperation.

Compiled by TOM KNEITEL



**ENGLISH LANGUAGE SHORT-WAVE BROADCAST STATIONS BEST HEARD IN NORTH AMERICA**

COUNTRY	FREQ. (Kc.)	CALL LETTERS	STATION NAME (City)	TIME SCHEDULE (EST)	COUNTRY	FREQ. (Kc.)	CALL LETTERS	STATION NAME (City)	TIME SCHEDULE (EST)
<b>EUROPE</b>									
<b>Albania</b>	6900	ZAA	R. Tirana (Tirana)	1700-1730 2330-0030	<b>Angola</b>	5033	CR6AA	Rfisa. do Lobito (Lobito)	1100-1700
<b>Austria</b>	7850	ZAA	R. Tirana (Tirana)	1530	<b>Bechuanaland</b>	5900	ZNB	"Z.N.B." (Mafeking)	0600-0700 1200-1400
<b>Belgium</b>	7245	—	Osterreichische Rundfunk (Vienna)	0430-0530	<b>Belgian Congo</b>	9655	OTC	Belgian Magazine (Leopoldville)	1930-2000
<b>Bulgaria</b>	15335	ORU3	Belgian Magazine (Brussels)	1730-1800 Tu Th F Su	<b>Canary Islands</b>	7000	—	R. Atlantico (Las Palmas)	0800-1030 1400-1900
<b>Czechoslovakia</b>	9700	—	R. Sofia (Sofia)	2000-2030 2300-2330	<b>Ethiopia</b>	9490	—	R. Atlantico (Las Palmas)	0800-1300 1700-1900
<b>Denmark</b>	9550	OLR3A	R. Prague (Prague)	{ 2030-2100	<b>French Equatorial Africa</b>	9608	—	R. Addis Ababa (Addis Ababa)	0500-0600
<b>Finland</b>	11745	OLR4F	R. Prague (Prague)	{ 0000-0300	<b>Ghana</b>	9730	—	R. Brazzaville (Brazzaville)	0000-0200
<b>France</b>	9520	OZF	V. of Denmark (Copenhagen)	2000-2130 2200-2300	<b>Ivory Coast</b>	9640	—	R. Ghana (Accra)	0100-0300
<b>Germany (East)</b>	9554	OIX2	Soumen Yleisradio (Pori)	{ 0700-0830	<b>Kenya</b>	4940	—	R. Abidjan (Abidjan)	1245-1300 M W F
<b>Germany (West)</b>	15190	OIX4	Soumen Yleisradio (Pori)	{ 0245-0300 W	<b>Liberia</b>	7240	VQ7LO	Cable & Wireless (Nairobi)	0500-0600
<b>Great Britain</b>	17798	OIX5	Soumen Yleisradio (Pori)	{ 0900-1000 Sa Su	<b>Mauritius</b>	15120	ELWA	R. Voice of W. Africa (Monrovia)	1800-1945 Tu
<b>Greece</b>	7240	—	Rdfrsn. Francaise (Paris)	1830-2030	<b>Mozambique</b>	21535	ELWA	R. Voice of W. Africa (Monrovia)	{ 1955-2145 W
<b>Hungary</b>	9730	—	Democratic Germany (Leipzig)	2030-2330	<b>Nigeria</b>	14983v	V3USE	Mauritius B/C Svce (Forest Side)	{ 0245-0500 0930-1230
<b>Italy</b>	11795	—	V. of Germany (Cologne)	1545-1815	<b>Northern Rhodesia</b>	9636	CR7BJ	Lourenco Marques R. (Lourenco Marques)	{ 2300-2315 (all M-F)
<b>Luxembourg</b>	15310	GSP	British B/C Corp. (London)	1545-1745	<b>Seychelles</b>	11741	CR7BF	Lourenco Marques R. (Lourenco Marques)	0000-1100
<b>Monaco</b>	17715	GRA	British B/C Corp. (London)	1215-1245		9655	—	Nigerian B/C Svce. (Lagos)	2230-1400
	15345	—	R. Athens (Athens)	{ 1900-2030 2200-2400		7185	ZQP	Cent. Afr. B/C Sta. (Lusaka)	0430-1030
	6195	—	R. Budapest (Budapest)	1730-2225		9710	ZQP	Cent. Afr. B/C Sta. (Lusaka)	0500-1000
	9833	—	R. Budapest (Budapest)	1730-2010		4990	ZCQ3	Seychelles B/C Svce. (Mahe I.)	0500-1045
	11905	—	R. Italiana (Rome)	1300-1800					1015-1115
	15400	—	R. Italiana (Rome)						
	6090	—	R. Luxembourg (Junglinster)						
	6035	3AM3	R. Monte Carlo (Monte Carlo)						
	7140	3AM4	R. Monte Carlo (Monte Carlo)	{ 1705-1735 Tu Th Sa					





**ENGLISH LANGUAGE SHORT-WAVE BROADCAST STATIONS BEST HEARD IN NORTH AMERICA (Continued from page 61)**

COUNTRY	FREQ. (Kc.)	CALL LETTERS	STATION NAME (City)	TIME SCHEDULE (EST)	COUNTRY	FREQ. (Kc.)	CALL LETTERS	STATION NAME (City)	TIME SCHEDULE (EST)
<b>Burma</b>	11765	XYZ	Burma B/C Svce. (Rangoon)	{ 0915-1015	<b>Dominican Republic</b>	5970	HI4T	La Voz Dominicana (C. Trujillo)	{ 2100-2115 Sa
	15365	XYZ	Burma B/C Svce. (Rangoon)			9735	HI2T	La Voz Dominicana (C. Trujillo)	
<b>Cambodia</b>	6090	—	Rafsn. Nat'l. Khmere (Phnom-Penh)	0715-0730 M Tu Th F Su	<b>El Salvador</b>	6180	YSMA	V. Suprema de Occidente (Santa Ana)	1945-2000
<b>Ceylon</b>	6004	—	R. Ceylon (Colombo)	0230-0430	<b>Fed. of British Terr. in Caribbean</b>	3255	—	R. Antigua (St. John, Antigua)	0530-0800 M W F
	15230	—	V. of America—Relay (Colombo)	{ 1400-1615		3255	—	R. Montserrat (Plymouth, Montess.)	2000-2030 Su
	17800	—	V. of America—Relay (Colombo)	{ 2000-2130		17908	—	Windward Is. B/C Svce. (St. Georges, Grenada)	1800-2000
<b>China (Communist)</b>	11820	—	R. Peking (Peking)	{ 0130, 0230, 0430, 0630, 0730, 0800, 1000, 1030	<b>Guatemala</b>	5952	TGNA	R. Cultural (Guatemala City)	{ 2200-2345
	15095	—	R. Peking (Peking)			9668	TGNB	R. Cultural (Guatemala City)	
<b>Goa</b>	9610	CR6AD	Emissora da Goa (Goa)		<b>Haiti</b>	9770	4VEH	La Voix Evangelique (Cap Haitien)	{ 0430-0600 Ex Su
<b>India</b>	15240	VUD	All India Radio (Delhi)			11850	4VWI	La Voix Evangelique (Cap Haitien)	
	17780	VUD	All India Radio (Delhi)		<b>Honduras</b>	6060	HRYN2	V. De Merendon (San Pedro Sula)	2210 W
<b>Indonesia</b>	9710	YDF6	V. of Indonesia (Jakarta)	{ 0930-1030	<b>Jamaica</b>	4950	—	R. Jamaica (Kingston)	0550-2310
	11770	YDF2	V. of Indonesia (Jakarta)		<b>Mexico</b>	6045	XETW	V. De Tampico (Tampico)	0530-0830 1930-0100
<b>Japan</b>	11705	JOA4	R. Japan (Tokyo)	0000-0100		9625	XEBT	El Buen Tono (Mexico, D.F.)	1915
	17855	JOA24	R. Japan (Tokyo)	{ 1800-1900	<b>Trinidad</b>	6085	VP4RD	R. Trinidad (Port of Spain)	0500-1800
	21620	—	R. Japan (Tokyo)		<b>SOUTH AMERICA</b>				
<b>Korea (South)</b>	15405	HLKA	V. of Free Korea (Seoul)	0030-0130	<b>Argentina</b>	9690	LRA	R. Del Estado (Buenos Aires)	2100-0100
<b>Laos</b>	7145	—	Nat'l B/C Sta. of Laos (Vientaine)	2030-2045	<b>Bolivia</b>	9444	CP39	Southern Cross R. (La Paz)	1730-1800
<b>Malaya</b>	6135	ZHP	R. Malaya (Singapore)	0230-0430					
	7200	ZHP3	R. Malaya (Singapore)	0035-0130 0327-1030 (both M-Th)					
<b>Nepal</b>	7100	—	R. Nepal (Kathmandu)	2335					
<b>Pakistan</b>	15145	—	R. Pakistan (Karachi)	1030-1045					
	17750	—	R. Pakistan (Karachi)	{ 0330-0415 0545-0600					
	21590	—	R. Pakistan (Karachi)	0800-0930					
<b>Sarawak</b>	9565	—	R. Sarawak (Kuching)						



<b>Taiwan</b>	9575 11815 15345 11670 7265	— — — HSK9 3WT	V. of Free China (Taipei) V. of Free China (Taipei) V. of Free China (Taipei) R. Thailand (Bangkok) V. of Free Vietnam (Saigon)	12030-2100 2315-0015 0115-0200 0845-1000	<b>Brazil</b>	6085 3255 5981 6190 15150	ZYK2 ZFY ZFY CE619 CE1515	Brazil Calling (Pernambuco) R. Demerara (Georgetown) R. Demerara (Georgetown) R. Corp. de Santiago (Santiago) R. Corp. de Santiago (Santiago)	2030-2100 1445-2145 0410-1445 1745-1800
<b>Australia Cook Islands</b>	11810 4965	VLC11 ZK1ZA	R. Australia (Melbourne) R. Rarotonga (Rarotonga)	0714-0845 1014-1115 2300-0300 Th	<b>Colombia</b>	6195	HJEZ	V. De Cali (Cali)	2100 Su
<b>Fiji Islands Gilbert &amp; Ellice Islands</b>	3980 6050 9650	VRH4 VSZ10 —	Fiji B/C Comm. (Suva) R. Tarawa (Tarawa) V. of America—Relay (Honolulu)	0200, 1915, 2015 0230-0400 F	<b>Ecuador</b>	9745 11915 15115	HCJB HCJB HCJB	V. of The Andes (Quito) V. of The Andes (Quito) V. of The Andes (Quito)	2100-2400
<b>Hawaii</b>	11775	—	V. of America—Relay (Honolulu)	10630-1100	<b>Falkland Islands</b>	3958	—	Falkland I. B/C Sta. (Stanley)	1815-1930 2245-0200 Sa
<b>New Guinea (Australian) New Zealand</b>	6130 6-, 9-, 11-, 15- and 17 mc. bands	VLT6	Austral. B/C Comm. (Port Moresby) N. Z. Calling (Wellington)	0330-0730 1500-0500	<b>Paraguay</b>	6025	ZPA10	R. Paraguay (Asuncion)	0515-0800
<b>Philippines (Rep. of)</b>	15300 17805 21515	DZH9 DZ16 DZ18	Call of The Orient (Manila) Call of The Orient (Manila) Call of The Orient (Manila)	01100, 0230, 0900, 1830, 2330	<b>Peru</b>	5990 9415	OAX4V OAX4W	R. America (Lima) R. America (Lima)	1800-1900 M F 1530
<b>Solomon Islands Tahiti</b>	5960 6136	VQO2 FO8AA	Solomon I. B/C Svce. (Honiara) R. Tahiti (Pateete)	0200-0300 0230-0245	<b>Surinam</b>	15405	PZC	Avros B/C Sta. (Patamaribo)	0730-0800 Su
<b>British Honduras Costa Rica</b>	3330 6037 9645	— TIFC4 TIFC	Brit. Hond B/C Svce. (Belize) Faro del Caribe (San Jose) Faro del Caribe (San Jose)	1920-2240 2300-2400	<b>Uruguay</b>	15385	CXA60	R. Sarandi (Montevideo)	2000-2100
					<b>Venezuela</b>	4970 5040	YVLK YVMA	R. Rumbos (Caracas) Ecos de Zulia (Maracaibo)	1800-1900 M F 1530
						9640	YVSC	Rafsn. Nacional (Caracas)	1830-1900 M F
<b>NORTH AMERICA</b>									
					<b>Canada</b>	9585 15190	GKLP KCKX	This Is Canada (Sackville, N. B.) This Is Canada (Sackville, N. B.)	10055-0220
					<b>United States</b>	9570 15315 17710	KCBR4 KCBR5 WRUL3	Armed Forces Radio (Delano, Calif.) Armed Forces Radio (Delano, Calif.) Armed Forces Radio (Boston, Mass.)	0200-0700 0715-1000 2000-0100 1230-1745
<b>CENTRAL AMERICA</b>									



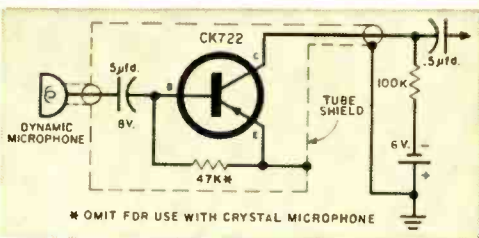
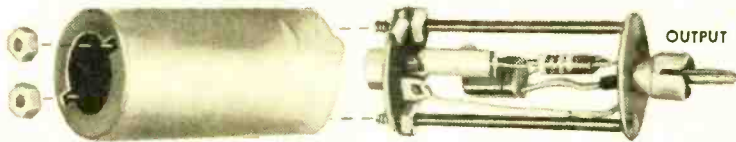
## Transistor Microphone Preamplifier

**T**HE problem: how to get more gain from a remote microphone pickup which has only a single shielded wire connecting it to the basic amplifier. The answer: connect a one-transistor amplifier as shown between the remote pickup and the basic amplifier. The only modification necessary to the input circuit of the amplifier is the addition of an input capacitor, a 6-volt battery, and a 100,000-ohm resistor.

The center wire of the mike cable carries both the signal to the amplifier and the power to the transistor, with the shield of the wire being used for the positive lead

shown clearly in the photo. The phono plug is soldered to a thin metal washer and two 3" threaded spacer rods are secured to the washer using the same spacing as the mounting holes in the phono jack. A free space about 1 3/4" long remains between the input jack and the plug, which allows sufficient room to mount the three components of the preamplifier.

The capacitor and resistor in the preamp unit are soldered together and their junction connected to the base lead of the transistor. Solder the other end of the capacitor to the hot terminal of the jack. The free



**Preamplifier assembly** is enclosed in dotted line. The battery, 100,000-ohm resistor and 0.5-µfd. capacitor are installed in the amplifier. An on-off switch should be installed in the battery circuit.

and ground. The collector load resistor has a higher value than would be necessary if it were connected directly to the transistor; however, this higher value has an advantage since it permits a lower current to be passed through the cable.

Assembly of the mike preamplifier is

end of the resistor is soldered to the shield terminal of the phono plug.

Solder the collector lead of the transistor to the center of the plug and the emitter to the outer terminal of the plug. The shield can is 'grounded' by screwing it down to the threaded ends on the jack side. Two notches cut out of the shield will enable a close fit. Be sure that the 'base to capacitor' connection and the 'collector' terminals of the transistor do not short to ground.

After the modification to the basic amplifier, the unit is ready to plug in. Make certain that the negative supply is on the center wire of the shielded cable and that the outer shielded braid is positive. Then connect the preamplifier to the microphone and cable. After the volume and quality of the signal coming from the pickup microphone have been noted, adjust the value of the 100,000-ohm resistor for optimum results.

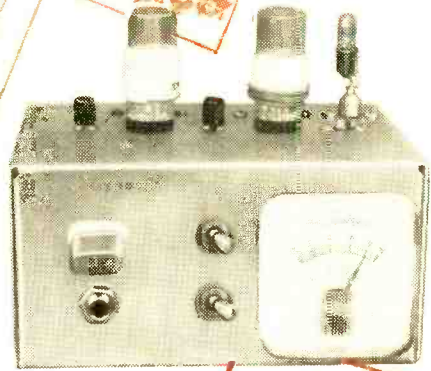


# Semiconductor Space Spanner **works** in 16,000-Mile DX

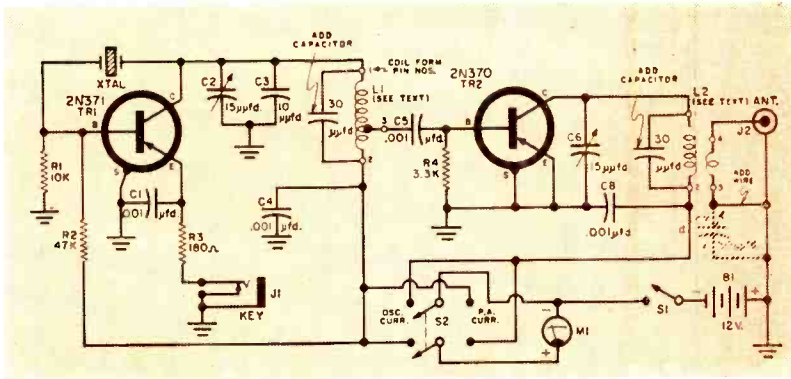
SINCE the "Semiconductor Space Spanner" transistor transmitter appeared in POPULAR ELECTRONICS (August '58), the author established a record of 16,060 miles with a power input of 90 milliwatts. In the week following this contact, all the continents of the world were contacted and reports ranging from RST 449 to 569 were obtained.

The distance record and DX contacts were established on the 20-meter c.w. band. Although the original article described coils for the 10- and 15-meter band, it is possible to use the rig on 20 meters with a few simple modifications.

The changes consist of padding the 15-meter coils with 30- $\mu$ fd. disc. ceramic ca-



By **DON STONER**  
W6TNS



**Modified** schematic of the SSS unit for conversion to the 20-meter band. See original article for complete construction details.

pacitors. These capacitors can be soldered permanently into the circuit, or placed inside the coil forms of an extra set of 15-meter coils. If the capacitors are to be placed in the coil forms, solder them in between pins 1 and 2. It's a bit of a trick to get the wires into the pins and still keep the coil tight, but it can be done.

To increase the loading on 20 meters, short out capacitor C7. There will be no control of loading on the 20-meter band, but with a 52- or 72-ohm dipole, the final will draw approximately 6 ma. in the bottom of the collector current dip. Thus, 20-meter power input will equal 90 mw.

Fundamental frequency crystals on 14 mc. work very nicely in this circuit. If you have a stock of war surplus 4700-kc. crystals, these will be satisfactory also. The Semiconductor Space Spanner will work on any band with crystals that are one-third the desired oscillator frequency. Thus, a 4700-kc. crystal will oscillate in the SSS circuit at approximately 14.1 mc., a 7000-kc. crystal will oscillate at 21 mc., etc.

An increase in efficiency of the oscillator circuit can be had by replacing the 2N371 transistor with a 2N247. The 2N247 seems to produce about the same amount of drive while drawing less power.

# My Misguided Missile

By CARL KOHLER



**T**HE ONLY TROUBLE with my gorgeous, intelligent wife is that she has unwittingly fallen victim to this Togetherness nonsense. If she had been busying herself with cooking, cleaning up the house, or any one of the half-hundred jolly little labors of love that marriage provides instead of coming poking around my workshack, she wouldn't have had anything to be worried about.

"Holy Toledo!" she gasped, running a distraught hand through her thick tresses, "now what are you building?"

"Chores all done?" I asked evenly.

"Why, that looks like a *rocket*!" she peered wonderingly at my latest project—the Kohler *Komet*. "Yes, sir, that's exactly what it looks like! One of those . . . uh . . . guided thingamuhjigs!"

"Leaves all raked? Hearth-fire laid?" I inquired firmly. "We like to run a tight house around here, don't we, dear?"

She swung a pair of nervous eyes on me. "You're building a guided whatchmuh-callit!" she yelled, accusingly. "You know what the city regulations say about fireworks, yet you're calmly sitting in your little workshack building a guided whosis!"

"Missile," I said, grinning boyishly for

effect. "And I care not *that*," I snapped my fingers for effect, "for city regulations! A guided missile is *not* fireworks, no matter how far one stretches the concept."

She glanced at the not-yet-installed radio-control equipment still laid out upon the bench. If there's *anything* in the way of electronic equipment my wife can recognize, it's R/C components.

"Oh, *no*!" she softly moaned.

"Heh-heh-heh!" I said, chuckling merrily. "I can't fool *you*, can I!"

"Every time you've built *anything* that's been R/C-run, we've had nothing but near tragedy!" she wailed. "When I think that you're actually planning to combine that awful-looking—"

"All us genius-type engineers have a mild history of trial and error behind us," I said confidently. "It makes for nice contrast when the triumphs start popping up," I did a brief waltz-clog in one spot. ". . . or, I should say, when the triumphs begin *shoot-ing* up!"

"B-But *why* a guided missile?"

"Not *all* the important innovations or improvements have come out of government laboratories," I said quietly. "In fact, the scientific history of our glorious land is rooted in many, many electrical and electronic advancements which have sprung from homespun workshops, as it were—unsung notions first painstakingly studied and worked up in the unglamorous basements and backyard labs of modest men of genius similar to—heh-heh—myself!"

I teetered back and forth on my heels for effect.

"You once told me your R/C transmitter wouldn't send a signal for more than two miles." She turned a face pinched with anxiety to me. "Assuming that nothing goes wrong with the controls *this* time, how are you going to manage this thing after it goes beyond the two miles?"

"Ah, that's a good question. And I have a good answer for it," I assured her. "First,



I keep the missile in a orbital course inside two miles after blast-off. Secondly, it will only carry enough fuel for a four-minute flight—so I hardly think it could go very far even if something *should*—”

“And how do we pay for the house it smashes when it comes crashing back to earth?”

I tapped a small, ingeniously designed device.

“The moment the fuel cuts out, this relay system activates another device which releases a large parachute.” I smiled somewhat snidely. “The large parachute then

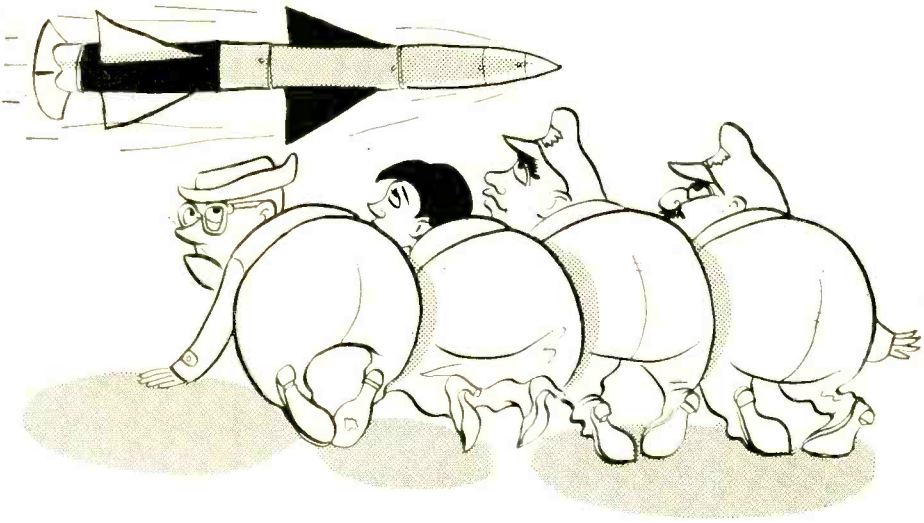
—that thing manages to hit *something!*” declared the wife gloomily.

“Absurd!” I chortled. “Look around. Nothing but sand flats. Nothing but barren ground. Nothing but nothing!”

“I can wait,” she admitted.

After setting the Komet on its launching platform a decently safe distance from my car, I hooked up the electrical firing system I’d cleverly designed. Then, viewing the slender waiting missile with great satisfaction, I picked up the R/C transmitter and rejoined the wife.

“I’ve set the firing device,” I said, glanc-



slowly, easily floats the missile back down gently . . . gently . . . gently!”

“What if the large parachute fails to open?”

“We go on the lam, honey bun,” I said harshly.

She favored me with a long, penetrating stare. “And to think I wouldn’t marry Jasper Flugleman because *he* was nuts about *speedcar racing!*”

When she went out, she slammed the door.

**A** WEEK LATER, I brought the car to a halt on the desolate sands of the Bonneville Flats. There was nothing but empty distance in all directions for quite a spell. Rubbing my hands in anticipation, I removed the Kohler Komet from the trunk and began assembling the dismantled sections.

“I’m willing to bet—right here and now

ing at my watch. “It should go off within twenty seconds. Brace yourself. I imagine that special liquid fuel I mixed will create quite a blast.”

“Here comes a car,” she said evenly. “It looks like a police car. It *is* a police car. Better put out the fuse on the rocket, darling.”

I glanced at my watch.

“Not enough time! It’s due to let go any second now! I wouldn’t have enough time even to—”

Suddenly, the Komet blasted off. The air was filled with thunder, the earth trembled and pitched underfoot. Thrown off balance, I landed smack-dab on top of the transmitter. I could *feel* the delicate components inside tinkling to smithereens.

For a couple of minutes we—the wife, the two police officers and myself—stared up into the sky, watching the Komet climb-

(Continued on page 117)

## Only YOUR Ears are Golden

POPULAR ELECTRONICS has followed, for some years now, the evaluation of hi-fi equipment by various consumer report type magazines. This is an area where we have a little more experience than most people, and we like to see if our opinions agree with those of the testing organizations. Sometimes we have agreed in part with their findings, and sometimes we have been mildly upset by what the consumer magazines recommended. Never, however, did we think them serious enough that we should take space in POPULAR ELECTRONICS to comment on any particular report. With the publication of the article on loudspeakers in the December 1958 *Consumers Report*, we feel that comment is obligatory.

The *CU* article on loudspeakers effectively makes two very important points to which POPULAR ELECTRONICS takes exception: (1) there are only four loudspeakers on the market that are truly acceptable for high-fidelity use; and (2) separate loudspeakers, even when installed in cabinets specifically designed for them, are not to be recommended for high-fidelity use.

Perhaps an even more important aspect of the article is its tone of final authority. Nowhere in the article is there conveyed the idea that individual tastes in loudspeakers may differ. The "Report on Whiskies" on page 652 of the same issue includes the following qualifying sentence: "Taste is, of course, a subjective matter, and your taste may not agree with the expert's." No such statement is found in the article on loudspeakers.

**Only Your Ears Are Golden.** Although you can run performance curves on loudspeakers until you're blue in the face, the fact remains that the only way to judge a loudspeaker is by listening to it and deciding if it sounds like real music to *you*. Don't forget that if you usually sit in the center of Row 5 in the orchestra section of your favorite concert hall, you and the person who sits in the last row of the balcony will have entirely different ideas of what constitutes good sound. Add to this different acoustical characteristics of different con-

cert halls and the problem of what constitutes *real* sound becomes more complex.

If we had the opportunity to become familiar with loudspeaker reviewers as we become familiar with record and movie reviewers—thus gradually finding out which reviewers like the same things we do—there would be no problem. We would simply sidestep those reviewers whose judgment we had learned to distrust and accept the judgment of our favorite reviewer, whose taste happened to coincide with ours. *CU* shows a photograph of four men who are presumably engaged in making listening tests. How do we know that the hearing and judgment of these four gentlemen agree with ours?

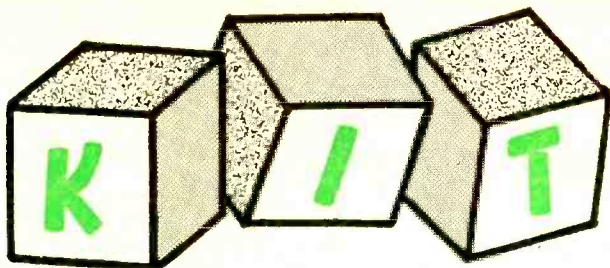
Another problem: any reader of POPULAR ELECTRONICS knows that physical placement of a speaker in a room can alter its sound substantially. Depending on the size and shape of a room, corner placement can sometimes dramatically change the character of a loudspeaker. Judging from the photo of *CU*'s listening judges, optimum placements of the different speakers must have been impossible. The barn-like room in which the listening tests were conducted also raises doubts about the value of *CU*'s findings. Most people have completely different acoustical surroundings from those shown in the photo and therefore should not expect speakers to sound as they did to *CU*'s judges.

**Better or Different?** As mentioned before, *CU* check-rated only four speaker systems. There is no question but that the check-rated systems are excellent. The only question is: are they *better* than the other speakers tested or others not tested?

A listening test performed by one of our editors is of interest in connection with this question. He uses one of the check-rated systems in his stereo system and one rated only "acceptable-fair." When these speaker systems are switched back and forth on monophonic programs, there is very definitely a *difference* in the sound produced; but as far as having a preference between

(Continued on page 100)



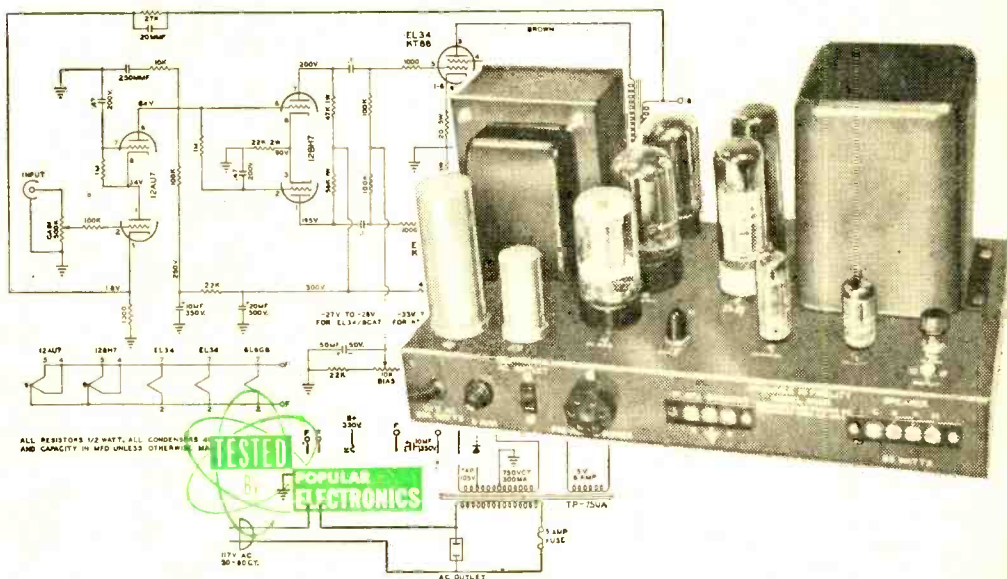


# BUILDER'S KORNER

**T**HE ARGUMENT of high-power audio amplifiers versus low-power circuits continues unabated. Precision Electronics, Inc. (9101 King Ave., Franklin Park, Ill.), with its new Grommes 60-watt 250K basic amplifier kit has produced a strong case for the high power side of the controversy.

**Assembly Instructions.** Those of you who have wired other kits may be a bit

## GROMMES 250K 60-Watt Power Amplifier



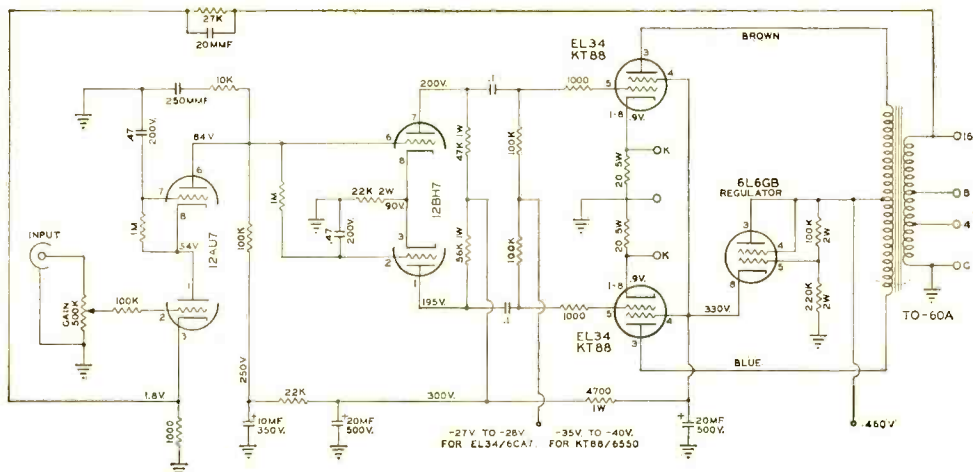
surprised at the Grommes construction book. Instead of the usual step-by-step instructions, you will find large color-coded wiring pictorials.

The first of these is a well illustrated parts identification and "how to mount components" sheet. This system leaves no doubt as to where and how an unfamiliar component should be mounted.

The second diagram is devoted to mechanical assembly. Parts to be mounted from the underside of the chassis are easily identified, but the information concerning top chassis components (transformers and

electrolytics) was slighted. We found it best to mount the transformers first so that they would act as "stand-offs" and keep the chassis above the workbench top, thus avoiding possible damage to the other components during mounting.

There are two punched chassis holes which match the two lead openings in the power transformer shell, but only *one* opening appears on the chassis pictorial. If the yellow and yellow/green leads are put through the unmarked chassis hole, they reach the correct wiring points. Since the output transformer leads were slightly off-



color, care had to be taken in their identification. If you are in doubt, check the leads with a VOM.

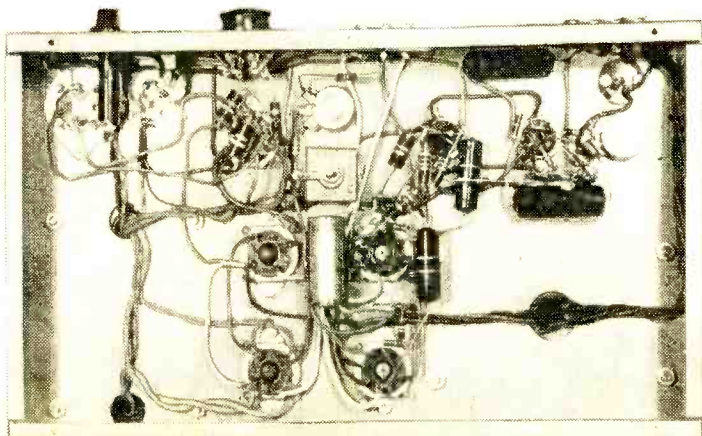
All hookup wire and transformer leads are color-coded to the wiring diagram and pre-cut. Taking it slow and carefully, total assembly time came to about 6½ hours.

In general, the construction manual was clear and explicit. A pictorial of the complete unit, however, would have been useful for rechecking and trouble-shooting.

**Circuit Design.** The Grommes 250K uses a somewhat novel design. The input tube, a 12AU7, is connected in cascode and direct-coupled to a 12BH7 wired as a long-tailed-pair phase inverter. The output tubes are EL34's with fixed bias. A 6L6 tube is employed solely as a screen grid regulator and two 5U4 tubes are used in the power supply.

Features include a bias adjustment and terminals for measuring output tube current, input level control, 4-, 8-, and 16-ohm taps, and a pre-amp power output socket. The unit is fused and has an a.c. convenience outlet.

**Underchassis view** of completed amplifier. Large chassis and careful layout design simplify soldering.



Damping factor of the amplifier is 15. A kit, the DF-1, is available for installing variable damping if desired.

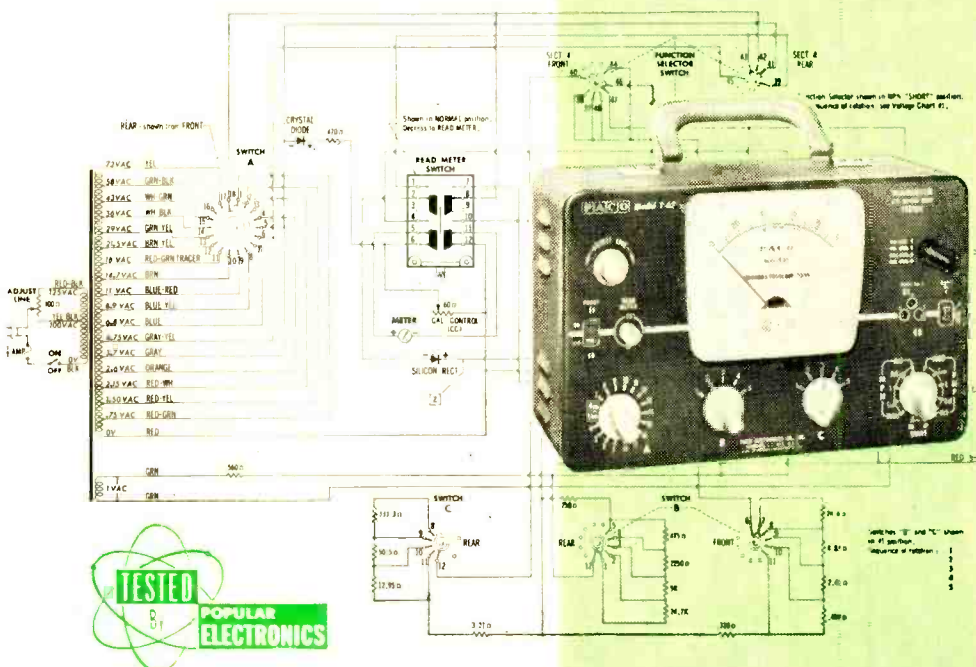
**Test Results.** Input sensitivity of the Grommes checked out at .97 volts for rated output. The hum and noise level was better than the specified -90 db. At a full 60-watts output, the 250K produced a clean sine wave from 20 to 20000 cycles. This performance is exceptionally good.

It is interesting that the square wave response was the only test that did not meet or better the manufacturer's specifications. The oscilloscope showed some ringing at 10 kc. Further checks indicated that 120-μμfds. shunted across the 20-μμfd. capacitor in the feedback loop would minimize the ringing. The effect of this slight instability was not audible in listening tests; the amplifier is clean sounding and performs well at all power levels. —50—



**M**ANY READERS who experiment with transistors find on occasion that they need to test the tiny units. Several simple transistor tester circuits have been published in past issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS and these do a good job for most transistor types. However, the number of types and the different mountings and connections have increased to the point where a wide range of test and accurate measure-

## PACO T-65 Transistor Tester



ments are often necessary. For a full check of the characteristics of *all* existing transistors, a professional-type transistor tester is vital.

All current transistor types can be tested in the Paco Model T-65 transistor and crystal diode tester (Paco Electronics Co., Inc. 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, N. Y.). The T-65 tests *n-p-n* and *p-n-p* types of low, medium and high power ratings. As an extra feature, crystal diodes can be checked for both forward and reverse currents.

Transistors are tested in four ways: (1) for shorts between elements; (2) for collector cutoff current ( $I_{CBO}$ ); (3) for leakage current between the collector and the emitter with the base circuit open; and (4) for gain. The latter is read in current gain (*beta*) of the transistor under test.

**Pre-Assembly Steps.** Three main function switches are pre-wired before any of the other wiring is done.

Wire the switches carefully, keeping the red positioning mark in mind. Make sure the switches are held toward you or away from you during wiring as required to match the drawings in the manual. Re-check your work before mounting the switches.

Your particular kit may include switches that are slightly different mechanically from those in the diagrams. They may have crimped metal tabs holding the contact wafers to the assembly or nuts and bolts as in the manual illustration. In either case they are directly interchangeable and will present no problem.

It is a good idea to check all soldered connections. Remember that unless a joint is well soldered it may add resistance to

the wiring that will upset some critical test circuit.

It might be found that the 4-pin-in-line transistor socket won't quite fit into its cutout hole in the panel. In such a case, don't try to force the socket but use a small file to enlarge the hole.

After you have completed all construction steps in the manual, there will be three extra resistors. Their values are 33, 390 and 4700 ohms. Clipped to the test leads, these resistors provide a means for checking out the finished instrument as described in the instruction manual.

**Wide Voltage Range.** Some transistor testers are battery-operated but a wide range of voltages is needed for testing many of the newer transistors. The Model T-65 provides 17 different voltages, allow-

ing front-panel selection of collector voltages from 0.5 to 100 volts, d.c. These voltages are also used for diode back-resistance tests. Diode forward tests are made in current ranges from 5 ma. to 500 ma. at any of the 17 voltages from 0.75 to 75 volts.

All transistor test readings are made on a large plastic-cased D'Arsonval-type meter. This meter is also used to adjust the input line voltage. A similar line voltage control is used in tube testers to compensate for power line voltage variation.

Transistor and diode test data sheets accompany the kit. They give an outline drawing of each transistor type and the proper settings of each switch on the tester panel. Complete data is given for testing 411 transistor types and 123 diode types.

-50-

**ELECTRONIC  
ABBREVIATIONS  
PUZZLE**

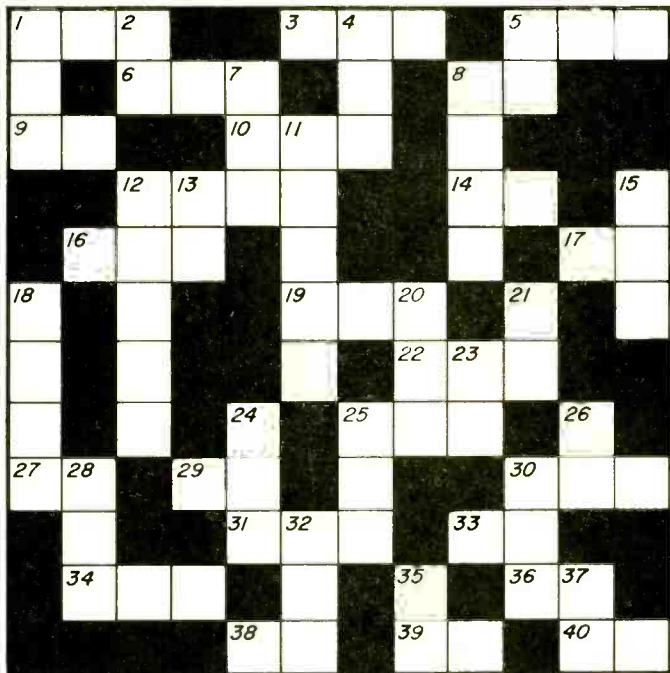
*By John A. Comstock*

**ACROSS**

- 1 Clipper.
- 3 Electronic generator of frequencies.
- 5 Type of radio circuit.
- 6 Number of cycles completed in one second.
- 8 Circuit consisting of resistance and capacitance.
- 9 No connection exists.
- 10 Symbol for d.c. screen grid voltage.
- 12 Unilateral device that converts a.c. to pulsating d.c.
- 14 Type of electron beam modulation.
- 16 Cell which generates voltage when exposed to light radiation.
- 17 Electrical effect produced by light.
- 19 Sensitivity rating given to meters.
- 22 Governmental agency that regulates radio and wire transmissions in the United States.
- 25 In audio frequency circuit, power expressed in vu or db.
- 27 Transmission and reception of pictures by means of r.f. waves traveling through space or over wires.
- 29 In electron tube terminology, output power of tube.
- 30 Single cotton-covered wire.
- 31 System of reducing channel width in radio broadcasting.
- 33 In radar terminology, width of pulse.
- 34 Audio stage in transmitter that superimposes intelligence signal on carrier frequency.
- 36 Microgroove record or record with extended play.
- 38 R.F. band from 30 to 300 kc.
- 39 One-thousandth of a volt.
- 40 Class of amplification.

**DOWN**

- 1 TV receiver service control that adjusts scanning.
- 2 Million cycles.
- 4 In communications, that which

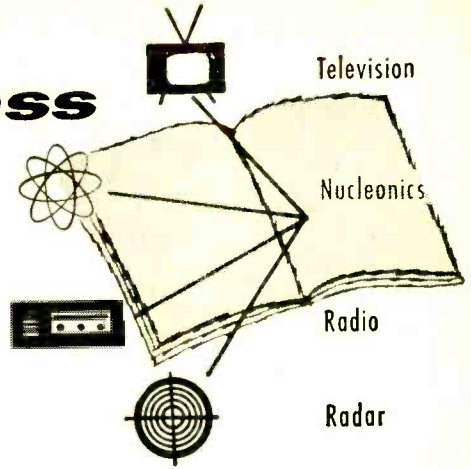


- carries intelligence from point to point.
- 5 Product of capacitance times resistance in circuit.
- 7 Second winding of transformer.
- 8 Receiver.
- 11 Flashes from this device may be used to measure rotation speed of turntable.
- 12 Method of obtaining increased gain from amplifier.
- 13 Wire covered with varnish-like substance.
- 15 Package of interconnected electronic components.
- 18 Switch having single pole and two different throw positions.
- 20 Variable frequency oscillator.
- 21 Circuit etched on insulator plate.
- 23 Element in transistor that receives electrons transmitted from emitter.
- 24 Opposite of negative.
- 25 Electromechanical device used in auto radios to convert d.c. to a.c.
- 26 Circuit consisting of coil and capacitor.
- 28 Familiar type of meter used in servicing electronics gear.
- 30 Short-wave listener.
- 32 Frequency band immediately above u.h.f. region.
- 35 Modulation very similar to FM.
- 37 Electronic addressing system.

(Solution on page 115)



# After Class



By HARVEY POLLACK

## WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

ASIDE FROM the simple series and parallel circuits, the Wheatstone bridge arrangement probably appears in more electronic applications than any other circuit. Invented in 1843 by the English scientist, Charles Wheatstone, the original bridge has been modified countless times to make it suitable for thousands of different uses in control circuits, testing, and radio and television.

Just what is a Wheatstone bridge? What principles are involved in its operation? What is it used for?

**Operating Principle.** The fundamental bridge circuit is given in Fig. 1. The arrangement comprises  $R_x$  and  $R_2$  in series,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  in series, with the two series groups in parallel with each other across the voltage source. A zero-center galvanometer ( $M_1$ ) is connected to junctions B and D.

By correctly selecting the four resistance values, it is possible to make the galvanometer read zero regardless of the voltage of the battery ( $B_1$ ). When the galvanometer reads zero, the voltage across points B and D must also be zero. There is only one way that this can happen:

- (a) The voltage drop across  $R_x$  (from A

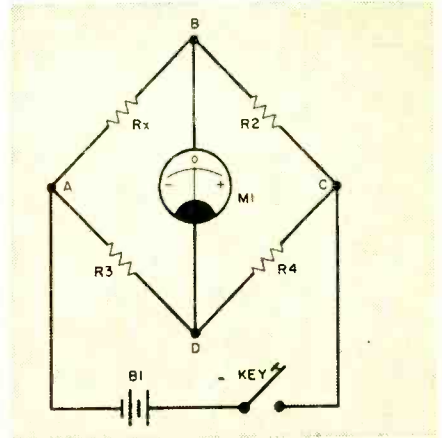
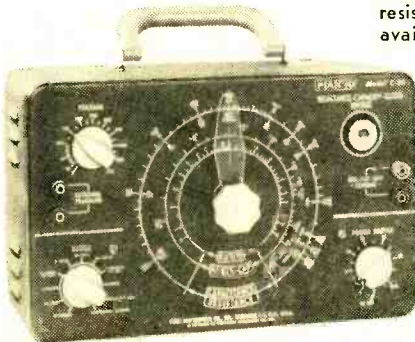


Fig. 1. Basic Wheatstone bridge circuit from which all the other bridge circuits are derived.

**Commercial** bridge instrument for resistance and capacity measurements available in kit form (Paco C-20).



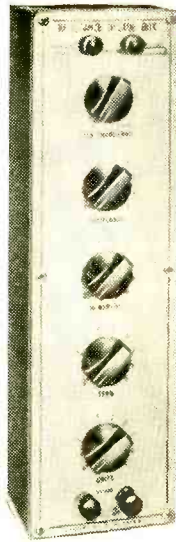
to B) must equal the voltage drop across  $R_3$  (from A to D). Designating the current in the upper series branch (A-B-C) as  $I_1$  and the current in the lower series branch (A-D-C) as  $I_2$ , we can write:

$$I_1 \times R_x = I_2 \times R_3$$

since a voltage drop is always the product of the current times the resistance.

- (b) Since the voltage across both branches must be equal to the battery po-

**Precision** resistor decade box of the type used to provide a resistance standard (Eico 1171).



tential applied across A-C, then from condition (a) we know that the drop across  $R_2$  must equal the drop across  $R_4$ . The current in  $R_2$  is  $I_1$  since  $R_2$  and  $R_x$  are in series. Similarly, the current in  $R_4$  is  $I_2$ . Thus:

$$I_1 \times R_2 = I_2 \times R_4$$

(c) If the first equation is divided by the second, all the currents cancel out and we are left with the simple relation:

$$R_x/R_2 = R_3/R_4$$

If we now multiply both sides of this last equation by  $R_2$ , we arrive at the final form:

$$R_x = R_2 \times (R_3/R_4)$$

What this final equation really says is that the value of an unknown resistance  $R_x$  may be obtained if the other three resistances are known. Using the correct value of  $R_x$ , the bridge can be "balanced," that is, the galvanometer will show no deflection. Measurement of resistances on the

Wheatstone bridge can be extremely accurate—much more so than by VOM or VTVM.

**Building Your Own Bridge.** An amazingly precise Wheatstone bridge can be constructed in an hour or two from some inexpensive materials and any zero-centered sensitive meter. (Many of the surplus mail order houses can supply inexpensive microammeters of this type.) The construction details are illustrated in Fig. 2.

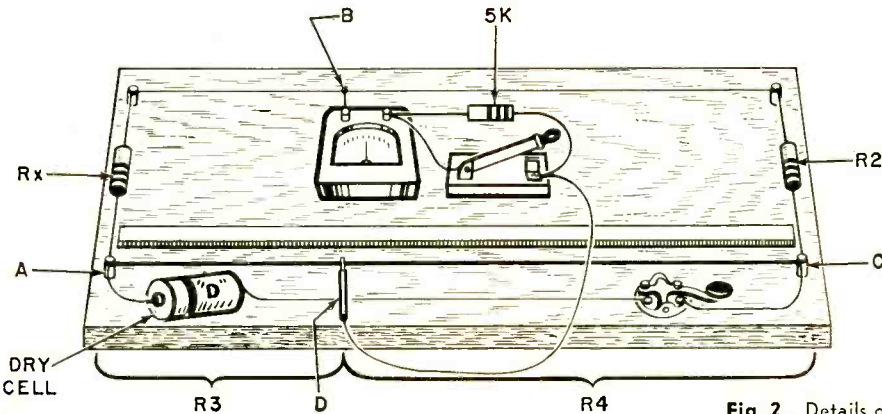
A slide wire consisting of about three feet of #28 Nichrome or similar material taken from an old wire-wound rheostat forms  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ . A test probe can be slid along the Nichrome wire so that  $R_3$  measured from A to D is varied as  $R_4$  (D to C) is simultaneously changed in the opposite sense.

The actual resistance of  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  need not be known. Since resistance of a uniform wire varies directly as the length, the ratio of the length AD to the length DC as read on the yardstick or meter stick is the same as  $R_3/R_4$ . Hence, all you have to know accurately is the resistance of  $R_2$ .

You might build up a supply of 1% resistors of different values for substitution across the  $R_2$  binding posts, or if you own a resistance decade box, this can be used.

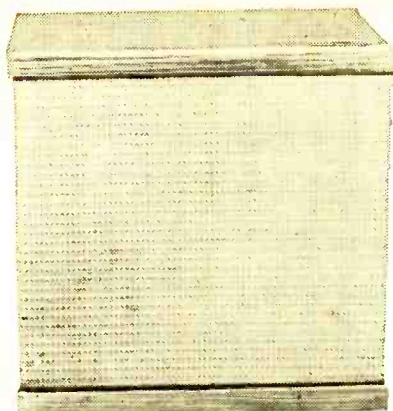
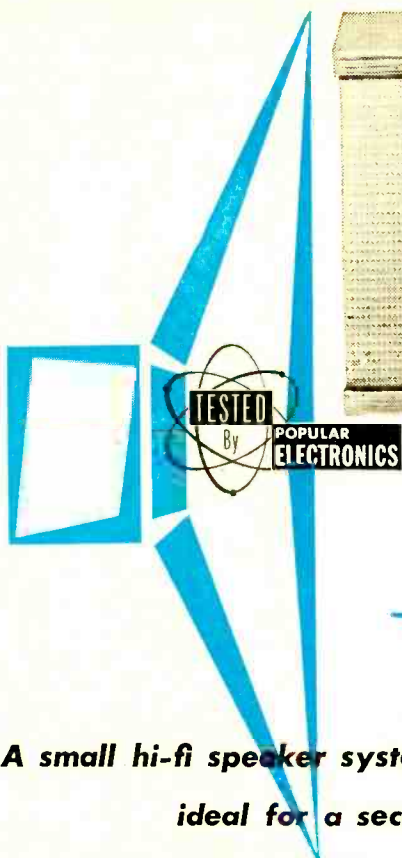
**Using the Bridge.** Suppose you want to find the resistance of an unknown resistor with good precision. If you know the approximate range of resistance that you're dealing with, choose a value for  $R_2$  of about the same range. If you have no idea of the value of  $R_x$ , use a hit-or-miss system.

Touch the test prod to the slide wire near  
(Continued on page 108)



**Fig. 2.** Details of homemade slidewire Wheatstone bridge.





## The Duo-Flex Speaker System

**A small hi-fi speaker system,  
ideal for a second  
stereo channel or extension use**

**By DAVE GORDON**

**B**ASS-REFLEX cabinet design has been the source of more conflicting claims in the hi-fi field than perhaps any other subject. Partisans of the design swear by it; others, at it.

There is no question but that many bass-reflex systems do sound pretty bad. A cabinet with too-thin panels and a mistuned resonance will cause even the best speaker to seem muddy and boomy. However, a well-constructed enclosure properly tuned to the speaker not only can sound extremely good but is exceptionally easy and economical to construct.

**Acoustic Theory.** What are the acoustic facts behind the bass-reflex design? In simplest terms, the bass-reflex enclosure can be considered as a specially adapted Helmholtz resonator.

What is a Helmholtz resonator? Anyone



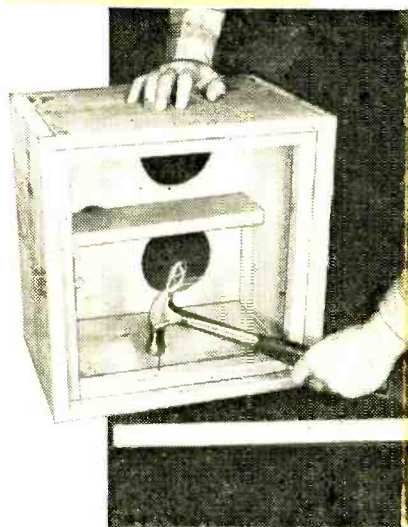
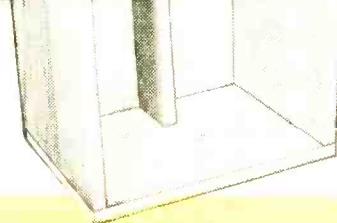
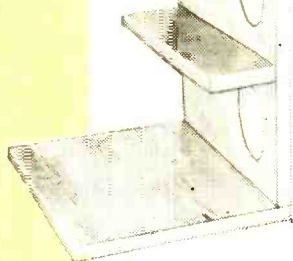
who has ever blown across the mouth of an empty bottle has been experimenting, as it were, with a Helmholtz resonator. Varying either the cubic content of the bottle or the size of its mouth will change the tone produced by the air vibrations within the bottle.

Consider the bass-reflex speaker enclosure as a Helmholtz resonator—but with a speaker (or speakers) mounted in it. The speaker has its own resonant frequency which is determined by the mass of the cone and the stiffness of its suspension. By tuning the cabinet's resonance to that of the speaker, cancellation of the speaker's resonant peak can be achieved. Cancellation takes place because the cabinet, when excited to resonance, absorbs energy from—and hence damps—the speaker cone. Lower distortion and a greater power-





**Precut all sections** of the cabinet to the sizes specified in the dimensional drawing on page 105. Install the front panel divider exactly between the speaker cutouts and then butt the two side pieces to the plywood front panel. Use 2" finishing nails and a good grade of wood glue on all joints.



**Top and bottom panels** are installed next. Use glue and nails every 2" along joints. For best bass response, it is important that completed box be as airtight (before drilling port holes) as possible. Use wood putty to seal any cracks that may result in air leakage.

**Cleats for the back panel** mounting are installed with 1/4" nails and a liberal amount of glue. The cleats should be spaced in from rear of cabinet to a depth sufficient to allow flush-mounting of the back panel. An airtight seal can be insured by tacking felt weather stripping on the cleats where they meet the back panel.

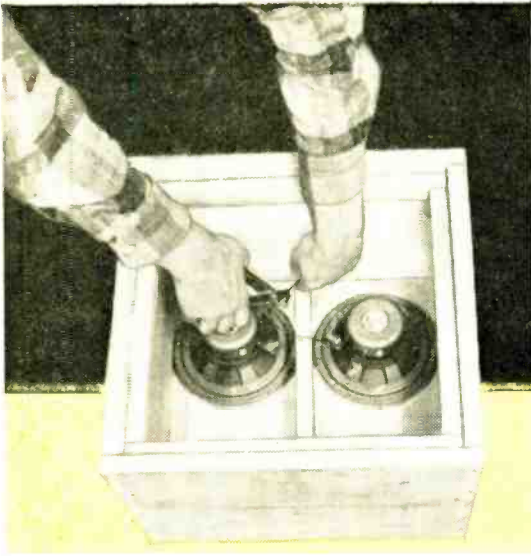
handling capacity are immediate gains from the lower cone excursion.

**A Practical System.** How do we go about designing a practical bass-reflex system? To answer this question, it was decided to build a small experimental system. Two Lafayette SK-97 6 1/2" coaxial speakers were chosen to be the drivers of the system, dubbed the "Duo-Flex."

The SK-97 speakers were selected for the Duo-Flex because they were inexpensive (\$12.95 for two), and therefore presented a challenge to the enclosure designer. However, the tuning technique to be described would be suitable to almost any speaker and cabinet combination.

Rather than attempt to calculate the cabinet dimensions by one of several math-

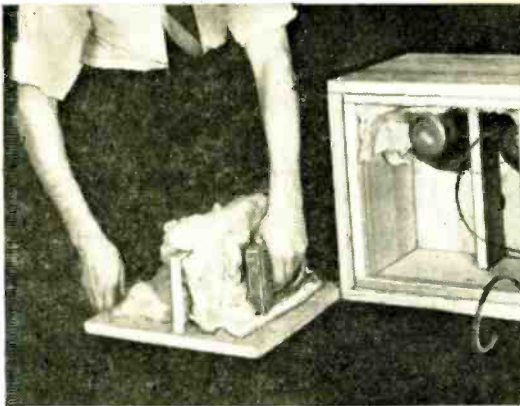




The two coaxial speakers are mounted with #4 screws, 1/4" long. Do not overtighten screws as speaker frame warpage may result. Wire speakers in series (total impedance will be 16 ohms), and check phasing by momentarily connecting a 1/2-volt dry cell to the leads. At the moment of contact, both speaker cones should move in or out. If the two cones move in opposite directions, reverse connections to one speaker. A 6' length of TV flat-line can be used for the speaker input lead.



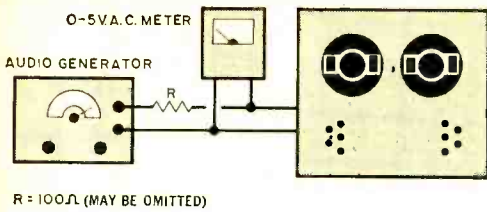
Using a 1/2" wood bit, 36 holes are drilled in the front panel in the area shown in the photo. The exact pattern and spacing of the holes is not important. It is most convenient to locate the holes a little lower than halfway between the speaker openings and the bottom of the cabinet. Avoid drilling into the front panel divider.



Center the back panel divider so it will not interfere with the cleats when the panel is installed. Nail and glue the divider in place and cover it with a 2"-thick blanket of glass wool. Staple the glass wool to the top and sides of the cabinet. When the cabinet is assembled, the back panel divider will be horizontal and the front panel divider will be vertical. The back panel is mounted with about a dozen 1/2" #6 wood screws.

emational formulas (there are *several* formulas but the experts don't seem to agree on *one*), it was decided to build a cabinet to a convenient size and then pragmatically tune it by drilling 1/2" holes in the front panel. As we shall see, both cabinet and speaker resonances are reflected in an impedance curve of the speaker voice coils.

Figure 1 illustrates the impedance-meas-

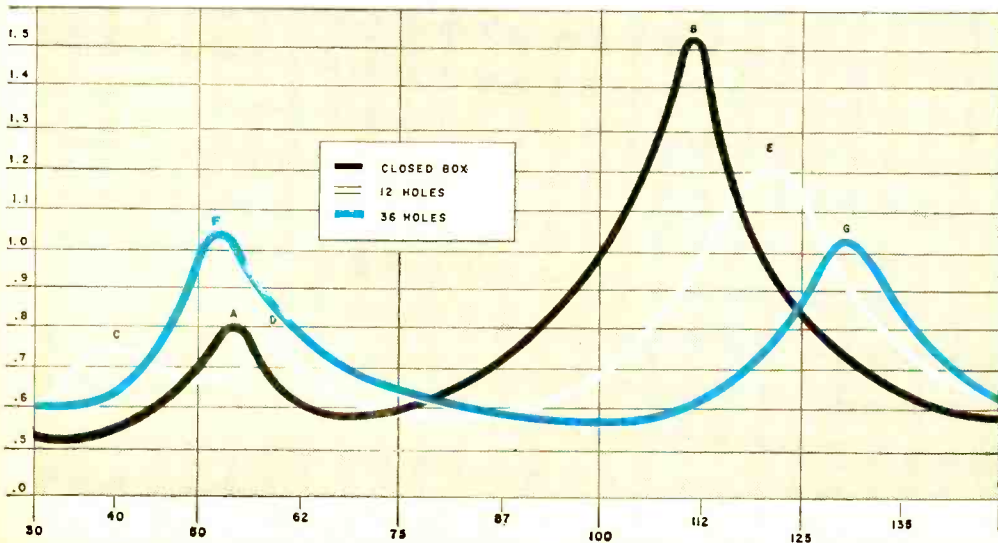


**Fig. 1.** Setup used to measure the impedance curve of the Duo-Flex speaker system. Only a few of the 36 holes to be drilled are shown.



Two Lafayette SK-97 6 1/2" coaxial speakers were used in the Duo-Flex.

**Fig. 2.** In these impedance curves, the numbers running horizontally represent frequency. The vertical numbers represent volts developed across the voice coil and are not significant except on a comparative basis.



uring setup that was used and Fig. 2 graphically charts the electro-acoustic changes that occur during tuning.

The SK-97 has a free air resonance of approximately 85 cycles. When installed in a sealed cabinet 15 1/4"x14"x11 1/2", the resonance moves up 25 cycles and appears as peak *B* (in Fig. 2) at about 110 cycles. The smaller bump at *A* shows the main resonance of the speakers being excited by 55 cycles, a "subharmonic" of 110 cycles. In general, the "closed-box" curve suggests a muddy, boomy bass, which was confirmed by listening tests.

**Holes Improve Performance.** Drilling 12 holes in the front panel turns the sealed enclosure into a Helmholtz resonator—resonant at about 50 cycles. The resonance of the enclosure is out of phase with peak *A* and produces the *C* and *D* peaks. Peak *B* has slipped down in amplitude and up in frequency and has become *E*.

Applying the drill once more and raising the number of holes to 36, we achieve nearly perfect tuning. Bump *C* has grown to *F*, *D* has disappeared, and *E* has slumped down to become *G*.

The 36-hole curve represents the ideal bass-reflex tuning curve. It's important to remember that the curve represents only *impedance* changes in the speaker voice coil, which reflects speaker and cabinet resonance and *not* speaker output. G. A. Briggs of Wharfedale has demonstrated that at the cabinet resonant frequency  
(Continued on page 106)





## .....**Like a Technician's Job?**

**T**O FIND OUT exactly how technicians are hired, and what personnel people look for in a technician, POP'tronics went directly to Frank W. Jensen, Employment Manager for Remington Rand Univac's Electronic Services Department. For several years Mr. Jensen has been searching for qualified technicians to maintain his company's multi-million-dollar computers. Here are his answers to basic questions about hiring electronic technicians.

**Q. When you hire a technician, what kind of job do you train him for?**

A. We train our technicians to run and maintain our large computer installations. Since the average cost of training a technician for this job is between \$6000 and \$8000, the opportunity is offered only to well-qualified people.

**Q. What kind of background should an applicant have?**

A. To maintain a computer, an understanding of electronic fundamentals is a necessity. This should be backed up preferably with several years of experience in pulse circuits, such as those used in radar, fire control, or guided missiles.

**Q. What kind of educational background**

**By  
SIMON DRESNER**  
Associate Editor

**is satisfactory if the man has learned his electronic fundamentals.**

A. A man may have gotten his early training through a correspondence course or in the Armed Forces and developed a lot of on-the-job experience and ability. He may be a graduate of an accredited technical institute.

**Q. Are his school grades important?**

A. Grades do not necessarily reflect how much a man knows. Chances are, though, that if he has received good grades it means he's interested in never concepts in electronics and would do well in our schools.

**Q. Do you test your applicants for technical ability?**

A. Yes, we give two tests, one to measure reasoning power, and the other to see how much electronics the applicant knows. In working with computers, the ability to

think logically is very important, and we measure it with the reasoning power test.

**Q. How do you score the tests?**

A. The applicant must get above a certain minimum score on each test. To some extent, excellence in one test can offset a poor grade in the other. We make allowances for special subjects which he may not know, such as binary arithmetic, which would be taught in our training program. He may have missed some simple questions because he had studied the subject too far back in his schooling and didn't remember it. In addition, we quiz him orally.

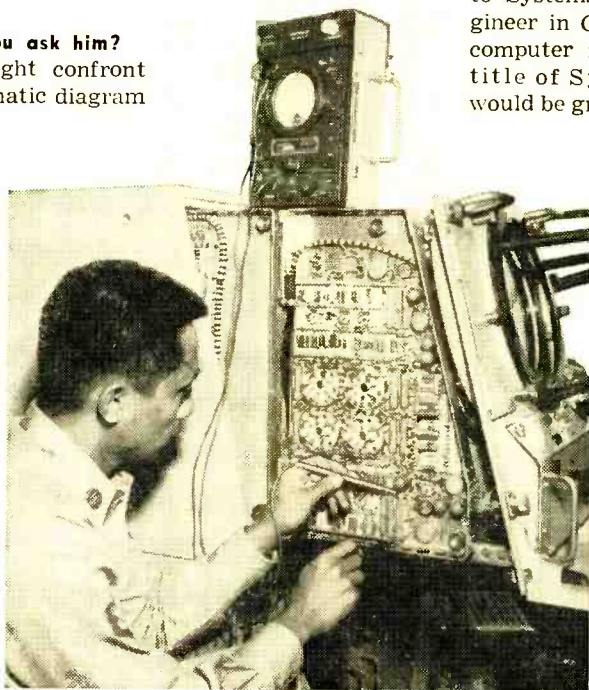
**Q. What do you ask him?**

A. Well, I might confront him with a schematic diagram

ground in electronics theory or fundamentals. You can't build a skyscraper on a weak foundation. Training consists of entirely new ideas in mathematics, electronics, logics, and electromechanical assemblies. These concepts are unique to our computers, which are unique machines. Topics like transistors are thoroughly covered during training.

**Q. Can a computer technician become an engineer?**

A. The natural path of advancement is from Technician to Engineer, to Systems Engineer, to Engineer in Charge of a specific computer installation. The title of Systems Engineer would be granted, for example,



Many technicians learned the ABC's of electronics in the Armed Forces. This radar specialist is using a voltmeter to check a circuit. His experience would qualify him to work on non-military radar or computers.

and say, "See this complex network of relays? If I throw this switch, does this light go on or off?" This would give a quick check on his reasoning power. The so-called "machine logics" places heavy demands on the applicant's ability to think rationally.

**Q. How valuable is a knowledge of transistors?**

A. Very valuable. A fellow who knows his transistor circuitry makes our training that much easier—our computers are using more and more solid state components, like the transistor. It also means that he is keeping up with the latest in electronics.

**Q. How much more does a technician learn in your training school?**

A. First, a man must have a good back-

ground in electronics theory or fundamentals. You can't build a skyscraper on a weak foundation. Training consists of entirely new ideas in mathematics, electronics, logics, and electromechanical assemblies. These concepts are unique to our computers, which are unique machines. Topics like transistors are thoroughly covered during training.

**Q. What kind of personality characteristics do you look for?**

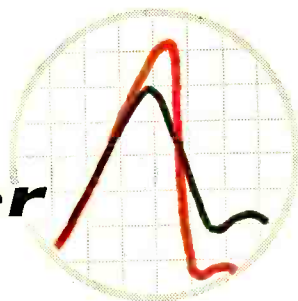
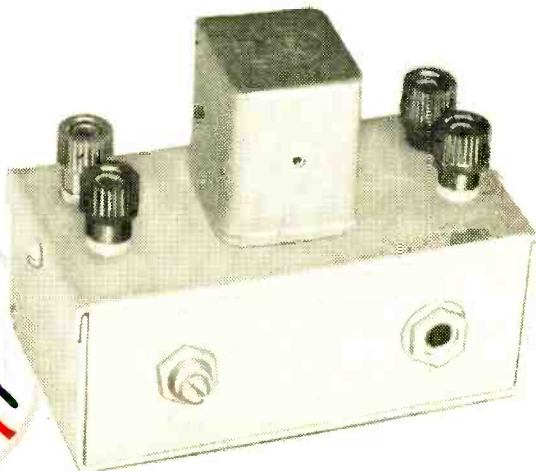
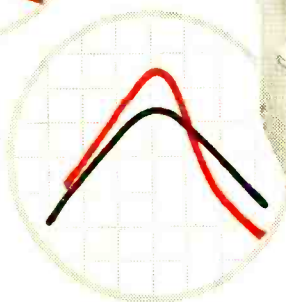
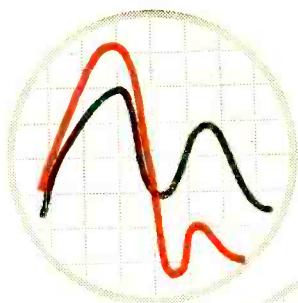
A. A man's got to be meticulous and responsible. The reason is obvious: repairs on Remington Rand Univac computers have to be done quickly and accurately, and with good reliability. Any "down time" when the computer is not functioning costs both ourselves and our customers money. The applicant must be interested in the machine and have a positive, constructive attitude.

**Q. What about his ability to work with people?**

A. This is very important. Our techni-

*(Continued on page 111)*





## Build This Signal Peaker

**H**ERE is an easily constructed signal peaker that requires neither tubes nor transistors nor a d.c. power supply. It tunes sharply to pass any selected frequency between 600 and 1100 cycles. Approximately 14 to 1 rejection is provided for frequencies as close as 1 octave on each side of the operating frequency.

While other filters only knock the available signal down, this circuit introduces no insertion loss. Instead, when operating into a high-impedance load (such as an a.c. VTVM, oscilloscope, or crystal headphones), it provides a voltage gain of approximately 10 at signal peak. The graph shows the circuit's performance curve at 1000 cycles.

**Construction.** The device should be built in an aluminum chassis box. Neither layout nor wiring is critical, since the frequencies are low. The only wiring precaution is to connect all ground leads to one soldering lug which should be attached to the chassis.

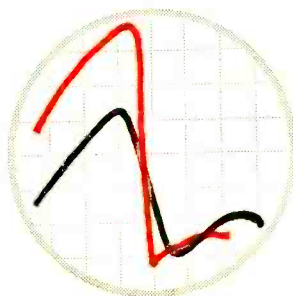
Mount inductor *L1* and the binding posts on top of the chassis. Mount *R1* and *J1* on

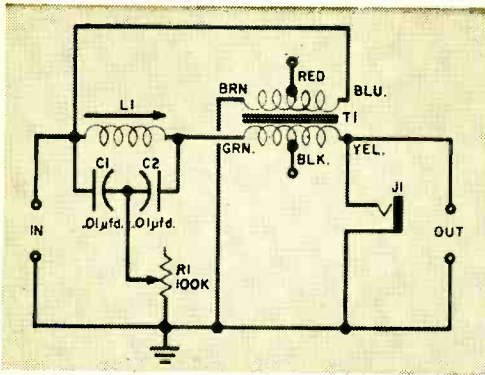
### A useful accessory

for the ham or SWL

the front. All other circuit elements are mounted inside the chassis box.

Follow carefully the color coding of *T1*'s leads as shown in the schematic. If this is not done, the transformer will not be





### PARTS LIST

- C1, C2—0.01- $\mu$ d. mica capacitor  
 J1—Miniature open-circuit phone jack  
 L1—Miniature 5-henry tunable inductor (UTC VIC-15)  
 R1— $\frac{1}{2}$ -megohm potentiometer  
 T1—Miniature transistor-type transformer: primary impedance, 2000 ohms CT, secondary impedance, 8000 ohms CT (Argonne AR-115)  
 4—Insulated binding posts, with lugs and fiber washers  
 1—Solder lug  
 1—4" x 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " aluminum chassis box

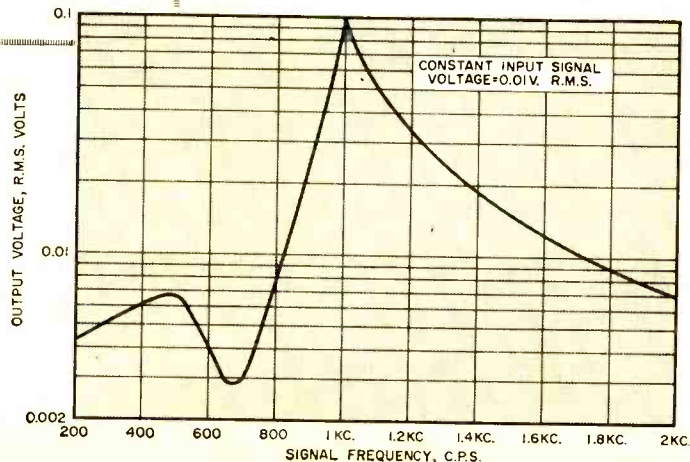
### HOW IT WORKS

The primary winding of transformer T1 is connected in parallel with the signal input terminals. The secondary winding is connected effectively in series with the *Input* and *Output* terminals. It is wired to buck the input voltage. Because of this phasing, the output voltage would be reduced to zero if the secondary voltage were exactly equal to the input voltage. Thus, the signal through this circuit would be cancelled.

But there is connected in series with the *Input* terminals and the transformer secondary a bridged-T network (L1-C1-C2-R1) which removes one frequency (actually, a very narrow band of frequencies) from the signal. This prevents transformer T1 from bucking out the signal of the bridged-T network frequency. The net result is an output signal at the null frequency of the T network, while adjacent frequencies are attenuated.

Headphone jack J1 is provided in addition to the *Output* binding post terminals to allow the device to be used directly with headphones for sharpening c.w. signals or balancing a bridge.

**Graph of the output voltage with the signal peaker tuned to 1000 cycles and a varying input frequency. In the schematic of the peaker (above), jack J1— for direct phone connection—is optional.**



phased correctly and the output signal will dip instead of peaking.

By employing an adjustable inductor, L1, the response of the network may be changed to any desired frequency within a tuning range governed by L1 and capacitors C1 and C2. The specified inductor (UTC Type VIC-15) is adjusted by means of an Allen wrench inserted into a tuning screw.

If the builder is not interested in the tuning feature, a conventional, iron-cored choke coil may be used, but it must have high Q in order for the output peak to be sharp.

**Tuning.** Connect an audio oscillator to the *Input* terminals. Connect an a.c. VTVM to the *Output* terminals. Be sure that the ground terminal of the oscillator and VTVM are connected to the grounded binding posts. Tune the oscillator to 1000 cycles.

Adjust L1 for peak deflection of the VTVM. Adjust R1 for the highest VTVM reading at the peak. Now, without disturbing the oscillator output control, run the oscillator through its tuning range, noting that the output voltage rises sharply at 1000 cycles and falls on each side of this frequency.

The signal peaker can be tuned to any frequency between 600 and 1100 cycles by repeating the above procedure. Just set the signal generator at the desired frequency.

The setting of R1 does not affect the frequency but varies the height of the output signal peak. It is set for maximum peak height. Resetting is required only when the frequency is changed.

—50—





# Short-Wave Report

By HANK BENNETT

**P**OP'TRONICS REPORTER Thomas Riley Sundstrom (R. D. #1, Box 98, Stockton, N. J.) began DX'ing in 1955 with a 1930-model RCA receiver which covered 6-18 mc. in addition to the standard medium-wave band. A short time later, Riley, as he is known to many of his DX friends, augmented this with a Hallicrafters S-38.

Riley's antenna is a 50' inside "long wire," of which 40 feet point north-south, and it is inconspicuously installed along a baseboard. Although his best DX is *Radio Japan*, he has heard it only once in its North American Service. He recently acquired a Heath QF-1 Q-Multiplier which is expected to help rectify this situation.

In the three years that Riley has been DX'ing, he has amassed a log covering 25 countries, 22 verified. He has 26 veries in all, the most prized one being from the West Indies Broadcasting Service, Grenada, for the 5000-watt outlet on 3365 kc.

The Sundstrom receivers can usually be found tuned to the 25-meter band. Riley's favorite stations include *Radio Australia* for the "North American Mailbag" and "DX'ers Calling," and the *Voice of Denmark* for the "DX Bulletin."

Riley is 16 years old, a Junior at the Solebury School in New Hope, Pa., and a member of the Newark News Radio Club and the Connecticut DX Club. He will be pleased to see on pages 60 to 63 of this issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS a new list of short-wave broadcast stations somewhat similar to the one that appeared in the November 1957 issue.

**Club Notes.** The Band and Frequencies Radio Club is currently having a drive for new members. "Ether Echoes," the club bulletin, covers all areas of DX plus some

special feature articles. For complete information, write to Vernon G. Packard, President, 810 S. 21st St., Milwaukee, Wis.

The International Shortwave Club is conducting a census to determine the most popular short-wave stations. This census, taken every three years, is open to *all* short-wave listeners. Send a postcard or air letter to ISWC, 100, Adams Gardens Estates, London, S.E. 16, England, listing your five favorite stations or services in order of preference, with a short explanation as to why you consider your first choice to be the most popular station.

**Current Reports.** This month our station reports will feature new stations, frequency and program changes, and some unidentified stations which you may be able to identify. Times given are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used.

(Continued on page 124)



Riley Sundstrom at his listening post in Stockton, N. J. His Hallicrafters S-38 receiver with 10" speaker is at the left, the 1930 RCA receiver right next to it.

## How to Build...

# A Cascode R.F. Unit

... to boost reception on the 2- and 6-meter bands

By  
**DONALD A. SMITH**  
**W3UZN**



**H**ERE is the opportunity for hams and SWL fans to increase the sensitivity and gain of their present receivers by adding a cascode r.f. amplifier. This easily constructed, self-powered unit connects directly to the antenna terminal of your receiver, with no rewiring necessary.

Coil winding, parts layout and neutralization problems have been eliminated by the use of a kit available from International Crystal Company. And a small transformer-operated silicon diode power supply is added to the basic printed-circuit unit for shockless operation.

**Construction.** A small aluminum box houses the entire unit. Two cutouts are necessary for the power transformer and printed-circuit board.

Since the parts received with the amplifier board are not yet mounted, this is the best time to mark off the board chassis cutout. Make it about  $\frac{1}{4}$ " smaller than the board. The edge of the printed circuit resting on the chassis provides the electrical ground. It may be necessary to file notches on the cutout to prevent shorting

out of the terminals marked *FIL* and *LF*.

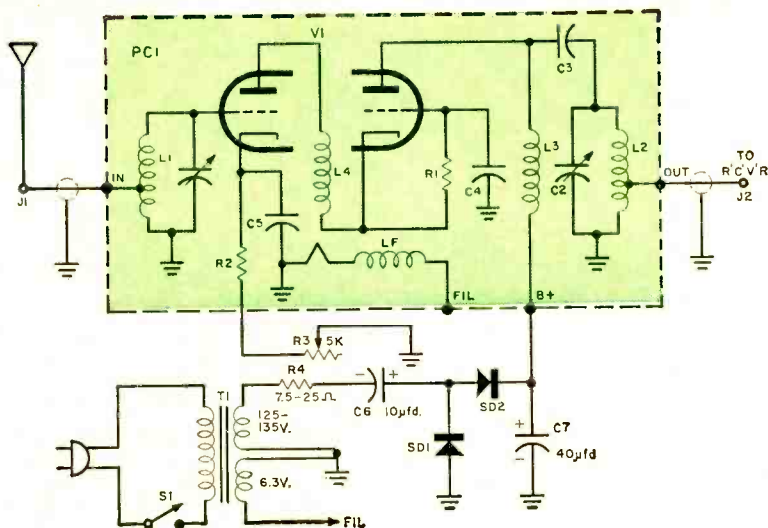
After all holes are drilled and the two cutouts made, mount the parts on the chassis. Follow the manufacturer's instructions when mounting components on the printed-circuit board. In the case of the 820-ohm resistor (*R2*), which is connected between tube pin 8 and ground, do not place the resistor as shown. Instead, connect it under the board, from pin 8 to the gain control (*R3*). *R3* permits lowering stage gain when extremely strong signals are received to prevent overload and blocking of the receiver.

Use short lengths of coaxial cable to connect the input and output jacks (*J1* and *J2*) to the amplifier board. Observe polarity on *C6* and *C7*.

Alignment instructions are included with the kit. Don't be concerned if you find that the adjustment which gives the lowest noise during alignment is not the same as that which gives the greatest gain.

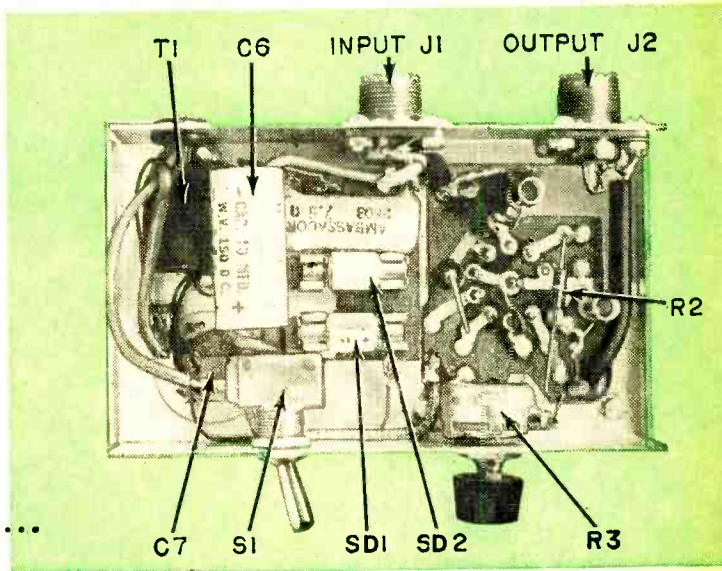
**Using the Amplifier.** The r.f. amplifier is complete in itself and therefore may be placed anywhere in the antenna lead-in,





**Schematic diagram** of cascode r.f. unit. Part of schematic shown in color is printed-circuit board.

The r.f. section should not be cluttered by the power supply components. Note that resistor R2 is connected directly to R3. Use coax cables on r.f. input and output leads.



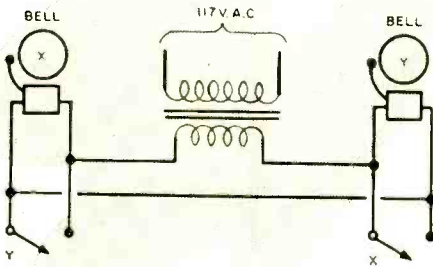
ahead of the receiver or converter. For best results, locate the unit on or near the receiver in order to keep the coaxial cable length short.

Both 2- and 6-meter amplifiers are available from the manufacturer. Tests made on the 6-meter unit, fed into a converter which already had a cascode front-end, showed good results. The over-all gain was approximately 30 db. The signal-to-noise ratio was improved 3 to 5 db.

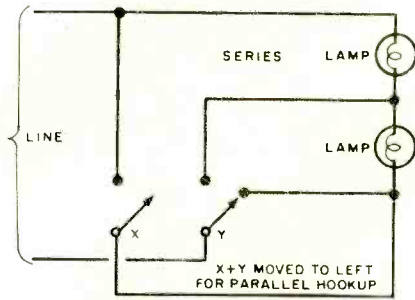
When the cascode amplifier was connected to a converter which did not have a cascode front-end, gains of 10 to 20 db were not uncommon! And QRM in the i.f. frequency range was greatly reduced. —30—

### PARTS LIST

- C6—10- $\mu$ fd., 150-volt tubular electrolytic capacitor
  - C7—40- $\mu$ fd., 350-volt can-type electrolytic capacitor
  - J1, J2—Chassis-mounting screw-type coaxial connector (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent)
  - PC1—Printed-circuit board and parts\* (VFA-1, International Crystal Co., 13 N. Lee, Oklahoma City, Okla.—indicate choice of 6- or 2-meter cascode r.f. stage)
  - R3—5000-ohm potentiometer
  - R4—7.5–25 ohm, 10-watt resistor
  - S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
  - SD1, SD2—150-ma. (or smaller) silicon diode rectifier
  - T1—Power transformer, 117-volt primary, 125-135 volt and 6.3-volt secondary (Triad R-20 or Stancor PS-8415)
  - 1—5½" x 3" x 1¼" chassis (LMB #139)
- \* C1—C5, R1, R2 and V1 are on printed-circuit board



**1** To save wire, Mr. Buzz thought he could hook up two bells so that switch X would turn on bell X and switch Y on bell Y. He figured that if both switches were depressed there would be a short circuit across the transformer, and, since the short would be of short duration, it would not harm the transformer. He expected no trouble but ran into some anyway. What happened?

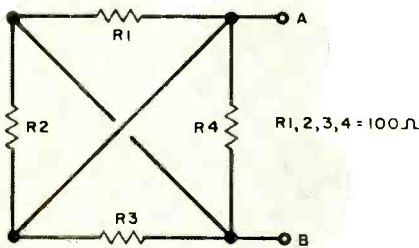


**2** Joe Snappit, a photographer, wanted to make a device that would switch two flood lights from parallel to series operation. Joe didn't have a double-pole, double-throw switch, so he used one single-pole, single-throw switch and one single-pole, double-throw switch. And when he plugged the device into the wall outlet, it seemed to work. Was Joe smart or was he just plain lucky?

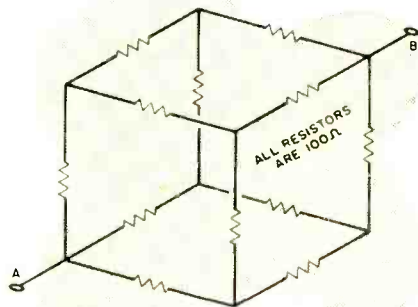
## Electronic Sticklers

Here are four puzzles involving simple electrical circuits arranged in order of increasing difficulty

(Answers on page 108)



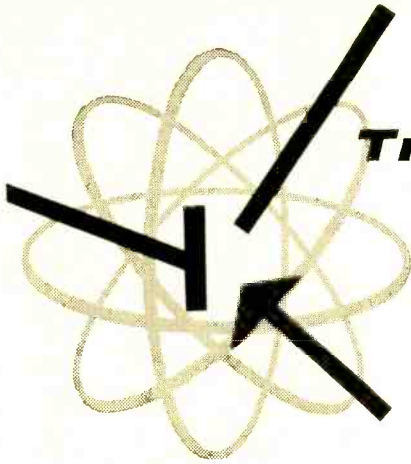
**3** Harold Tinkertoy, an inveterate experimenter, wanted to see what circuit resistance he would get when he connected four 100-ohm resistors as shown. What resistance did Harold find from A to B?



**4** After figuring out Stickler #3 at left, Harold Tinkertoy went three-dimensional by connecting twelve 100-ohm resistors to form the cube above. What resistance did Harold find from A to B this time?

This month's Sticklers submitted by  
**RONALD WILENSKY**





## Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER

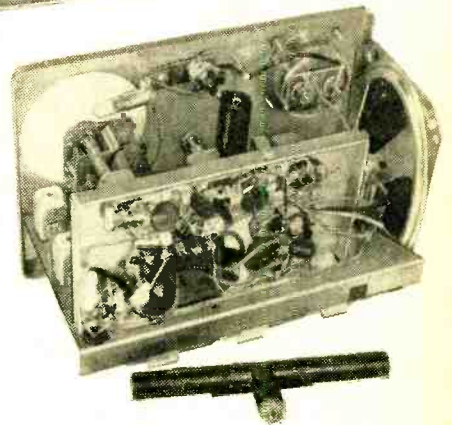
**B**ECAUSE of its small physical size, circuit designers first thought of the transistor simply as an expensive subminiature substitute for the more popular vacuum tube. For a long while, the terms *transistorized* and *subminiaturized* were used almost interchangeably. Now design engineers are giving more attention to the transistor's other desirable characteristics: its resistance to shock and vibration, its almost infinite life, and its low power requirements.

Heath's Model DF-2 Radio Navigator is an outstanding example of the transistor's application in non-miniature equipment. A two-band superhet receiver, the DF-2 covers both the long-wave beacon and standard AM broadcast bands, and is intended for use as a radio direction finder by boat owners, light plane operators, campers and hunters. Measuring 9½" x 5" x 8" overall, it uses conventional "chassis-type" construction, employing a chassis and cabinet large enough to handle a vacuum-tube receiver with similar operating characteristics and performance specifications.

Transistors were used in this instrument not because of their size, but because their electrical and mechanical characteristics were best suited to the rigorous requirements of outdoor equipment. Their light weight and rugged construction are necessary in equipment that is carried and

bounced about in jeeps, station wagons, boats, and light planes. Their low power requirements are mandatory in instruments that must be operated from self-contained batteries far from the convenience of a power line. And finally, their long service life is essential in gear likely to be used in remote locations away from dependable repair and service shops.

**Readers' Circuits.** Not long ago, David Bradbury (133 S. Bancroft, Indianapolis, Ind.) submitted a collection of the "best" experimental circuits he had developed in



**A two-band** transistorized receiver, Heath's Model DF-2 uses conventional construction and wiring, with no attempt at subminiaturization.

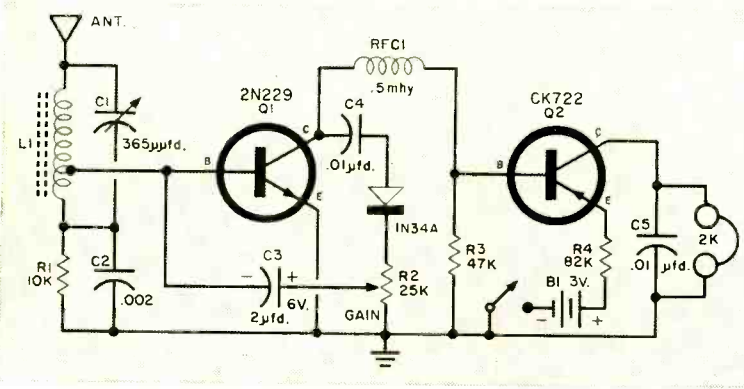
six months' work with transistors. One of his circuits, a two-transistor broadcast-band receiver featuring a direct-coupled complementary amplifier and reflex operation, is given in Fig. 1.

Radio-frequency signals are picked up by the antenna system and selected by tuned circuit *L1-C1*. Antenna coil *L1* (Lafayette MS-299) is tapped to match the moderate base-emitter input impedance of the 2N229

magnetic earphones serving as *Q2*'s collector load. Operating power is supplied by a 3-volt battery (*B1*), controlled by a s.p.s.t. switch ganged to *R2*.

Since layout and wiring are non-critical, and standard components are used throughout, you should have little or no difficulty duplicating Dave's receiver. For best operation use a moderately long antenna.

The receiver circuit shown in Fig. 2 was



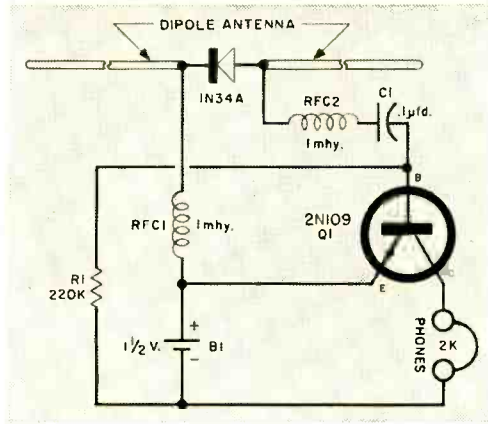
**Fig. 1.** Dave Bradbury's two-transistor broadcast-band receiver (above) features direct coupling, reflex operation.

**Fig. 2.** Bob Geiste substitutes dipole antenna for LC tuned circuit in his one-transistor single-frequency receiver.

*n-p-n* transistor (*Q1*). *Q1* serves first as an r.f. amplifier, with an amplified r.f. signal developed across the 0.5-mhy. choke (*RFC1*) in its collector circuit. This signal is coupled through *C4* to a 1N34A diode detector.

The detected audio signal appearing across the diode load resistor, *Gain* control *R2*, is reflexed back through *C3* to *Q1*'s base. Thus, the *n-p-n* transistor serves as an audio amplifier *and* as a common-emitter r.f. stage. The amplified audio signal is direct-coupled to the base-emitter circuit of the *p-n-p* CK722 (*Q2*); this coupling arrangement is made possible by the complementary characteristics of the transistors. As far as audio signals are concerned, *RFC1* acts as a short circuit.

After further amplification in the second stage, the output signal drives the pair of



adapted from a schematic submitted by Bob Geiste (46 Hayes St., Bridgeport 8, Conn.). Designed to tune but a single station, this interesting one-transistor receiver is unique in that it uses the resonant characteristics of a dipole antenna as a substitute for a conventional LC tuned circuit. Thus, the basic receiver circuit may be employed at almost *any* frequency from long-wave through v.h.f., depending upon the electrical wavelength of the antenna system used. The antenna, of course,

(Continued on page 115)



By  
**HERB S. BRIER**  
W9EGQ



## Among the Novice Hams

**W**HO are hams?  
Who isn't one?  
Your doctor, your  
paper boy, your milk-  
man, your favorite TV personality, the chief  
of police, the wife, son or daughter of any of  
these, a nun in a convent, school children,  
and other people just like you . . . whether  
you are 9 or 90 years old . . . are hams.

A number of new POP'tronics readers  
receive their introduction to amateur radio  
through this column. Do *you* want to know  
what hamming is all about and how you can  
get started on the amateur bands? Or per-  
haps you'd like to brush up on the facts

installed in their homes, automobiles, air-  
planes, boats, and even on their bicycles and  
motor scooters. They converse via the radio  
telegraph code, radiophone, or even by  
radioteletype, and some of them even trans-  
mit amateur television and facsimile  
signals.

Hams send and receive messages in emer-  
gency situations, "rag-chew," chase elusive  
"DX" from exotic foreign countries, experi-  
ment with new equipment and modes of



Mike, K7CLS, (ex-Novice), Layton, Utah



"Ron," KN8KPJ, Huntington Woods, Mich.

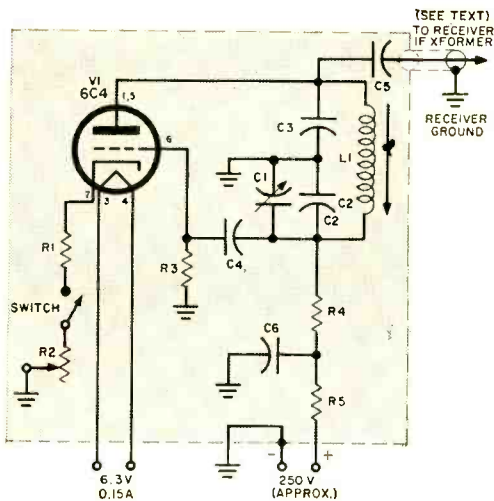
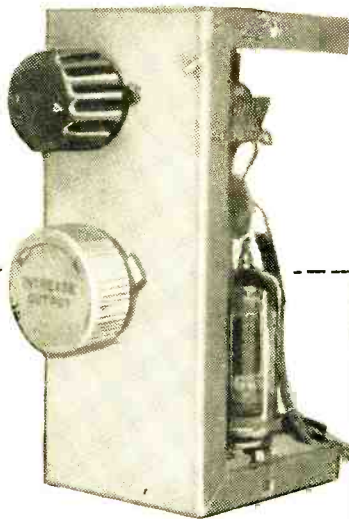
Art, KN1HQE, Pautucket, R. I.



about code requirements and the various  
licenses available.

**What Hams Do.** Amateur radio is the  
art of two-way radio communication pur-  
sued as a hobby by over 200,000 licensed  
amateurs throughout the world. They com-  
municate with each other via their own  
radio receiving and transmitting equipment

**Construction project** for hams: a  $\phi$ -Multiplier to permit the copying of signals which would otherwise be buried under interference. See details in text on page 120.



### PARTS LIST

- C1—100- $\mu$ fd. midget variable capacitor
  - C2— .001- $\mu$ fd. silver-mica capacitor
  - C3— .0025- $\mu$ fd. silver-mica capacitor
  - C4—470- $\mu$ fd. mica capacitor
  - C5, C6— .005- $\mu$ fd., 600-w.v. capacitor
  - L1—Broadcast-band "antenna" coil with adjustable ferrite slug
  - R1—470 ohms
  - R2—25,000-ohm potentiometer (with switch)
  - R3—2 megohms
  - R4—47,000 ohms
  - R5—15,000 ohms
  - V1—6C4 tube (see text)
  - 1—2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5" aluminum box (Bud Minibox or equivalent)
- All resistors  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt com-  
position types

radio communication. And they do it all from love of the game.

But because even a simple, low-power transmitter is capable of transmitting a signal halfway around the world and can cause interference to other services if improperly operated, all hams must pass an examination and obtain a government license before they can transmit a single dot.

In the United States, all radio licenses are issued by the Federal Communications Commission in Washington, D. C., and any citizen who passes the proper examination can get his ticket. There are various classes of licenses available to new applicants.

**Licenses Available.** The *Novice Class* license permits operating up to a 75-watt

code transmitter in segments of three amateur bands and a voice or code transmitter in a fourth. The examination consists of a five-wpm code test and a simple written examination. This license is valid for one year, and cannot be renewed.

A *Technician Class* license grants all amateur privileges. There is a 13-wpm test and a written examination of the same scope as required for the Technician license. The *General Class* license is valid for five years and renewable. The applicant must appear at an FCC examination point to take the examination.

Both the Novice and the Technician Class licenses are issued by mail with the aid of volunteer examiners.

The *General Class* license grants all amateur privileges. There is a 13-wpm test and a written examination of the same scope as required for the Technician license. The *General Class* license is valid for five years and renewable. The applicant must appear at an FCC examination point to take the examination.

If you live more than fifty miles from the nearest FCC examination point or are

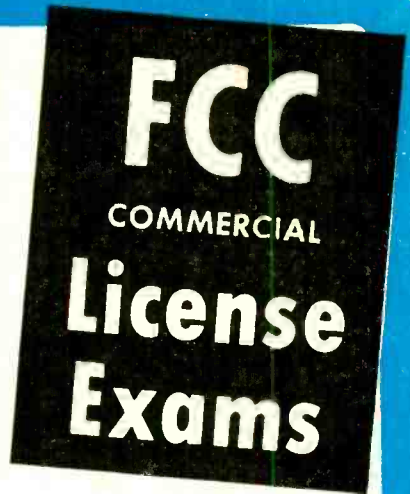
(Continued on page 119)





Accredited by the National Home Study Council

# How To Pass



Get Your FCC License Quickly

**We Guarantee** to train you until you receive **Your FCC License**

**We guarantee**  
to train you until you receive  
**Your FCC License**  
—or your money back

The Master Course in Electronics will provide you with the mental tools of the electronics technician and prepare you for a First Class FCC License (Commercial) with a radar endorsement. When you successfully complete the Master Course, if you fail to pass the FCC examination, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments.

### Cleveland Institute training results in job offers like these:

**Radio Operators & Technicians**  
American Airlines—Chicago, Detroit, St. Louis, Cincinnati and Cleveland—has openings for radio operators and radio mechanics. Operators must have a 2nd class FCC license and ability to type 40 wpm. Many company benefits.

**Service Technician**  
Man needed in Cleveland, Ohio, to service and maintain electronic medical instruments and equipment. Must have a solid knowledge of electronic fundamentals. A car is required. Company benefits include retirement plan.

### And our trainees get good jobs

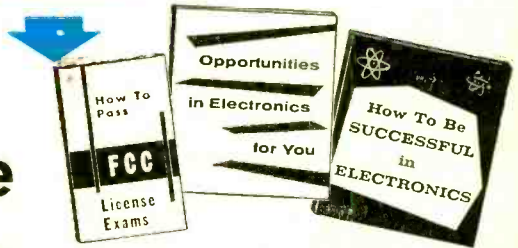
**"Investment in training really pays off"**

"Thought you would like to know that in almost two years since I completed your course and obtained my first phone license, my pay has increased \$5 per week every six months. I don't believe any other investment could pay off as well as this one did."

Harold E. Phipps, North Augusta, S. C.

### Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics

4900 Euclid Ave. Desk PE-48 Cleveland 3, Ohio



### Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics

Desk PE-48, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send Free Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military           | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing      | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio      | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____       |

In what kind of work are you now engaged?

\_\_\_\_\_

In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

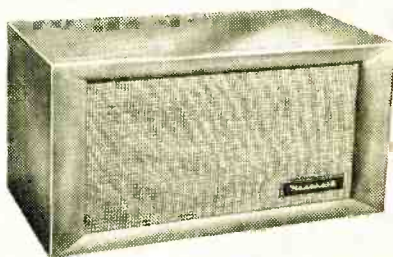
PE-48

build your own  for fun!

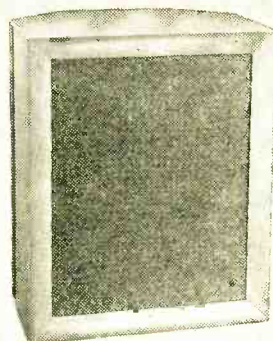


Don't let a lack of experience keep you from enjoying the fun and savings of "Do-it-yourself" kit construction. The easy-to-follow diagrams that come with every Heathkit insure your success. Let our experience be your teacher—and you'll save one-half or more over the price of "built-up" equipment of equal quality.

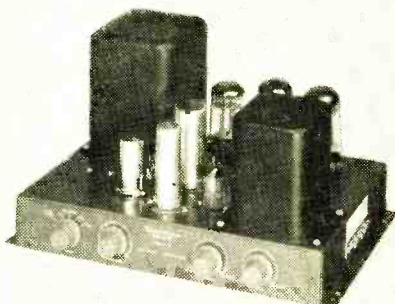
**HEATH COMPANY** A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 10, MICH.



"BASIC" SPEAKER SYSTEM



RANGE EXTENDER



A-9C 20-WATT AMPLIFIER



**HEATHKIT "BASIC RANGE"  
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

This amazing speaker system can fulfill your present needs and still provide for future expansion. Fine hi-fi performance the result of using high quality speakers in an enclosure especially designed for them. Features two Jensen speakers to cover 50 to 12,000 CPS within  $\pm 5$  db. Power rating is 25 watts, and impedance is 16 ohms. Enclosure constructed of veneer-surfaced plywood,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, and measures 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 23" W x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " D. Precut and predrilled for quick assembly.

Shpg. Wt. 26 lbs.

Model SS-2  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

**HEATHKIT RANGE EXTENDING  
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT**

Designed especially for use with SS-2 "Basic" system. Contains 15" woofer and compression-type super tweeter. Extends basic unit to 35—16,000 CPS,  $\pm 5$  db. Impedance 16 ohms. Measures 29" H x 23" W x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D, and is constructed of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " veneer-surfaced plywood.

Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.

Model SS-1B  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

**HEATHKIT A-9C HIGH FIDELITY  
AMPLIFIER KIT**

This model incorporates its own power supply and preamplifier. Plenty of power with full 20 watt rating. Four separate inputs, selected by panel-mounted switch, and separate bass and treble controls. Ideal for home or PA applications. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, 16 or 500 ohms. Response within  $\pm 1$  db from 20 to 20,000 CPS.

Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

Model A-9C  
**\$35<sup>50</sup>**

**HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT**

Now you can have full-fidelity FM performance from 88 to 103 mc at reasonable cost. Features temperature-compensated oscillator—built in power supply, and beautiful cabinet. Components prealigned at factory!

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

Model FM-3A  
**\$25<sup>95</sup>**  
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT BROADBAND AM TUNER KIT**

Tunes standard AM band from 550 to 1600 kc with fine sensitivity and broadband characteristics. Features include built-in power supply and low-distortion detector. All RF circuits pre-aligned for simplified construction.

Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.

Model BC-1A  
**\$25<sup>95</sup>**  
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT "MASTER CONTROL"  
HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER KIT**

Provides extra amplification, selection of inputs, volume and tone controls, and turnover and rolloff controls, for Williamson-type amplifiers. Beautiful satin-gold enamel cabinet. Derives operating power from amplifier.

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

Model WA-P2  
**\$19<sup>75</sup>**  
(with cabinet)

**HEATHKIT 25-WATT HIGH FIDELITY  
AMPLIFIER KIT**

Outstanding 25-watt Williamson-type amplifier employs KT66 tubes and Peerless output transformer, tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. A fine amplifier for the "deluxe" system. WA-P2 preamplifier required for operation. Express only.

Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.

Model W-5M  
**\$59<sup>75</sup>**



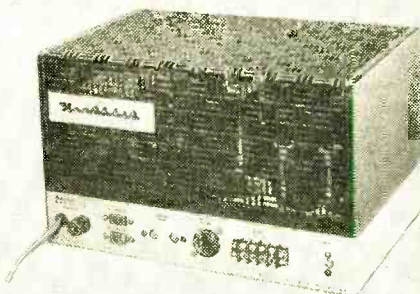
FM TUNER



AM TUNER



PREAMPLIFIER



W-5M 25-WATT AMPLIFIER

**HEATHKITS**

*World's finest  
electronic equipment  
in kit form...*



Choose your own "Do-it-yourself" project  
from the world's largest kit manufacturer

## HEATH COMPANY

A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 10, MICHIGAN

Now you can have radio  
wherever you go —  
with the portable  
that plays anywhere!

**NEW LOW PRICE!**

Model XR-1L  
**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

Model XR-1P  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

*Note: Prices are with cabinet less batteries.*

### HEATHKIT MODEL XR-1P TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT

This easy to build transistor radio is designed for lifetime operation. Features 6 name-brand (Texas Instrument) transistors for extra good sensitivity and selectivity. A 4" x 6" speaker for "big set" tone, built-in rod-type antenna, and uses 6 standard size "D" flashlight cells for extremely long battery life (between 500 and 1,000 hours). Cabinet is two-tone blue molded plastic with pull-out carrying handle. Measures 9" L. x 7" H. x 3 1/4" D. Transformers are prealigned eliminating special alignment equipment. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

**MODEL XR-1L:** Identical to XR-1P except in leather case. Carrying strap included. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

### HEATHKIT BROADCAST BAND RADIO KIT

Covers 550 to 1600 kc with good sensitivity and selectivity. Has 5 1/2" PM speaker for good tone quality. Features transformer power supply and built-in antenna. Signal generator recommended for alignment. Cabinet, as shown, available separately. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

Model BR-2  
**\$18<sup>95</sup>**

*(less cabinet)*

### HEATHKIT CRYSTAL RADIO KIT

Features a sealed germanium diode to eliminate critical "cats whisker" adjustment. Employs two tuning condensers for good selectivity, and covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Requires no external power. Kit price includes headphones. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

Model CR-1  
**\$7<sup>95</sup>**

### HEATHKIT ENLARGER TIMER KIT

The dial of this handy timer covers 0 to one minute calibrated in five-second gradations, so that the timing cycle of a photographic enlarger can be electronically controlled. Built-in relay handles up to 350 watts, and enlarger merely plugs into receptacle of front panel. Also provision for plugging in safe-light. An easy-to-build device that makes a fine addition to any dark room. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

Model ET-1  
**\$11<sup>50</sup>**

**TABLE-MODEL RADIO**

**CRYSTAL RADIO**

**ENLARGER TIMER**



### HEATHKIT FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT

The FD-1 is a safety device to detect fuel vapor in the engine compartment or other sections of your boat. The detector unit mounts in the area to be checked, and the indicating meter and controls mount on the control panel. Will operate intermittently or continuously, and indicates dangers of fire or explosion to protect your boat and its passengers. Models FD-1-6 (6 volts DC) and FD-1-12 (12 volts DC) operate from boat batteries. Kit even includes spare detector unit. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

6-volt FD-1-6,  
12-vt. FD-1-12  
**\$35<sup>95</sup>**  
each

### HEATHKIT RF POWER METER KIT

This handy device measures the RF field in the vicinity of a transmitter, whether it be marine, mobile, fixed, etc. Requires no electricity, nor direct connection to the transmitter. Provides a continuing indication of transmitter operation. Merely place it in proximity to the transmitter antenna and it will produce a reading on its 200 ua panel meter when the transmitter is in use. Operates with any transmitter between 100 kc and 250 mc. Includes a sensitivity control for meter. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

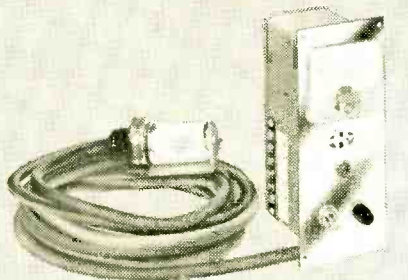
Model PM-1  
**\$14<sup>95</sup>**

### HEATHKIT TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER KIT

The Heathkit Transistor Radio Direction-Finder model DF-1 is a self-contained, self-powered, 6-transistor super heterodyne broadcast radio receiver incorporating a directional loop antenna, indicating meter, and integral speaker. It is designed to serve primarily as an aid to navigation when out of sight of familiar landmarks. It can be used not only aboard yachts, fishing craft, tugs, and other vessels which navigate either out of sight of land or at night, but also for the hunter, hiker, camper, fisherman, aviator, etc. It is powered by a 9-volt battery. (A spare battery is also included with the kit.) The frequency range covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc and will double as a portable radio. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna is incorporated which is rotated from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station and a 1 ma meter serves as the null and tuning indicator. The controls consist of: tuning, volume and power (on-off), sensitivity, heading indicator (compass rose) and bearing indicator (antenna index). Overall dimensions are 7½" W x 5½" H x 5¾" D. Supplied with slip-in-place mounting brackets, which allow easy removal from ship bulkheads or other similar places. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Model DF-1  
**\$54<sup>95</sup>**

## NEW! Heathkits for the boating enthusiast



FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR



POWER METER



RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER

**HEATHKIT**



**DX-20 TRANSMITTER**



**RF SIGNAL GENERATOR**



**GRID DIP METER**



**HANDITESTER**

**HEATHKIT DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT**

This Heathkit straight-CW transmitter is one of the most efficient rigs available today. It is ideal for the novice, and even for the advanced-class CW operator. It employs a 6DQ6A tube in the 50-watt final amplifier circuit, a 6CL6 oscillator and a 5U4GB rectifier. Single-knob band switching covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. The DX-20 is designed for crystal excitation, but may be excited by an external VFO. Pi network output circuit is employed to match antenna impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms.

Model DX-20

Shpg. Wt. 19 lbs. **\$35<sup>95</sup>**

**HEATHKIT GRID DIP METER KIT**

An instrument of many uses for the ham, experimenter, or service technician. Useful in locating parasitics, neutralizing, determining resonant frequencies, etc. Covers 2 mc to 250 mc with prewound coils. Use to beat against unknown frequencies, or as absorption-type wave meter.

Model GD-1B

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs. **\$21<sup>95</sup>**

**HEATHKIT RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT**

Produces rf signals from 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals on five bands, and covers 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. Output may be pure rf, rf modulated at 400 CPS, or audio at 400 CPS. Preamplified coils eliminate the need for calibration after completion.

Model SG-8

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs. **\$19<sup>50</sup>**

**HEATHKIT HANDITESTER KIT**

Measures AC or DC voltage at 0—10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000 ohms. Sensitivity is 1000 ohms/volt. Features small size and rugged construction in sleek black bakelite case.

Model M-1

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs. **\$17<sup>95</sup>**

**HEATHKIT ETCHED-CIRCUIT VTVM KIT**

Sensitivity and reliability are combined in the V-7A. It features 1% precision resistors, large 4½" panel meter, and etched circuit board. AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges are 0—1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC ranges are 0—4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4000 volts. X1, X10, X100, X10k, X100k, and X1 megohm.

Model V-7A

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs. **\$24<sup>50</sup>**

**HEATHKIT ALL-BAND RADIO KIT**

This receiver covers 550 kc to 30 mc in four bands, and is ideal for the short wave listener or beginning amateur. It provides good sensitivity and selectivity, combined with good image projection. Amateur bands clearly marked on the illuminated dial scale. Employs transformer-type power supply—electrical band spread—antenna trimmer—separate rf and af gain controls—noise limiter and headphone jack. Built-in BFO for CW reception. Cabinet, as shown, available separately.

Model AR-3

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs. **\$29<sup>95</sup>**

(less cabinet)

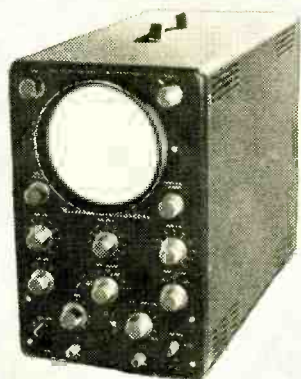
**HEATHKIT "GENERAL PURPOSE" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT**

This oscilloscope sells for less than the previous model, yet incorporates features for improved performance. The OM-2 provides wider vertical frequency response, extended sweep generator coverage, and increased stability. Vertical channel is essentially flat to over 1 mc. Sweep generator functions from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. Amplifiers are push-pull, and modern etched circuits are employed in critical parts of the design. A 5BP1 cathode ray tube is used. The scope features external or internal sweep and sync, 1-volt peak-to-peak reference voltage, three-position step attenuated input, and many other "extras."

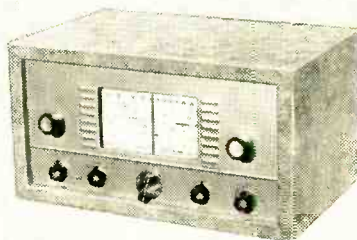
Model OM-2

Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs. **\$39<sup>95</sup>**





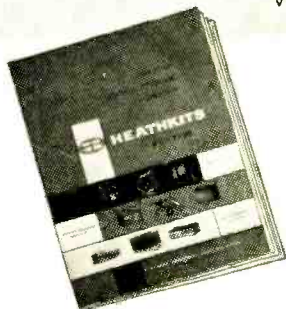
"GENERAL-PURPOSE" SCOPE



ALL-BAND RADIO



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER



**HEATHKITS**

*World's finest  
electronic equipment  
in kit form...*

**FREE 1958 CATALOG**

Write today for this FREE CATALOG listing more than 100 "do-it-yourself" kits.

**HOW TO ORDER...**

Just identify the kit you desire by its model number and send check or money order to address below. Don't hesitate to ask about HEATH TIME PAYMENT PLAN.

*Pioneer in  
"do-it-yourself"  
electronics*

**ORDER  
BLANK**

**HEATH**

**COMPANY**

A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.  
Benton Harbor 10, Mich.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**SHIP VIA**

- Parcel Post
- Express
- Freight
- Best Way

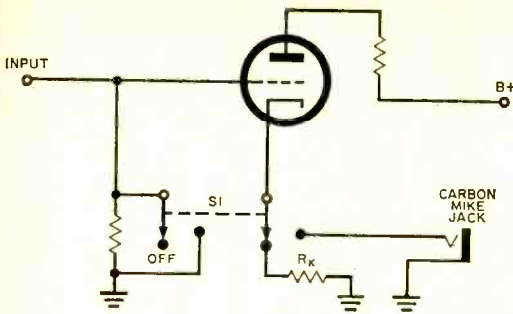
Quantity	Item	Model No.	Price
<input type="checkbox"/> SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog			

Enclosed find  check  money order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_. Please ship C.O.D. postage enclosed for \_\_\_\_\_ lbs. On express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the ex-

press agency at time of delivery. On parcel post orders include postage for weight shown. Orders from APO's must include full remittance. NOTE: All prices are subject to change without notice and are F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich.

POSTAGE

TOTAL



## Carbon Mike Input Circuit

That old carbon mike can be put to use without batteries and matching transformers. The secret is to connect the mike in parallel with the cathode resistor ( $R_k$ ) of a grounded-grid input amplifier. However, if the amplifier's cathode resistor should be larger than 100 ohms, it is better to use the carbon mike itself as the cathode resistor.

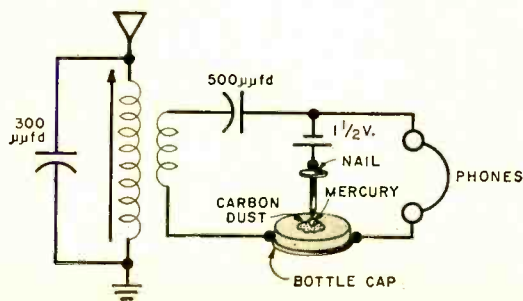
The schematic above shows how a d.p.d.t. switch can be wired into the first stage of an amplifier so that the amplifier can be used with a carbon mike or a conventional input device. When the switch is in the "on" position, the mike will be connected into the cathode circuit. The grid circuit will be grounded, which will permit more gain and less distortion. Remember, the plate current of the tube will pass through the mike—so be sure the mike and connecting cable are well insulated.

—Glenn Towill

## Homemade Detector

You can substitute this home-brew detector for a store-bought diode in a crystal radio. First scrape the paint from the top of a bottle cap. Remove the carbon stem from a flashlight battery and scrape a small pile of it on the top of the bottle cap. In the center of the carbon dust, place a small drop of mercury, being careful not to let the mercury touch the metal bottle cap. Make contact to the mercury with a common straight pin or small nail. A  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -volt flashlight battery is then connected as shown. If the nail or pin is slightly rusty, you will have two rectifying surfaces, one between the carbon and the bottle cap and one between the rust and the nail itself. The tuning circuit can be any standard arrangement.

—Maynard Kernahan





another "first"... from  
 the first name in high  
 fidelity turntables—a  
**RONDINE** turntable with  
**hysteresis motor\*** at



\$ **49** <sup>95</sup>  
 net

**REK-O-KUT RONDINE** K33H  
KIT

\*Hysteresis motors are used in professional broadcast and recording studios. Specifications: Single-speed (33 $\frac{1}{3}$  rpm). Crown-Spindle Belt Drive. Assembles in 30 minutes or less with ordinary tools. Built-in strobe disc. Noise level: 52db. \$49<sup>95</sup><sub>net</sub> turntable only. Tonearms — from \$27.95; Bases — from \$10.95; Mounting Boards from \$4.95.

**REK-O-KUT**

HIGH FIDELITY TURNTABLES  
 TURNTABLE ARMS

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.  
 Canada: Atlas Radio, 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto 10, Ontario

Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.  
 Dept. PE-2  
 38-19 108th St.  
 Corona 58, N. Y.

Please send complete information on the new Rondine K33H Kit with hysteresis motor.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**Rondine — the Hysteresis Line... Engineered for the Studio... designed for the home!**

# Choose **XCELITE** Hand Tools... the Professionals do!

You need the **BEST TOOLS**  
to do the **BEST JOB**...



Your Radio, TV and  
Electronic Parts Distributor has them!  
Select from the Complete XCELITE Line of  
Quality Tools and Handy Kits...

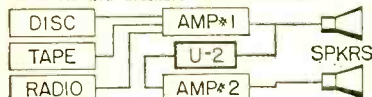
**XCELITE, INCORPORATED**  
ORCHARD PARK, NEW YORK  
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto

**XCELITE**  
Quality Hand Tools  
PREFERRED BY THE EXPERTS



## AVOID STEREO LETDOWN GAYLOR U-2 PROVIDES SONIC 3rd DIMENSION

If your ordinary records sound dull and lifeless after listening to stereo, try this novel phase-shifting device which permits the use of monaural program material on stereo systems by introducing time delay between amplifiers, resulting in sonic realism customarily associated only with stereo-phonographic material. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.** Order postpaid (send check or money order), or C.O.D. (Plus postage). Calif. residents add 4% sales tax. Ship. weight 1 1/2 lbs. Write for new brochure for full details.



**NOW ONLY \$1495**

**GAYLOR PRODUCTS CO.**

7943 Haskel Ave.

Van Nuys, Calif

LEARN

## RADAR MICROWAVES COMPUTERS TRANSMITTERS

**CODE • TV • RADIO**

Phila. Wireless Technical Institute

1533 Pine St.

Philadelphia 2, Penna.

A Non-Profit Corp. Founded in 1908

Write for free Catalog to Dept. P-259

## Only Your Ears Are Golden

(Continued from page 68)

them is concerned, he must flip a coin. This test, by the way, was conducted in a typical living room. Loudspeakers do sound *different*. Whether one is *superior* to another can only be determined by the ear of the person judging it.

**What CU Tested.** Out of more than 500 speakers and systems on the market, *CU* tested 31. This small sampling, of course, does not in itself reflect on the value of *CU's* findings, but it does seem rather presumptuous of *CU* to make recommendations without having checked at least a major part of the speakers available.

Out of all the tweeters on the market, *CU* tested only *four* and proceeded to make recommendations on the basis of this incredibly limited range of selection. *CU* rated a low-cost Japanese electrostatic tweeter better than two of the most expensive tweeters on the market. Without going into the merits of this particular tweeter (it may be quite excellent), it is perhaps unseemly for *CU* to go so far "overboard" on it that they refer to it no less than 16 times in the text of the article.

**Systems vs. Speakers.** *CU* climbs onto an unsteady limb when it says, "... none of the separate speakers tested even when optimally enclosed could provide the kind of transparent sound and depth of undistorted bass demanded of a high-fidelity loudspeaker."

In the first place, what does *CU* mean by "optimally enclosed"? We assume that they used the manufacturer's recommended enclosure for each speaker. If so, it is indeed strange that this very vital information is not given in the discussion that accompanies each of the tested speakers. We would think that somewhere in the discussion there would appear something like, "Tested in Enclosure #703 (manufacturer's recommendation for this speaker)." Unless the manufacturers' recommendations *were* followed, it is certainly unfair to compare separate speakers with speaker systems.

The editors of *POPULAR ELECTRONICS* are of the opinion that, because of the complexity of sound, as well as of the human ear, no standards (no matter how complete or thorough) can tell *YOU* what you will enjoy best. The speaker system you should buy is one that, after careful listening, sounds best to *YOU*.

-50-



The More You Know About Electronics, The more you're worth!

Send for this FREE Booklet today!

• See what can be yours in the rapidly expanding field of...

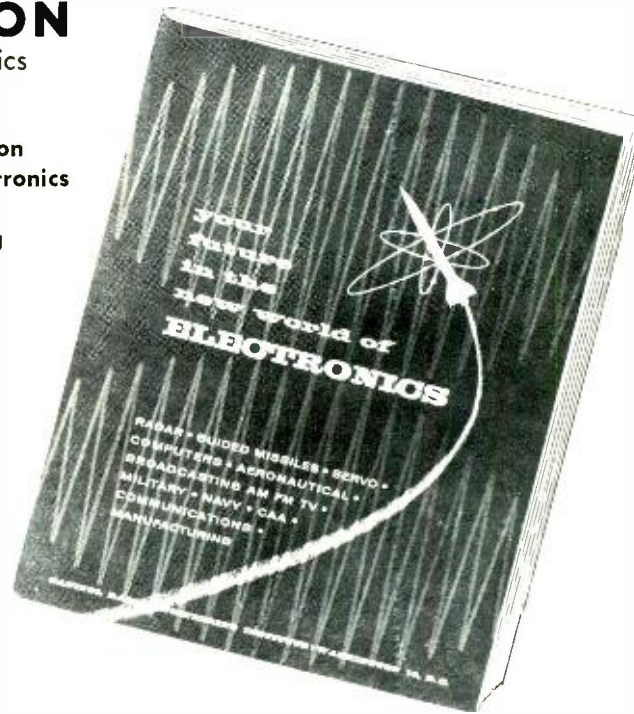
# ELECTRONICS

including: **AUTOMATION**  
and Industrial Electronics  
Engineering Technology

- Electronics • Automation • Instrumentation
- Industrial Electronics • Aeronautical Electronics
- Guided Missiles • Servomechanisms
- Computers • Astronautics • Telemetering
- Communications • Manufacturing
- Television • Broadcasting

*Electronics offers you a*

- Better Job • Better Pay
- Promotion • Greater Security
- Greater Confidence • Better Living for You and Your Family



All these benefits can be yours if you act now! Take that first step this minute—No obligation whatsoever! Write Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 122-F, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

If you have had a high school education, and experience in electronics—and realize the need of high-level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs—you can qualify for CREI home study training. (Electronic experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.)

## TAKE A MINUTE TO MAIL THIS CARD FOR FREE BOOKLET!

### CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula. • Founded 1927  
Dept. 122-F, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet "Your Future in the New World of Electronics"... describing opportunities and CREI home study courses in Practical Electronic Engineering Technology.

- CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST
- Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
  - Electronic Engineering Technology
  - Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology
  - Television Engineering Technology
  - Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology
  - Automation and Industrial Electronics Engineering Technology

Name ..... Age .....

Street .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

CHECK:  Home Study  Residence School  Korean Veteran

To obtain fast, immediate service and to avoid delay, it is necessary that the following information be filled in:

Employed By .....

Type of Present Work .....

Education: Yrs. High School .....

Other .....

Electronics Experience .....

This book is a Gold Mine  
Send for it immediately!

FREE



Reveals how you can gain quicker success  
or turn your hobby into a well-paid career in

# ELECTRONICS

Whether you're an amateur, a hobbyist, or already in electronics, let us show you how to have a bright career in . . .  
**Electronics — Automation — Instrumentation — Industrial Electronics — Aeronautical  
Electronics — Guided Missiles — Servomechanisms — Computers — Astronautics  
Telemetry — Communications — Manufacturing — Television — Broadcasting**

#### TURN YOUR HOBBY INTO A HIGH-PAYING CAREER!

Today thousands of electronics hobbyists have an opportunity to turn their hobbies into profits. It's the "Age of Electronics!" *Trained men* are in crucial demand! You may be "outside" the electronics industries now, working on a job you enjoy far less than experimenting, building, transmitting, receiving; working for less money than is being paid to electronics engineering technicians. But your "true love" is electronics. Why not awaken to your opportunities—now?

#### ELECTRONICS HAS GOOD PAYING JOBS FOR TRAINED MEN!

And only *trained men* can fill them. You can get your share, if you take time now to gain that indispensable technical knowledge.

Many of the men currently on the street are there for a reason. "As many as 8 out of 10 are deadwood," estimates the chief engineer of a medium-sized Philadelphia firm; the problem is to find the live ones.

—From **ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE**

If you're interested in an honest-to-goodness career in the vigorous young electronics industry, here's how you can step ahead of job-competition, move up to a better job, earn more money, **AND BE SURE OF HOLDING YOUR TECHNICAL JOB, EVEN WHEN THE "DEADWOOD" IS BEING CLEANED OUT.**

Sure you have some experience. But the fellows with only partial technical knowledge move slowly, or stand still while you—the man with advanced technical training—plunge ahead in the golden world of electronics opportunities.

#### ACQUIRE NECESSARY TRAINING AT HOME

Use spare-time hobby hours for CREI Home Study as thousands of successful technicians have done since 1927. Get concentrated

training in minimum time, then step into a good job and enjoy good pay in the mushrooming electronics industry. CREI courses are being studied *today* on the DEW Line in the Antarctic—in Alamogordo and in Munich—by electronics experts in guided missile development and by telemetry technicians on the missile ranges.

#### CREI TRAINS YOU IN MINIMUM TIME AT HOME

Thousands of men *before* you have benefited quickly from CREI Home Study training. Thousands of CREI graduates are now employed in industry here and abroad. Here is what one graduate has to say:

"In the time of less than two years, I have almost doubled my salary and have gone from wire-man to engineering assistant and now to junior engineer. I have CREI to thank."

Frank A. Eckert, 22 Clover Lane, Levittown, Pa.

**BRAND NEW COURSE  
ADDED—AUTOMATION  
AND INDUSTRIAL  
ELECTRONICS ENGI-  
NEERING TECHNOLOGY.**  
Complete course on automation. Special emphasis on theory, functioning, and applications of servomechanisms and computers. Lessons on machine control, instrumentation, data-processing, telemetry, etc.

#### CREI OFFERS RESIDENCE TRAINING

at the same high technical level. Day and evening classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree as "Associate in Applied Science."

If you have had electronic education, or experience in electronics—and realize the need of a high-level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs—you can qualify for CREI home study training. (Electronic experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.) Check coupon if you prefer residence or home study information . . . or write, Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 122-F, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

If eligible for training under the new G.I. Bill of Rights, check the coupon for full information.

1st Class

Permit No. 288-R

Washington, D. C.

### BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in United States

4¢ Postage Will Be Paid By



3224 SIXTEENTH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON 10, D. C.



# HUGE SPECIAL PURCHASE! 1,000,000 RADIO/TV PARTS FOR LEKTRON'S

# GIANT PENNY SALE!

## EIGHT OF OUR MOST POPULAR POLY-PAKS



- |                       |            |             |
|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
| GERMANIUM DIODES      | 6 for 88¢  | 12 for 89¢  |
| ★ CERAMIC CONDENSERS  | 75 for 88¢ | 150 for 89¢ |
| ★ PRECISION RESISTORS | 30 for 88¢ | 60 for 89¢  |
| DISC CONDENSERS       | 30 for 88¢ | 60 for 89¢  |
| CARBON RESISTORS      | 75 for 88¢ | 150 for 89¢ |
| ★ POLY BOXES          | 10 for 88¢ | 20 for 89¢  |
| TUBE SOCKETS          | 30 for 88¢ | 60 for 89¢  |
| LOOPSTICK CORES       | 4 for 88¢  | 8 for 89¢   |

★ STARRED ITEMS ON A WHILE-THEY-LAST BASIS AT THIS PRICE. SUPPLY LIMITED!

## FREE! BUY TEN POLY-PAKS® LISTED BELOW, PICK ELEVENTH FREE!

**70 TUBULAR CONDENSERS**  
Paper, moided, oil, porc. .0002 to .5mf, to 1000V. 2 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$14.

**2 VARI-LOOPSTICKS**  
Adj. 540-1500 Kcs. Transistor radios, etc. 1 lb. **88¢**

**2 TRANSISTOR IF'S**  
Double-tuned. Only 1/2" square. 456 kcs. **88¢**

**60 SUB-MINI RESISTORS**  
1/4" long. 20 values: 1/5W. to 10 megs. Reg. \$6. **88¢**

**5-IN-1 DRILL BIT**  
Reamrs. saws, shapes, drills, copes. Fits hand or elec. tric drill. **88¢**

**30 MOLDED CONDENSERS**  
Ass'd. Finest made! Wt. 2 lbs. **88¢**

**1500 PCS. HARDWARE**  
Nuts, screws, washers, etc. 1 1/2 lbs. Reg. \$4. **88¢**

**20 CAMEL HAIR BRUSHES**  
100% pure bristle, sizes: 1-6. Reg. \$2.50. **88¢**

**100 HALF-WATERS**  
Ass'd. value carbon resistors, incl. 5%! Reg. \$12. **88¢**

**WIRE STRIPPER**  
Strips & cuts hook up wire, sizes No. 16 thru No. 22. Wt. 1 lb. **88¢**

**70 HI-Q RESISTORS**  
Carbon, IRC, Ohmite, 1%, too! 1/2, 1 & 2 W; 10 ohms to 10 megs. 2 lbs. Reg. \$13. **88¢**

**2 MIKE TRANSFORMERS**  
Carbon, Imp. 100 to 100K ohms, Leads, recessed. 2 lbs. Reg. \$10. **88¢**

**70 ONE-WATERS**  
Ass'd. value carbon resistors. 5%, too! **88¢**

**4 SUB-MINI VARIABLES**  
Condensers, 1/2" sq. 1" long shaft. For transistor, sub-mini work. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. \$8. **88¢**

**0 TO 60 MIN. TIMER**  
For darkroom, tan, shop, kitchen. Loud alarm. 2 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$6.

**10 AC/DC LINE CORDS**  
6 ft. long; rubber, plastic. For appliances, motors, etc. 3 lbs. Reg. \$5. **88¢**

**20 PILOT LITES**  
6 V. Mini bayonet; for panels, radios, etc. **88¢**

**100 HALF-WATERS**  
Ass'd. value carbon resistors, incl. 5%. Reg. \$12. **88¢**

**7 ROLLS WIRE**  
25 ft. each. #18 thru #22. Ass'd. insulation, stranding, colors. 2 lbs. Reg. \$5. **88¢**

**10 ELECTROLYTICS**  
Radio, TV, 10-500 uf to 450 VDC. 3 lbs. Reg. \$12. **88¢**

**4 POWER WOOD BITS**  
Hi-Q steel, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4 & 1". For drills, presses. 3" long. **88¢**  
Reg. \$3.

**FILAMENT TRANSFORMER**  
115/1/60 cycles to 6.3 VCT. **88¢**  
@ 1.5A. 2 lbs. Reg. \$4.

**5 ROLLS MICRO WIRE**  
Sizes .24 thru .32; for transistor & sub-mini circuits. **88¢**  
1 lb.

**15 VOLUME CONTROLS**  
incl. duals; some w/switch. **88¢**  
To 1 meg. 2 lbs. Reg. \$12.

**MINI-METER**  
0-6 Amps. AC. 1 1/4" dia. **88¢**  
1 lb. Reg. \$3.

**40 SUB-MINI CONDENSERS**  
For transistor, printed circuit work. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**

**10 RCA PLUG-N-JACK SETS**, matched; most pop. amps, tuners, phonos. Wt. 1 lb. **88¢**  
Reg. \$2.50.

**10 TUBULAR ELECTROS**  
Ass'd. paper types, AC, DC, hobby. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$15.

**0-15 VAC MINI-METER**  
1 1/2" dia. Hundreds of shop uses. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**  
\$3.50.

**TWO N-P-N TRANSISTORS**  
Found in hundreds of radios. \$5 value! Top make. **88¢**

**5" HOBBY SPEAKER**  
For radios, code use, etc. Matches 2500 ohms. Wt. 2 **88¢**  
lbs. Reg. \$5.

**15 INSTRUMENT KNOBS**  
Brass inserts w/ set-screws. E-Z grip. Pointer, black bakelite. Wt. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**  
\$3.

**6-PC. HACKSAW SET**  
Ass'd. blades. Shop must! Wt. 1 lb. **88¢**  
\$2.50 value.

**75-FT. TV TWINLEAD**  
300-ohm. Banded, tinned. Wt. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$4.50.

**HEARING-AID PHONE**  
Crystal w. cord set-N-plug. Hundreds of hobby uses. Reg. **88¢**  
\$5.

**100 RADIO PARTS**  
Wide variety. 25 types—resistors, condensers, forms, pot. **88¢**  
Wt. 3 lbs. \$15 value.

**60 PLUGS-N-RECEPTACLES**  
Audio, power, line, battery. **88¢**  
split. Wt. 3 lbs. Reg. \$7.

**300-FT. HOOKUP WIRE**  
Tinned, ass'd. sizes, colors. **88¢**  
2 lbs. Reg. \$5.

**60-PC. CONDENSER SPECIALS**  
Molded, paper, ceramic, all mica, discs, variable. 2 lbs. **88¢**

**75-PC. RESISTOR SPECIALS**  
WW, precision, carbon, variable, mini types. 3 lbs. **88¢**  
worth \$15.

**20 PRINTED CIRCUITS**  
Built-in RC circuits, incl. integrals. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**  
\$7.

**POSTAGE STAMP MIKE**  
Crystal, 100 to 8,000 cycles per-sec. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**  
\$7.

**HOBBY BENCH VISE**  
Clamp type, fits tables, too. **88¢**  
Steel. 1 lb.

**40 HI-Q CONDENSERS**  
Finest porcelain; NTO's too! 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**  
\$6.

**TV PIC BOOSTER**  
Parallel, 6-wire. Extends picture tube life. 1 lb. **88¢**

**6 SILICON DIODES**  
Sylvania 1N22, 1N23. Reg. **88¢**  
\$36.

**8 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS**  
Mica-filled; for sub-mini tubes, too. **88¢**

**3 AC-DC CHOKES**  
for power supplies. 50 to 200 ma. Open frame. 3 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$9.

**4 TRANSISTOR OSC. COILS**  
for printed circuit, transistor portables. Reg. **88¢**  
\$5.

**FREE!**  
SURPRISE GIFT  
FREE WITH  
EVERY ORDER!

**FREE 12-PAGE BARGAIN FLYER**  
Hi-Fi, Electronics,  
Jewelry, Gifts

**SUN BATTERY**  
Similar famed B2M. 1" long. Reg. **88¢**  
\$2.50.

**2 P-N-P TRANSISTORS**  
Popular make. Hundreds of uses. \$5 value! **88¢**

**TEN 3-SECOND TIMER MECHANISMS**, Precision Reared. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$30.

**10 PANEL SWITCHES**  
Ass'd. 1/5 1/2 power, multi-circuit & SPST. DPST. **88¢**  
DPDT. 2 lbs. Reg. \$5.

**15 ROTARY SWITCHES**  
Ass'd. gangs. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$12.

**70 TERMINAL STRIPS**  
Solder lug & binding; to 20 terminals. 2 lbs. **88¢**

**65 COILS, CHOKES**  
TP, RP, ant., slug-tuned, too. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$15.

**15-PC TWIST DRILL SET**  
1/16" thru 1/2" by 64ths. w/calibrated case. Reg. **88¢**  
\$3.

**75 MICA CONDENSERS**  
.0025 to .01 to 1200 v; silver, too. 25 values. Reg. **88¢**  
\$28.

**60 KNOBS, RADIO, TV**  
Ass'd. colors, insulation. Some worth \$1 ea. 2 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$17.

**4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS**  
5016, etc. 3 lbs. Reg. **88¢**  
\$8.

**SYLVANIA TV MIRROR**  
10 x 12" stainless steel. **288¢**  
lbs. Reg. \$4.

**35 POWER RESISTORS**  
WW 5 to 50 W; to 10,000 ohms. Micros, incl. 3 lbs. **88¢**  
Reg. \$15.

**8-PC. NUTDRIVER SET**  
\$3 value. Plastic handle; 3/16" x 7/16" socket wrenches. **88¢**  
1 lb.

**\$25 SURPRISE PACK!**  
Large, varied assortment radio, TV parts. 3 lbs. **88¢**

**8 SCREWDRIVERS & RACK**  
Ass'd. screwdrivers w/plastic handles; wall rack. 1 lb. **88¢**  
List. \$3.50.

**WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO**  
2 x 1 x 1". Kit includes loopstick, jacks, diode, etc. w/instructions. 1 lb. Reg. **88¢**  
\$3.

### HOW TO ORDER:

State price with each item. Send check or M.O. including sufficient postage; excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down; rated, net 30 days. INCLUDE POSTAL ZONE in address. (Canada postage, 48¢, 1st lb.; 28¢ ea. add. lb.)

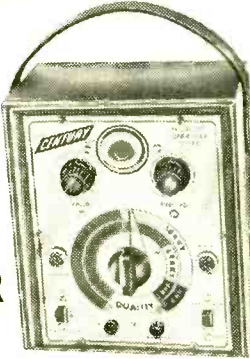
### ORDER BY "BLACK TYPE" HEADLINES, i.e. 150 CERAMIC CONDENSERS, 89¢

**LEKTRON** 131-133 EVERETT AVE.  
CHELSEA 50, MASS.

# SHIPPED ON APPROVAL

## an IN-CIRCUIT CONDENSER TESTER THAT DOES THE WHOLE JOB!

The CT-1 actually steps in and takes over where all other in-circuit condenser testers fail. The ingenious application of a dual bridge principle gives the CT-1 a tremendous range of operation . . . and makes it an absolute 'must' for every serviceman.



### IN-CIRCUIT CONDENSER TESTER Model CT-1

Model CT-1—housed in sturdy hammer-tone finish steel case complete with test leads only **\$34.50** Net

#### in-circuit checks:

- ✓ Quality of over 80% of all condensers even with circuit shunt resistance present . . . (leakage, shorts, opens, intermittents)
- ✓ Value of all condensers from 200 mmd. to .5 mfd.
- ✓ Quality of all electrolytic condensers (the ability to hold a charge)
- ✓ Transformer, socket and wiring leakage capacity

#### out-of-circuit checks:

- ✓ Quality of 100% of all condensers . . . (leakage, shorts, opens and intermittents)
- ✓ Value of all condensers from 50 mmd. to .5 mfd.
- ✓ Quality of all electrolytic condensers (the ability to hold a charge)
- ✓ High resistance leakage up to 300 megohms
- ✓ New or unknown condensers . . . transformer, socket, component and wiring leakage capacity

#### OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Ultra-sensitive 2 tube drift-free circuitry
- Multi-color direct scale precision readings for both quality and value . . . (in-circuit or out of circuit)
- Simultaneous readings of circuit capacity and circuit resistance
- Built-in hi-leakage indicator sensitive to over 300 megohms
- Cannot damage circuit components
- Electronic eye balance indicator for even greater accuracy
- Isolated power line

## TRANSISTOR TESTER Model TT-2

Every day more and more manufacturers are using transistors in home portable and car radios . . . in hearing aids, intercoms, amplifiers, industrial devices, etc. Since transistors go bad the need for TRANSISTOR TESTER is great. They can

develop excessive leakage, poor gain, shorts or opens.

The TT-2 is an inexpensive quality instrument designed for accurate and dependable tests of all transistors and diodes — quickly and accurately.

#### OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Checks all transistors, including car radio, power output, triode, tetrode and unijunction types for current gain, leakage, opens, shorts, cut-off current
- Checks all diodes for forward to reverse current ratio
- All tests can be made even if manufacturers' rated gain is not available
- Less than half a minute required for tests of either transistors or diodes
- Large 3" meter is extremely sensitive, yet rugged . . . with multi-color scales designed for quick easy readings
- Power is supplied by an easy to replace 6-volt battery — current drain so small, service life almost equal to shelf life. Battery cannot be drained due to accidental shorting of test leads
- Cannot burn-out its own meter or damage transistor or diode under test
- Long test leads and insulated test clips enable tests without entirely removing transistor from terminal
- Test leads are identified by E.I.A. color code so that connection to the correct terminal is assured
- Comes complete with replaceable transistor set-up chart that fits into a special rear compartment.

**IMPORTANT FEATURE:** The TT-2 cannot become obsolete as the circuitry is engineered to enable you to check all new type transistors as they are introduced. New listings will be furnished at no cost.



Model TT-2—housed in sturdy hammer-tone finish steel case complete with test leads . . . only

**\$24.50** Net

## Check all power rectifiers in-circuit

whether SELENIUM, GERMANIUM, SILICON, etc.

## with the IN-CIRCUIT RECTIFIER TESTER Model SRT-1



Model SRT-1—housed in sturdy hammer-tone finish steel case complete with test leads . . . only **\$29.50** Net

With the growing trend towards compactness, portability and low price, TV manufacturers are resorting more and more to producing series-string TV sets employing selenium, germanium or silicon power rectifiers. Now the need for an in-circuit rectifier tester is greater than ever.

## THE SRT-1 CHECKS ALL POWER RECTIFIERS IN-CIRCUIT AND OUT-OF-CIRCUIT WITH 100% EFFECTIVENESS FOR:

- ✓ Quality ✓ Fading ✓ Shorts ✓ Opens ✓ Arcing ✓ Life Expectancy

#### OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Checks all types of power rectifiers rated from 10 ma. to 500 ma. (selenium, germanium, silicon, etc.) both in-circuit or out-of-circuit.
- Will not blow fuses even when connected to a dead short.
- Large 3" highly accurate multi-color meter . . . sensitive yet rugged.
- Separate meter scales for in-circuit and out-of-circuit tests.
- Cannot damage or over heat rectifier being tested.

#### SIMPLE TO OPERATE

Just clip SRT-1 test leads across rectifier under test right in the circuit without disconnecting rectifier from circuit. Press test switch and get an instant indication on the easy-to-read three-color meter scales . . .

## ALL CENTURY INSTRUMENTS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE FULL YEAR

The extremely low prices are made possible because you are buying direct from the manufacturer.

**EASY TO BUY IF SATISFIED** see order form on facing page



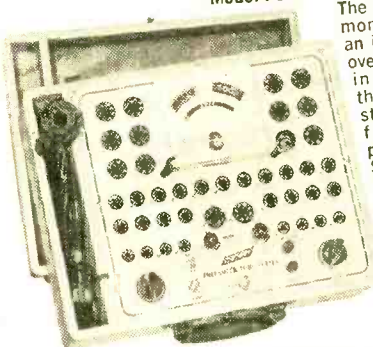
# FOR 10 DAY FREE TRIAL

try them for 10 days before you buy... only then, when satisfied, pay in easy-to-buy monthly installments — without any financing or carrying charges added.

Convince yourself at no risk that CENTURY instruments are indispensable in your every day work. Send for instruments of your choice without obligation... financing or carrying charges added.

## STILL THE BEST SELLING TUBE TESTER IN THE FIELD FAST-CHECK TUBE TESTER

Model FC-2



The greatest testimonial ever paid an instrument... over 20,000 sold in a little more than a year—and still selling as fast as we can produce them. See for yourself at no risk why so many servicemen choose the FAST-CHECK above all other tube testers—regardless of price.

Model FC-2 — housed in hand-rubbed oak carrying case complete with CRT adapter... only

**\$69.50** Net  
SIZE: W: 14 1/8" H: 11 1/4" D: 4 3/8"

Just 2 settings on the FAST-CHECK TUBE TESTER tests over 700 tube types completely, accurately — AND IN SECONDS!

### PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER INCLUDED WITH FAST-CHECK

Enables you to check all picture tubes (including the new short-neck 110 degree type) for cathode emission, shorts and life expectancy... also to rejuvenate weak picture tubes.

No other tube tester made at any price can match the value of the FAST-CHECK.

### RANGE OF OPERATION

- ✓ Checks quality of over 700 tube types, employing the time proven dynamic cathode emission test. This covers more than 99% of all tubes in use today, including the newest series-string TV tubes, auto 12 plate-volt tubes, 0Z4s, magic eye tubes, gas regulators, special purpose hi-fi tubes and even foreign tubes.
- ✓ Checks for inter-element shorts and leakage.
- ✓ Checks for gas content.
- ✓ Checks for life-expectancy.

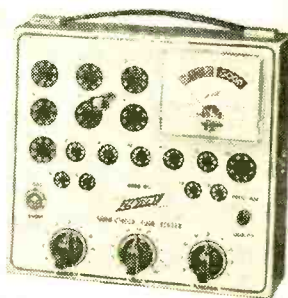
### IMPORTANT FEATURES

- No time consuming multiple switching... only two settings are required instead of banks of switches on conventional testers.
  - No annoying roll chart checking... tube chart listing over 700 tube types is located inside cover. New listings are added without costly roll chart replacement.
  - Checks each section of multi-section tubes and if only one section is defective the tube will read "Bad" on the meter scale.
  - 41 phosphor bronze beryllium tube sockets never need replacement.
  - 7-pin and 9-pin straighteners mounted on panel.
  - Large 4 1/2" D'Arsonval type meter is the most sensitive available, yet rugged — fully protected against accidental burn-out.
  - Special scale on meter for low current tubes.
  - Compensation for line voltage variation.
  - 12 filament positions.
  - Separate gas and short jewel indicators.
  - Line isolated — no shock hazards.
  - Long lasting etched aluminum panel.
- NOTE: The Fast-Check positively cannot become obsolete... circuitry is engineered to accommodate all future tube types as they come out. New tube listings are furnished periodically at no cost.

## NEW... For those looking for a real ECONOMY MULTIPLE SOCKET TUBE TESTER without sacrificing ACCURACY, SPEED and VERSATILITY MINI-CHECK TUBE TESTER

Model MC-1

Here is a multiple socket tube tester designed to meet limited budgets. Although low in price it boasts a unique circuitry that enables you to check over 600 tube types — and has a range of operation that far exceeds others in its price class.



Model MC-1 — housed in sturdy wrinkle finish steel case... only

**\$39.50** Net  
SIZE: W: 9" H: 8 1/2" D: 2 3/4"

### OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Checks emission, inter-element shorts and leakage of over 600 tube types. This covers 0Z4s, series-string TV tubes, gas regulators, auto 12 plate volt, hi-fi and foreign tubes.
- 3 settings enable a test of any tube in less than 10 seconds.
- Employs dynamic cathode emission test principle.
- 3 1/2" D'Arsonval type meter — most accurate type available... its greater sensitivity means more accuracy... its jewel bearing sockets.
- 17 long lasting phosphor bronze tube filament positions.
- Handy tube chart contained in special back compartment.
- New tube listings furnished periodically at no cost.
- Detachable line cord.

plus these BONUS FEATURES... found in no other low price tube tester

- ✓ Checks for cathode to heater shorts
- ✓ Checks for gas content
- ✓ Checks all sections of multiple purpose tubes... will pickup tubes with one "Bad" section
- ✓ Line isolated — no shock hazard
- ✓ Variable load control enables you to get accurate results on all tubes
- ✓ Positively cannot become obsolete as new tube types are introduced.

## CONVENIENT TIME PAYMENT PLAN — NO INTEREST OR FINANCING CHARGES

# CENTURY ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

### CHECK INSTRUMENTS DESIRED

- Model CT-1 In-Circuit Condenser Tester.....\$34.50  
\$9.50 within 10 days. Balance \$5 monthly for 5 months.
- Model SRT-1 In-Circuit Rectifier Tester.....\$29.50  
\$4.50 within 10 days. Balance \$5 monthly for 5 months.
- Model TT-2 Transistor Tester.....\$24.50  
\$4.50 within 10 days. Balance \$5 monthly for 4 months.
- Model FC-2 Fast-Check Tube Tester.....\$69.50  
\$14.50 within 10 days. Balance \$11 monthly for 5 months.
- Model MC-1 Mini-Check Tube Tester.....\$39.50  
\$9.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6 monthly for 5 months.

Prices Net F.O.B. Mineola, N. Y.

111 Roosevelt Avenue, Dept. 302, Mineola, New York

Please rush the instruments checked for a 10 day free trial. If satisfied I agree to pay the down payment within 10 days and the monthly installments as shown. If not completely satisfied I will return the instruments within 10 days and there is no further obligation. It is understood there will be NO INTEREST or FINANCING charges added.

Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....

Please print clearly

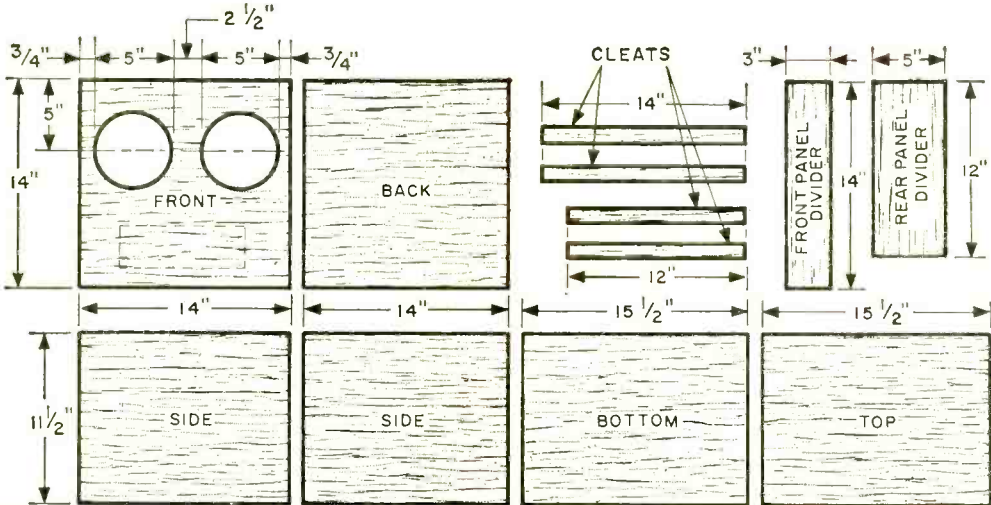
## Duo-Flex Speaker System

(Continued from page 78)

(which in the case of the Duo-Flex is about 90 cycles) there is minimum output from the speaker and maximum from the port. Total output of the system remains constant, however, until the system rolls off at about 45-50 cycles. The surprisingly

clean tone at 40 cycles testifies to the effectiveness of the bass-reflex design.

The over-all impression of the Duo-Flex, as confirmed by several qualified listeners, is one of clean sound with a clarity in the bass hard to believe considering the size of the system. When you take into account its total cost (under \$15.00), the Duo-Flex's performance is really astonishing. —30—



## DEPENDABLE TV-RADIO TUBES



1-YEAR GUARANTEE

**ZALYTRON** Tubes for TV-Radio Servicemen, Dealers, Experimenters.

Nationally sold ZALYTRON Tubes are BRAND NEW Quality Tubes, priced low to help you meet competition in your area — and guaranteed to perform as well and as long as tubes much higher priced. Why pay more? Try them once, you'll buy them always. Every tube we ship is covered by our Full Refund Guarantee . . . YOU be the judge! Send today for new Price List "PE".

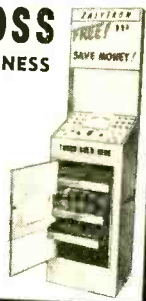
## BE YOUR OWN BOSS

RUN A SELF-SERVICE TUBE BUSINESS

Get This Modern Sturdy Tube Tester

**FREE**

with "Package Deal" order for nationally sold ZALYTRON Quality Brand Receiving Tubes. We'll show you how to start a successful Tube Tester Route, and get YOUR share of today's Big Profits in Self-Service Tube Sales! This is no "Get-Rich-Quick" scheme but a solid, proven business that will reward you well — if you WORK at it. But, INVESTIGATE before you INVEST! Get full details on the best "Deal" now being offered, send today for our booklet "p"



**ZALYTRON** TUBE CORPORATION  
220 West 42nd St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.

## SURPLUS SALE

GOVT. SURPLUS EXCESS INVENTORY BANKRUPT STOCK

**LOW PASS AUDIO FILTER**  
• Govt. precisely expensive low pass filter. Cuts off all frequencies above 2350-cycles. Fascinating and useful experimental laboratory unit.  
• Use ham rigs, audio experiments, telephone lines, hi-fidelity tests, etc. 600-ohm impedance in and out. Size 2 1/8" x 1 1/2" x 3 1/2". Wt. 2 lbs. Cost \$13.50. SALE . . . \$2.29 PPD.

**110 TO 220 VOLT TRANSFORMER**  
• Govt. step-up or step-down auto type. Rated 750-w but will handle 1000-w. Run 220-volt devices on 110-volts or vice versa. Wonderful buy. Leading make. Wt. 13 1/2 lbs. Size 7 1/2" x 5" x 4 1/2". Govt. cost \$31.50. SALE . . . \$13.97 FOB

**MOBILE AUDIO AMPLIFIER**  
• Govt. compact audio 2-watt amplifier mixer. Operates from 12-v battery. Built-in dynamotor. Full controls. New. Size 4 1/2" x 9" x 9". Wt. 18 lbs. Cost \$135. SALE . . . \$9.79 FOB

### GEIGER TYPE TUBES

• We have just been awarded 7,500 brand new Navy surplus Geiger Counter Tubes. Wonderful for home experimenter. Use in many fascinating ways as radiation counter units.  
• Tube is 2 5/8" long, 3/8" diam. (No illustration available at time of going to press.)  
• Ceramic steel construction. Mica window. Halotron gas filled. This is one of our most outstanding buys. Est. Govt. cost over \$10. SALE . . . 69c. Three for \$2.00 Prepaid. (Note: minimum order—\$1)

### ELECTRIC CAR MOTOR

• Powerful Govt. rear reduction motor. Make golf, boys, invalid's car. Go anywhere. Reversible. Runs on 6 or 12 volts. Wt. 27 lbs. Cost \$295. SALE . . . \$19.72 FOB

### G. E. THYRATRON TUBE

• Expensive fascinating type GL-299 G.E. industrial gas relay tubes. Hundreds experimental-practical applications. Full data. Cost over \$8. SALE . . . \$2.69 PPD.

## SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!

### PORTABLE POWER PLANT

1500-w, 115-v, 60-c

• We offer 47 units factory overstock leading make AC plants. Latest model. Briggs engine, ball bearing.

• Ideal size for emergency power, portable tools, camping, etc. Wt. 130 lbs.  
List \$275. SALE . . . FOB **\$199.61**



### STANDARD DIAL TELEPHONE

• Modern hi-efficiency attractive dial phone. Use for extension to main line on private system. Use several for complete private system, etc. Complete with finger-dial, etc. Work on any system. Govt. cost \$29.50. SALE . . . \$9.95 PPD.



ORDER FROM AD or get free catalog.  
**SURPLUS SALE**  
864 West "O" St., Lincoln, Nebr.



As a former serviceman, your skill could be valuable to the U.S. Air Force. If so, the Air Force has an important job and a guaranteed future waiting for you in this new Age of Space. You'll work with the most modern equipment and learn the newest techniques of your specialty. And don't forget: your previous service counts toward rank, pay and retirement income. Talk it over with your local Air Force Recruiter, or mail the coupon.

**FORMER SERVICEMEN:  
YOUR EXPERIENCE  
CAN MEAN A  
GUARANTEED  
FUTURE  
IN THE  
NEW AGE OF SPACE**



**BE A SPECIALIST IN THE U.S. AIR FORCE**



**THE FUTURE BELONGS  
TO THE AIRMAN**

**PASTE ON POSTAL CARD AND MAIL TO:**

Prior Service Information, Dept. PE-13321  
Box 7608, Washington 4, D. C.

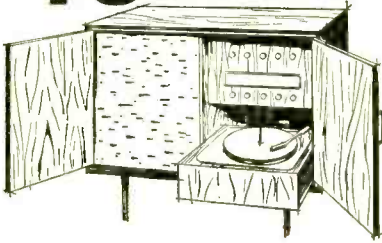
Please send me more information on the Air Force Prior Service Program.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**\$75<sup>00</sup>**  
F.O.B.



New, modern-design equipment and speaker cabinet by Artizans of New England fits all HI-FI equipment. This economical READY TO ASSEMBLE KIT includes everything from hidden steel reinforcing spline for ease of assembly, to finishing stain. A complete line of advanced-contemporary speaker and/or equipment cabinet kits in many hardwoods, are yours at prices you'd never dream possible. FINISHED CABINETS in many periods are also available in either individual or combined speaker and equipment cabinets. Satisfaction Guaranteed. See your local dealer or order direct. Send for FREE brochure from:

**ARTIZANS**  
OF NEW ENGLAND

DEPT. 7, ROUTE 39, SHERMAN, CONNECTICUT

**products**

(Continued from page 34)

monaural applications. Available factory-wired for \$99.50, the Stereo 20-20 may also be obtained in kit form for \$69.50. (Acro Products Co., 369 Shurs Lane, Philadelphia 28, Pa.)

**AUTOMATIC AUTO ALARM**

The "Police Auto Alarm" attaches to the inside of your car's hood and sets off your horn when anyone tries to tamper with any part of your car. Easily wired into 6- or 12-volt systems, the alarm stops automatically when tampering is halted. Price, \$9.95 postpaid. An optional on-off key switch can be mounted on the outside of the car. Price, \$2.50. (Gregory Sales Co., 316 Marion Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio.)



**After Class**

(Continued from page 74)

the center and, making sure that the protective resistor switch is open, tap the key while you watch the meter. The deflection will probably be large. Now slide the prod along the wire in the direction that causes the deflection to decrease. If you have to go to either end of the slide wire before reach-

**ALL NEW 20-POUND MYSTERY PACKAGE**

**BRAND NEW U.S. AIR FORCE B-29 BOMBSIGHT**  
Cost U.S. Govt. \$25,000.00  
**YOU PAY \$29.50**

**INCLUDES:**  
22H x 13W x 17D STEEL STORAGE CASE WITH KEY LOCK

- Contains Over 100 Precision Bearings
- Ground Optic Lenses
- AND THOUSANDS OF OTHER USEFUL PARTS SHIPPED ANYWHERE IN U.S.A. FREE!
- Gyroscopes
- Motors • Gears
- Switches • Relays

**of ELECTRONIC PARTS**

Worth \$40.00 **\$3.95**

It's Another THRILLING HERSHEY'S SURPRISE. 20 pounds of BRAND NEW U.S. Air Force. Surplus. Perfect gift for Hams, etc.

**3-WAY HI-FI SPEAKER KIT**

\$39.95 VALUE  
SALE PRICE... **\$12.95**

Complete—Less Board

Includes 12" Woofer—Two 3 1/2" Tweeters Choke Input with Cross-Over Condenser and Brilliance Control. Dia. Furnished. Freq-Response 40 to 18,000.

SHIPPED ANYWHERE IN U.S.A. FREE!



**HERSHEL RADIO CO.**

5249 GRAND RIVER Detroit 8, Michigan

Phone TYler 8-9400

TERMS: Cash with Order. 30 Days. No C.O.D. No E.O. No A.P. No P.O. No M.O. No C.R. No C.C. No C.D. No C.E. No C.F. No C.G. No C.H. No C.I. No C.J. No C.K. No C.L. No C.M. No C.N. No C.O. No C.P. No C.Q. No C.R. No C.S. No C.T. No C.U. No C.V. No C.W. No C.X. No C.Y. No C.Z.

**Answers to Electronic Sticklers**

on page 86

1. Both of Mr. Buzz's bells will ring continuously when the switches are not closed.
2. Joe had better go out and get a d.p.d.t. switch quick. When he forgets to throw switch Y at the same time he throws switch X, the fuses will start popping.
3. Look closely! All 100-ohm resistors are in parallel. It would be better if Harold replaced this mixed-up network with a 25-ohm resistor.
4. Harold found this one too tough to work out. He cheated by using an ohmmeter—the meter read 83.3 ohms.

If you know of a tricky Electronic Stickler, send it to the editors of POPULAR ELECTRONICS. If it is accepted, we will send you a \$5 check. Write each Stickler you would like to submit on the back of a postcard. Submit as many postcards as you like but, please, just one Stickler per postcard. Send to: POPULAR ELECTRONICS STICKLERS, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y. Sorry, but we will not be able to return unused Sticklers.



# 48¢

ea.

# for any tube

## \$45.00 Per Hundred

# STANDARD LINE

ELECTRIC COMPANY

FREE TUBE BRIGHTENER ON ORDERS OF \$10.00 OR MORE

FREE POSTAGE IN U.S.A. & TERRITORIES

### ANNOUNCING OUR NEW PRICE SCHEDULE

Effective July 25, 1958 all tubes (Radio & Television receiving) will be sold and shipped at the fantastic price of only .48c ea. or \$45.00 per hundred. Any "on hand" orders at that time will receive credit for future purchases.

THE TUBES ADVERTISED HEREIN ARE NOT NECESSARILY NEW TUBES BUT MAY BE ELECTRICALLY PERFECT FACTORY SECONDS OR USED TUBES AND ARE SO MARKED

All TV, & Radio Tubes are tested by our supplier under actual conditions in Radio & TV chassis or in Hickock Tube Testers Model 533A.

And, of course, the famous Standard Line guarantee remains in effect: All tubes guaranteed to be replaced free if they fail to function efficiently within one year's time. (defective tubes must be returned intact, postage paid. Refunds will be cheerfully made within five (5) days if not completely satisfied.)

0B2	3A1S	5V6GT	6BE6	654	7F7	12Q7	32L7GT
0Z4	3A06	5W4GT	6BF5	658GT	7F8	12SA7	35/51
1A5GT	3AY6	5X4G	6BG6G	65A7	7Q7	12SC7	35A5
1A7GT	3BA6	5Y8	6BH6	65B7Y	7H7	12S17	35B5
1B3GT	3BC5	5Y3GT	6BH8	65C7	7J7	12SK7	35C5
1C5GT	3BE6	5Y4G	6BJ6	65F5	7K7	12SN7GT	35L6GT
1C6	3BN6	5Z3	6BK5	65F7A5GT	7L7	12S07	35W4
1C7	3BU8	5Z4	6BK7	65H7	7M7	12S97	35Y4
1M4G	3B76	6A8	6BL7GT	65J7	7Q7	12V6GT	35Z4GT
1M5GT	3BZ6	6A8A	6BN6	65K7	7B7	12W6GT	35Z5GT
1L6	3C2	6A7	6BO6GT	65L7GT	757	12X4	37
1L4A	3C86	6AF4	6B07	65N7GT	7V7	12Z3	39/44
1L6A	3C6	6AG5	6BR8	65O7	7W7	1A47	41
1L8A	3C56	6AG7	6BS8	65R7	7X6	1A4F7	42
1LCS	3D16	6AH4GT	6BY5G	614	7X7	1A86	43
1L6C	3Q4	6AH6	6BZ6	618	7Y4	1A97	45
1LH4	3D5GT	6AK5	6BZ7	6U4GT	724	1A8	47
1LNS	354	6AK6	6C4	6U5	8A4B	14H7	50A5
1M5GT	3V4	6AL5	6C5	6UB	12A8	14N7	50B5
1P5GT	4BC8	6A17GT	6C85	6V3	12A85	14Q7	50C5
1Q5GT	4BQ7A	6AM8	6C86	6V6GT	12A05	1457	50C6G
1R5	4B58	6AN8	6CD6G	6W4GT	12A76	17A4GT	50L6GT
1S5	4B08	6AD5	6C16	6W6GT	12A17	17D06	50Y6
1T4	4B27	6A06	6CG7	6X4	12A06	19A04	50Y7
1T5GT	4C86	6A07GT	6C88	6X5GT	12A07	19B06G	57
1U4	5AN8	6AP5	6CB8	6X8	12A06	19C8	58
1U5	5AN8	6A55	6C16	6Y4G	12A07	19J6	58
1V	5A05	6A58	6CM6	7A4	12AX4GT	1918	81
1V2	5A58	6A16	6CM7	7A5	12AX7	19K8	117LGT
1X2	5A18	6A14GT	6CN7	7A6	12AX7	25AC5	117N7GT
7A3	5A18	6A15GT	6CU6	7A7	12B4	25AV5GT	117P7GT
2A5	5AW4	6A06	6D06	7A8	12B6A	25AX4GT	117Z3
2A7	5AZ4	6A08	6D06	7A4	12B6A	25BK5	117Z4GT
2AFAA	5BK7	6AV5GT	6D16	7B5	12B6	25B06	117Z6GT
2B7	5BR8	6AV6	6E5	7B6	12B87	25C06G	807
2B84	5B07	6A18	6H6	7B7	12B85	25C06	9002
2D1	5B7	6AX4GT	6J4	7B8	12B06	25L4GT	9003
2E5	5CB8	6AX5GT	6J5	7C4	12B87	25W4GT	9006
2X2A	5J6	6A28	6J6	7C5	12CA5	25Z5	
3A2	5T8	6BA6	6K6GT	7C6	12C06	25Z6	
3A3	5U8	6B65	6K7	7C7	12D06	27	
3A4	5U4G	6R8C	6I6	7E6	12J5	30	
3A5	5V4G	6D06	6I7	7E7	12L6GT	31	

ALL RECEIVING TUBES SENT POSTAGE PAID.

Please send 25c handling for orders under \$5.00. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders and please send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders.

Above is only a partial list — order any type at the same price or send for free tube list and order blank. We have over 5,000 tube types on hand or at easy access, including special purpose, industrial and transmitting tubes which are slightly higher.

## ALL TUBES GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR...

NOTE: When ordering receiving tubes be sure to enclose 48c for each tube or \$45.00 per hundred.

### Thousands of TRADE-IN TVs

Please Specify Console or Table Model When Ordering Reconditioned By Factory Trained Technicians! Guaranteed To Be In Working Condition When You Receive Them!

10"	\$25.00	19"	\$56.00
12"	\$30.00	20"	\$63.00
14"	\$35.00	21"	\$70.00
16"	\$42.00	24"	(when available) \$95.00
17"	\$49.00	27"	(available) \$129.00

Get yourself a second set or buy some for re-sale!  
All TVs sent motor freight or Railway Express F.O.B. our warehouse. Sorry, no A.P.O. shipments.  
FREE INDOOR ANTENNA with each TV Purchase

below is our new price schedule of six tubes. These famous make tubes contain all new parts with the exception of the glass bulb which does not wear out.

Any 10" Tube	\$ 9.95	Any 16" Tube	15.95
Any 12" Tube	10.95	Any 17" Tube	18.29
Any 14" Tube	13.95	Any 19" Tube	20.29
		Any 21" Tube	24.29

Prices On Larger Tubes On Request

Remember Only 48¢ ea. \$45 Per Hundred ANY TYPE ANY QUANTITY

Remember — NO DUD REQUIRED. All tubes guaranteed one year. Picture Tubes shipped F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

# STANDARD LINE

ELECTRIC COMPANY

432 HARRISON AVENUE, HARRISON, N. J. - Phone: MUboldt 4-4997

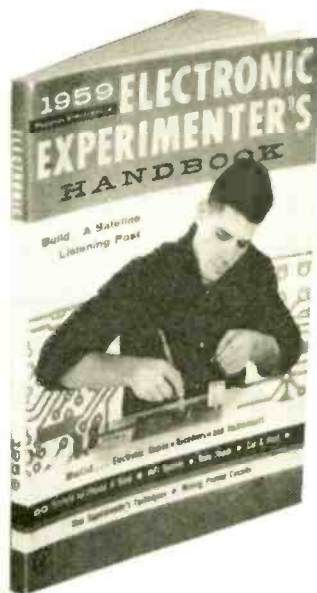
# AT NEWSSTANDS NOW... OR ORDER BY MAIL TODAY!

## ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK FEATURES 50 NEW PROJECTS FOR DO-IT-YOURSELFERS!

If you like to build useful, money-saving electronic devices and experiment with new projects, the 1959 **ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK** is for you. You'll find step-by-step instructions, hundreds of photos and illustrations, drawings and unique "pictorial diagrams."

Each project has been pre-tested and operated by readers of *Popular Electronics*. Last year's edition of the **ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK** was a sellout at many newsstands.

Be sure to pick up the 1959 Edition today at your newsstand—or send for a copy, using the handy coupon below. Only \$1.00, the 1959 **ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK** is a terrific buy!



over 160 pages...300 illustrations

**FOR YOUR HI-FI.** Transistorized pre-amp and control unit. One-tube hi-fi AM tuner. Tuner and audio radio. Make your own phonograph arm. Hi-fi slave. Switch to stereo. Slot-box your speaker. Personal stereo player. Suit your volume with a T-pad.

**FOR YOUR HAM SHACK.** Simple R.F. meter. The semi-conductor space spanner. Card file transmitter.

**FOR THE EXPERIMENTER.** How to make parts substitutions. How to use Decals. Put Pots to work.

**FOR YOUR CAR AND BOAT.** Transistors replace wall outlet. Convert transistor set for car. "Auto-Fi." Transihorn.

**RECEIVERS.** Build a "Half-Pack." Mono-receiver to pull in DX. Pocket FM receiver converter for daytime DX.

**ELECTRONIC GAMES.** The Quizzomat. A lively "Warmth Meter." Win at Nim with Dehicon. Tie-Tac-Toe mate. Compute with Pots. Games with Nixie tubes. Bullets of light. Catch the vanishing ball.

**FOR YOUR WORKSHOP.** Pocket size test instrument. Square-wave generator for audio tests. Check your A.C. calibration. Transistor test power supply.

**FOR YOUR HOME** Build a "conversation piece." Electronic secretary. Flash light with transistors. Trap unwanted stations. Conelrad your home. Battery-operated proximity relay. Make your own disc records. A clown for the kids. Two-set coupler. Simpla-timer. Transistorized photo-flash. Electric shutter release.

**PICK UP YOUR COPY OF THE  
1959 EDITION OF THE ELECTRONIC  
EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK TODAY  
AT YOUR NEWSSTAND OR RADIO  
PARTS STORE—OR ORDER BY MAIL,  
USING HANDY COUPON. ONLY \$1.00.**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
Department E29  
434 South Wabash Avenue  
Chicago 5, Illinois

Please send me a copy of the 1959 **ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK**. I enclose \$1.00, the cost of the **HANDBOOK**, plus 10c to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada and Foreign, \$1.25 plus 10c postage).

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....



ing zero,  $R_2$  has been incorrectly selected—try another value.

When you finally obtain a zero reading with the test prod at least 3" away from an end of the wire, close the knife switch (this short-circuits the protective resistor) and again tap the key. The instrument will now be very sensitive, so inch your way along the wire until you again obtain zero deflection. Note the length AD ( $R_3$ ) and DC ( $R_4$ ) on the yardstick; then merely substitute in the last equation and solve for the value of  $R_x$ .

For example, let's say that an unknown resistor of about 10,000 ohms is to be measured.  $R_2$  is chosen as 10,000 ohms (1%) and the slide-wire bridge manipulated until the galvanometer shows balance. Length AD turns out to be 46.4 centimeters on the meter stick. Hence, length DC must be 53.6 cm. since one meter contains 100 cm. Thus:

$$R_x = R_2 \times R_3/R_4$$

$$R_x = 10,000 \times 46.4/53.6$$

$$R_x = 8660 \text{ ohms} \pm 1\%$$

The Wheatstone bridge principle is not limited to simple resistance measurements.

In modified form, it can be used for determining unknown capacitances and inductances, for measuring gain of electron tubes (in the form of a Miller bridge), detection of leakage in insulation, and many other important applications. A modified Wheatstone bridge, the series resistance-capacitance bridge, will be described in *After Class* in the March issue.

-30-

## Like a Technician's Job?

(Continued from page 80)

icians may find themselves dealing with company presidents as well as people walking in off the street. They must be able to meet, converse, and associate with people at all levels.

**Q. Do your technicians supervise other people?**

A. Yes. In fact, leadership qualities are very important. We're looking for people who can supervise a whole maintenance group. Our technicians should eventually be able to handle all situations which arise. A technician is sometimes under heavy pressure. To test his ability in this field, we

## Get This Valuable Book

# FREE



Just For Examining COYNE'S New Set

# "Applied Practical Radio-Television"

on 7 DAY FREE TRIAL!

Yes, you get our big Diagrams book, FREE! It's like a road-map that shows you the way to easier Radio-TV repair. Needed by every serviceman. Complete 11x22" Schematic Diagrams on many Radio and TV sets help cut servicing time. Includes simple instructions on how to use diagrams and picture patterns. This book is yours FREE for asking to see Coyne's great new 7-book set, "Applied Practical Radio-Television!"

**AT LAST! MONEY-MAKING "KNOW-HOW" ON TRANSISTORS, COLOR TV AND SERVICING**

Coyne's great 7-volume set gives you all the answers to servicing problems—quickly! For basic "know-how" that's easy to understand you'll find everything you want in Volumes 1 to 5 on over 5000 practical facts and data. Every step from fundamentals to installing, servicing and trouble-shooting all types of radio and TV sets. So up-to-date it includes the latest on COLOR TV and UHF. All this plus Volume 7—**TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS**—the most complete book ever published on the applications of transistors in electronics. New! Set has colorful design, washable covers.

EXTRA! 868 Page TV Encyclopedia Included! For speedy, on-the-job use, you also get Volume 6—famous Coyne CYCLOPEDIA. Answers problems on servicing, alignment, installation, etc., in easy ABC order. Use this 7-volume TV-RADIO LIBRARY FREE for 7 days; get the Servicing Book FREE!

**NOW!**  
**7 BIG BOOKS**  
**IN ONE GREAT SET!**



**SEND NO MONEY!**

Just mail coupon for 7-volume set on 7 days free trial. We'll include book of 150 TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams. If you keep the set, pay \$3 in 7 days and \$3 per month until \$27.95 plus postage is paid. (Cash price, only \$24.95.) Or you can return the library at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. YOU BE THE JUDGE. Either way, the book of TV-Radio Patterns is yours FREE to keep! Offer is limited. Act NOW!

**FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!**

Educational Book Publishing Division  
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 29-PE  
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.  
YES! Send 7-Volume "Applied Practical Radio-Television" for 7 days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include TV-Radio Patterns & Diagrams Book FREE.

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Where Employed .....

Check here if you want library sent C.O.D. You pay postman \$24.95 plus C.O.D. postage on delivery. 7-day money-back guarantee.

Educational Book Publishing Division  
**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**  
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Dept. 29-PE Chicago 7, Ill.

# Grommes Little Genie HIGH FIDELITY KITS

• LAYER BUILT • COLOR GUIDE

"So simple . . . it's like magic"



20PG8-K

Before you build another kit, see this new method of kit assembly. Each kit complete with all parts and instructions.

- 20PG8-K 20 Watt Amplifier with built-in pre-amplifier and all controls. Net 59.50
- LJ-6K 10 Watt Amplifier (Little Jewel). Has built-in preamplifier and record compensator on phono channel. Net 24.95
- 207A-K Hi-Fi Preamplifier (Self-Powered). Feedback circuit with 10 controls. Net 44.50
- 250-K 60 Watt Basic Hi-Fi Amplifier. For use with a preamplifier (such as 207A-K). Net 79.50

Grommes—Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.  
Dept. P-2, 9101 King St., Franklin Park, Ill.

Name of Dealer \_\_\_\_\_

Send complete Kit details.

Kit

Check or M.O. enclosed

C.O.D. \$5 enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

## IT'S QUALITY for STEREO! QUAL-KITS are EASIEST!



24 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER  
complete 2 amps and 2 preamps  
Model STA-24 \$39.95



IDEAL SECOND AMPLIFIER  
for stereo—12 watt Williamson type  
Model 2200 \$22.75

Model 1000 AM-FM Tuner \$31.85

MODEL 2000  
12 Watt Amp and Preamp \$28.50

STEREO TWINS  
Model 1100 FM Tuner \$25.50

Radios Complete with Tubes & Cabinet  
Model 250—Superhet, AC-DC \$16.45

Model 1200 AM Tuner \$19.95

Model 350—2 band, BC & SW \$19.75

And they have the finest features and more. Fully illustrated step-by-step 28-page manual makes assembly a snap! WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG! 10% Fed. tax included in all prices.

### QUALITY-ELECTRONICS

319 Church St. Dept. P-2, New York 13, N. Y.

Say you saw it in  
**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Assoc. degree in 24 mos. B. S. obtainable. KCPII accredited. G.I. approved. Graduates with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms. campus. H. S. graduates or equivalent. Catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

Dept. PE

VALPARAISO, INDIANA

may ask him "How would you react if—?" Then we describe various situations which could arise, and analyze his response to these problems.

### Q. At what age level are your technicians?

A. The average age is 24. We have men as young as 20 and men well past 40. Age is not the important thing. It's a man's ability that counts. Attitude is most important. We like the person who's looking five years ahead rather than to immediate salary benefits. We like people with the initiative and the ability to plan their lives several years in advance.

### Q. In general, what do you think is the future for careers in the computer field?

A. To enter electronics via the large scale computer field is difficult—only one man in fifteen interviewed by our department is hired. Those who make it, however, are well seated in the golden chair of opportunity. This is a young industry and will grow enormously, along with the computer technicians who are the backbone of it. Challenge, opportunity, security, satisfaction, and prestige are all part of the package available.

-30-

## Inside the Preamplifier

(Continued from page 49)

supplies almost invariably have some means of balancing out, or otherwise minimizing, the hum from the filament circuit. The most common means is the use of a hum-balancing potentiometer as indicated in Fig. 2(A). If the two halves of the tube filament circuit are exactly balanced, the hum will be largely cancelled out.

A better way to minimize hum is to apply a positive bias to the filaments. This is done by tapping off, with a voltage divider, about 35 volts of the B+ voltage supply and applying it to the slider on the hum-balancing potentiometer. Biasing provides an additional improvement over that yielded by hum balancing alone.

In integrated amplifiers, where the output tubes are on the same chassis as the preamplifier, you'll frequently come across the circuit shown in Fig. 2(B). Here, the bias developed across the cathode resistor of the output tubes is used as a convenient source of the 20-30 volt d.c. bias.

When a magnetic pickup of medium sensitivity—about 10 millivolts—is to be used, the preamplifier should have at least a hum-



# BUILD 16 RADIO

Reg. U. S.  
Pat. Off.

## CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Deluxe 1959

PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®

A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes

- ★ TRANSMITTER
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR
- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries

**YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND  
HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE**

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study, and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur License, for Transmitter, Receiver, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for Television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$22.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

### THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, well-paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor necessary.

### PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by building the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit" you then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are sixteen Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

### THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

In addition you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to the C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Radio-TV Club. Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

### PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

ONLY \$22.95



### FREE EXTRAS

#### ● SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK & RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE, FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

### SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

J. Statistis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

### FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Troubleshooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

### UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS  
RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7**

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$22.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$22.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name .....

Address .....

### PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 553D, Hewlett, N. Y.

## LIBERTY-MAIL ORDER BRAND NEW — TV PICTURE TUBES — BRAND NEW GUARANTEED FOR 2 YEARS

10BP4	\$ 8.35	17AVP4	\$16.00	20HP4	\$18.25	21EP4	\$17.50
12LP4	10.75	17BP4	14.00	20MP4	16.25	21FP4	19.00
14B/CP4	12.25	17CP4	17.25	21AP4	22.25	21KP4	19.00
16AP4	16.45	17GP4	18.75	21AL/		21MP4	20.55
16DP4	12.75	17H/LP4	16.00	ATP4	19.00	21VP4	19.00
16GP4	16.45	17QP4	14.00	21AMP4	17.50	21WP4	17.50
16K/LP4	12.25	17TP4	17.25	21AU/		21ZP4	17.50
16R/WP4	12.25	19AP4	18.90	AVP4	19.00	24CP4	28.80
16T/ZP4	12.25	20CP4	16.25	21AWP4	17.50	24DP4	30.30

### FOR ALUMINIZED TUBES ADD \$4.00

Prices are subject to change without notice. Write for prices on non listed tubes. All prices F.O.B. Wallingford, Conn. Prices include dud. Send \$5.00 deposit on tubes up to 20 inch size. For 21 inch deposit is \$7.50. On 24 inch send \$10.00 deposit. If dud is shipped with order for new tube no deposit required. Deposit refundable upon receipt of dud. Dud must be returned prepaid. We ship anywhere—Domestic, Foreign, Export.

TERMS: 25% with order—Balance C.O.D. or cash, check or money order with order

## LIBERTY TUBE CO.

DEPT. M-M, HALL AVE., COR. CHERRY ST.  
WALLINGFORD, CONN. COLONY 9-8038

## Shrinks Hemorrhoids New Way Without Surgery Stops Itch—Relieves Pain

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain—without surgery.

In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.

Most amazing of all—results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Piles have ceased to be a problem!"

The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne\*)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in suppository or ointment form under the name Preparation H.\* Ask for it at all drug counters—money back guarantee. \*Reg. U.S. Pat. on.

## FAMOUS MAKE HI-FI 12 WATT AMPLIFIER 6 MONTHS GUARANTEE! NOT A KIT!

Features: Full 12 watts output push-pull 6V6S. Separate bass and treble tone controls. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. Built-in pre-amplifier. . . . . ONLY \$26.95 F.O.B. N. Y.



SEND FOR FREE CATALOG. Send your component list for lowest quote.

CUTICK ELECTRONICS

171G WASHINGTON ST. W0 2-5866 N. Y. 7. N. Y.

ENGINEERING  
DEGREE IN  
27 MONTHS

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

B. S. degree (27 mo.): Aero., Chem., Civil, Elec. Mech. & Electronics. B.E. (36 mo.): Aero., Chem., Civil, Elec., Mech., Metallurgy. B.S. (36 mo.): Math., Chem., Physics. Preparatory courses. Demand for graduates. Campus 20 judges. dorms. gym. Low rate. Earn bond. G.I. app. Enter March, June, Sept., Dec. Catalog. 2329 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Ind. Keeping pace with progress

balancing control. When the pickup sensitivity is less than 5 millivolts, a d.c. filament supply is to be preferred.

Tube noise is not as great a problem as hum except when the very insensitive pickups are used. However, many of the very finest pickups are rather insensitive. This is particularly true of magnetic stereo cartridges. To reduce tube noise, some preamps use special low-noise tubes such as the 12AD7, the Z729 or, more recently, the

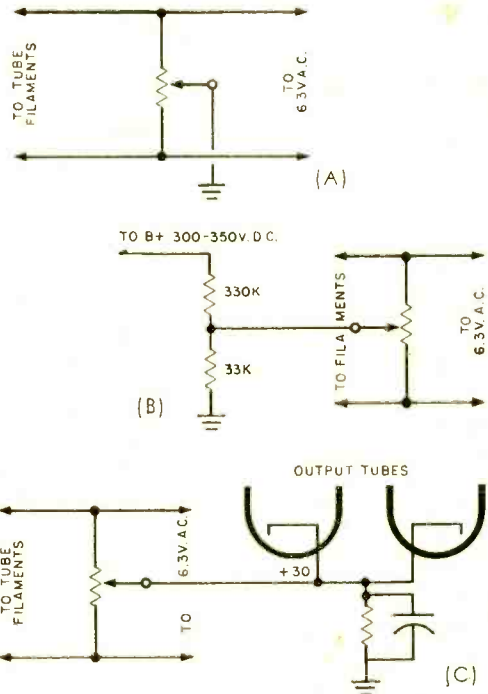


Fig. 2. Three common techniques of hum reduction: (A) balancing potentiometer is connected across the preamp filament supply; (B) B-plus voltage divider applies positive voltage to the preamp filaments; (C) bias developed across cathode resistor of output tubes is applied to the preamp filaments.

EF86. Even when 12AX7's are used, they are specially selected for low noise.

The flow of current through a resistor can also produce thermal noise, and if it occurs in the first stage, it can become annoying. For this reason, the better preamps use special low-noise type resistors in the first stage and sometimes in several stages.

On this note, we leave the first function of the preamplifier/control unit and next month we will move on to the problems of equalization.



## Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 88)

should be a half-wave long at the desired operating frequency.

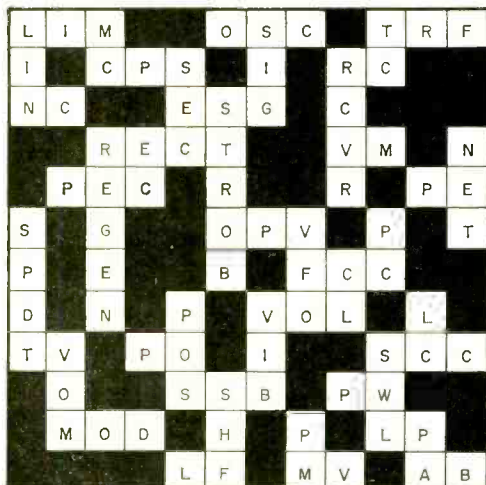
In operation, signals picked up by the tuned antenna are detected by the 1N34A diode. The resulting audio signal is coupled through a pair of r.f. chokes (*RFC1* and *2*) and through d.c. blocking capacitor *C1* to the base-emitter circuit of a single-stage common-emitter audio amplifier. *RFC1* and *RFC2* serve to isolate the antenna system.

The amplified output signal drives a set of standard magnetic earphones. Operating power is supplied by a single penlight cell (*B1*), with the transistor's base bias current supplied through *R1*.

All parts are standard and wiring is not especially critical. For best results, connect the 1N34A diode right across the antenna terminals and the chokes close to these terminals. For slightly more gain, replace *B1* with a 3-volt battery, readjusting *R1*'s value for optimum performance . . . Bob suggests a value of 1 megohm.

Since a half-wave antenna is awkwardly long at broadcast-band and lower frequencies (close to 500 feet at 1000 kc.), this circuit is best suited for operation in the short-wave bands. For v.h.f. operation, for example, you can use a pair of TV "rabbit ears" as an antenna.

**Sun Batteries.** The International Rectifier Corporation (El Segundo, Calif.) has developed silicon solar cells having conversion efficiencies of 10% and higher. The



**Solution** to puzzle which appears on page 72.

February, 1959

## HOW & WHY OF HI-FI & STEREO



### NEWEST AND BEST HI-FI STEREO BOOK

Has all the answers. Explains how Hi-Fi Stereo components work. Tells HOW and WHY to select amplifiers, preamps, record players, tuners, tape recorders, microphones, pickups, speakers & enclosures.

Tells how to read mfr's specs of Hi-Fi equipment. Shows how to adapt monaural systems to stereo. Contains easy way to use decibels. Also explains distortion and means of eliminating it. Explains feedback, Williamson & Ultra-Linear circuits, impedance matching, audio power needs, crossover networks, equalization, volume compression & expansion, bass and treble boost, pickups and cartridges, styl and many other subjects.

Includes latest stereo developments in record players, tuners and tape recorders.

**EACH BOOK CONTAINS A STROBOSCOPE DISC.**  
Price Only \$1—BIGGEST HI-FI STEREO DOLLARS WORTH  
Guaranteed Money Back In 5 Days If Not Satisfied

Off press Feb. 21st—All who send advance order and \$1 before that date will also receive ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE a copy of ABC OF COLOR TV which sells for \$1.00.

\$1 POST-PAID

H. G. CISIN, Consulting Engineer—Dept. P-37  
Amagansett, N.Y.

Enclosed find \$1. Rush HOW & WHY OF HI-FI & STEREO. It is understood that order is placed prior to Feb. 21, 1959 I will also receive FREE OF CHARGE "THE ABC OF COLOR TV."

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

## SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST

### With H. G. Cisin's Copyrighted RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to DIAGNOSE TV troubles as rapidly as an expert. NO THEORY—NO MATH—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time regardless of make or model. "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD" is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostician. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable Business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book . . .

#### Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

Alphabetically listed are 85 picture troubles, over 58 raster and 17 sound troubles. By this unique copyrighted method you know EXACTLY WHERE the trouble is; plus step-by-step instructions, including 69 RAPID CHECKS, help to find faulty part. 13 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS! Of the 69 Rapid Checks, OVER 65 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS! Rapid checks include emergency checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including PIX tube, plus 67 others. ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE. PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS. MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE.

H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the AC/DC midget radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now owning their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied!

ABSOLUTELY FREE with each order: Your choice of Cisin's newest books: BASIC ELECTRICITY—Vol. 1 or TV-RADIO TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDE. These sell for 50¢ ea. ACT NOW—get 2 books postpaid at cost of one!

\$1 Post-Paid

#### RUSH COUPON NOW!

H. G. CISIN, Consulting Engineer—Dept. P-37  
Amagansett, N.Y.

Enclosed find \$1. Rush Trouble Shooting Method and free book marked above (if not marked Basic Elec. will be sent).

Send all 3. Enclosed find \$1.50.

Name .....

Address .....

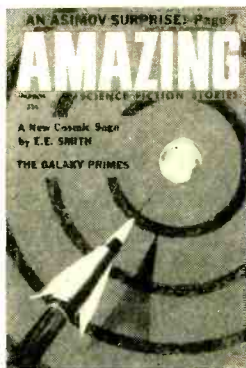
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

# EXCITING BOOK BONUS

beginning in March **AMAZING STORIES**

Read:

E. E. Smith's  
**THE  
GALAXY  
PRIMES**



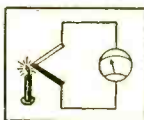
One of the greatest of science-fiction writers returns to the pages of **AMAZING STORIES** this month with a full-length novel you're sure to enjoy. Science-fiction fans will recall E. E. Smith, the master craftsman who 30 years ago foresaw our electronics-oriented world. His new book, **The Galaxy Primes**, is exciting, thought-provoking, beautifully written. It's typical of the extra science fiction bonuses you get month after month in **AMAZING STORIES**, the world's leading s-f magazine. If you like good science-fiction,

**pick up a copy of March **AMAZING!****

On sale at newsstands February 10 — only 35¢

## THERMO-ELECTRONICS

Successor to  
**Thermo-Electricity**



Change heat to electricity **DIRECTLY**—no acids, liquids, chemicals, moving parts or sunlight! Build or buy a thermo-electronic battery. Mail quarter today for information and sample thermo-electronic alloy.

**HERMON E. COTTER**

Dept. S

15766 Blackstone

Detroit 23, Mich.

## ELECTRIC WELD - BRAZE & CUT

REPAIR MOST EVERYTHING MADE OF METAL



Home Appliances, Auto parts, Farm-garden equipment, toys, clocks and repair plug-ground equipment, lawn chairs, tables, ornamental iron work gates, wagons, etc. Solder, heat, bend, and straighten, with terrific heat from arc torch. Cut and weld up to 1/4" steel plate. A million uses for home, auto, farm, inventors, factories, etc. Works from any home 110 volt plug-in. Complete with dark welder's mask, arc torch, supply of carbon welding and brazing rods. Solder, flux, and complete Welding Instruction Book. Attractive—portable—silent—durable—1 year guarantee. We only 4 lbs.

**SEND ONLY \$3.00** (cash, ok, m.o.) and pay postman \$9.95 plus COD postage on arrival or send \$12.95 and we will send postpaid. Ideal gift for mechanically minded house owners, relatives, friends. Order now for early delivery. Available only from

**MIDWAY WELDER** Dept. DPL-2 Kearney, Nebraska

high efficiency is obtained, in part, by minimizing the series resistance between a cell's active area and its electrical contact surfaces. This is achieved with new alloying techniques which permanently bond the contact to the silicon wafer, thus making the contact an integral part of the cell itself, although still allowing individual cells to be soldered. Available for both commercial and military applications, these new cells can provide an output of approximately 9 watts per square foot of active cell area in bright sunlight. Detailed data are given in Bulletin SR-275, available from the manufacturer.

On the application front, a well-known ham operator, K6LMW, has made a 2000-mile voice contact on the 10-meter band using a transmitter powered by a bank of 72 silicon solar cells. They provided ample power for the rig's 75-milliwatt output.

Still in the development stage are solar cells capable of functioning at ambient temperatures up to 750°C, as contrasted to an upper limit of 300°C for conventional silicon cells. These cells utilize cadmium sulfide and were developed under a research contract awarded by ARCD's Wright Air Development Center.

**Overseas News.** From France comes news of a semiconductor device which, at some future date, may offer a challenge to the transistor. Termed the "Tecnatron," this is a field effect device consisting of a type *n* germanium rod with an electrode at each end; an indium ring in a groove in the rod serves as the control electrode. According to early tests, the unit can operate at frequencies of from 500 to 1000 mc. with outputs up to several watts.

Velectra, of Bienne, Switzerland, has developed and is manufacturing a transistorized audio amplifier capable of delivering 45 watts when powered by a 12.6-volt battery. Intended for the hi-fi enthusiast, the unit weighs only eight pounds, measures 7½" x 4½" x 5½", and can operate on supply voltages of from 3 to 15 volts. Its distortion is less than 3% at 25-watt output.

In Tokyo, Japan, the Sony Corporation is now producing a fully transistorized AM/FM portable receiver. It uses 15 transistors, is powered by four standard flashlight cells, and weighs only 5½ pounds.

**New Products.** A series of 50-volt metallized paper capacitors intended specifically for transistor circuit applications has been introduced by the Aerovox Corporation



(New Bedford, Mass.). Constructed in tubular metal cases with glass terminal seals, they are designed to assure maximum service life as well as provide a substantial reduction in case sizes.

General Electric (Schenectady 5, N. Y.) is now producing a heavy-duty industrial photo-relay. Permitting up to 300 operations per minute, the "Transeye" is fully transistorized, and may be used for counting, inspecting, over-travel control, level maintenance, safety control, and similar commercial and industrial applications.

Development of a high-power, high-frequency transistor has been announced by the Bendix Aviation Corporation. Known as the DAP (Diffused Alloy Power) transistor, this unit has a power gain five to ten times greater and switching speeds three to five times faster than standard alloy types. Experimental units can handle as much as 5000 watts (5 kilowatts!) in switching applications.

That's it for now. See you next month . . .  
*Lou*



## My Misguided Missile

(Continued from page 67)

ing steadily into the clouds until only a fading trail of smoke indicated its progress.

"That gizmo yours, buddy?" demanded the burlier of the two officers.

"Yes, sir," I admitted. "You see, I—"

"LOOK OUT, FRED!" shouted the thinner of the two officers, "HERE IT COMES!"

Horrified, we jerked our heads around, in unison, to see the Komet coming straight across the flats at us, about ten feet above the ground!

"Eek!" chirped the wife.

"Everybody!" yelled Fred, "on the ground!"

We bit the dust. The Komet streaked past with a weird shriek of air-slashing sound. Then it was gone again. Cautiously, we raised our heads.

"Can't you control that thing?" demanded Fred.

"Nope." I shook my head sadly. "The transmitter is busted. I fell on it when—" "HERE IT COMES AGAIN, FRED!" yawned the other officer.

I didn't need a slide rule to tell me that if the Komet stayed on its course across the flats it was going to come whamming right

## Announcing . . . A Brand New Home Study Program

*Equips you to enter the exciting, new and booming field of*

**A U T O M A T I O N**

**AND INDUSTRIAL**

# ELECTRONICS

**ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

Automation . . . latest, most exciting development in electronics . . . needs 3,000 well-trained specialists per year to fill new jobs and draw top pay.

This course covers automation and industrial electronics, including fundamentals of electronic engineering technology, and specialization in: Machine control systems . . . Data processing systems . . . Instrumentation techniques . . . Digital and Analogue Computers . . . Servomechanism systems . . . Telemetry systems . . . Industrial processes.

**LEADS TO JOBS LIKE THESE:**

"On December 31 I will be working for RCA at the Missile Test Project in Florida as a Telemetry Technician. I don't mind telling you that CREI and your encouragement helped a lot in getting this job."—John S. Trefft, Box 133, Beulah, Mississippi.

"Five years ago I started to work for my present employer as a Radio Repairer and Installer. I also started my CREI course at this time. Three years later I was a supervisory electronic engineer and a year later I was promoted to the position I now hold as assistant chief engineer of a large radar instrumentation station at White Sands Proving Grounds."—Ralph Leo Gagnon, 1255 Gardner Ave., Las Cruces, N. M.

If you have had a high school education, and experience in electronics—and realize the need of high-level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs—you can qualify for this brand-new CREI Home Study course. Write to Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 122-X, 3224-16th St., N.W., Wash. 10, D. C.

### RUSH THIS COUPON TO US FOR FULL DETAILS

**CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE**

*ECOPD — Accredited Technical Institute*

*Curricula — Founded 1927*

**Dept. 122-X, 3224-16th St. N.W., Wash. 10, D. C.**

Please send me without cost or obligation your brochure describing your brand-new home study course in **AUTOMATION AND INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY.**

Name..... Age.....

Street.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

**To obtain fast, immediate service, it is necessary that the following information be filled in:**

Employed by.....

Type of present work.....

Yrs. Education:

High School..... Other.....

Electronics Experience.....

**AMAZING ELECTRONIC DISCOVERY!**

**PORTABLE, TRANSISTORIZED TAPE RECORDER  
... COSTS LESS THAN THE DOWN PAYMENT  
ON MANY STANDARD RECORDERS**



**\$37.50**

Complete with Microphone Listening Device, Private Listener, Sample Reel of Tape, Deluxe Fitted Attache Type, Simulated Leather Carrying Case, Set of Batteries. **FREE!** Extra 225 ft. Reel of Recording Tape!

Here's the new, low-priced, battery-operated tape recorder you've been waiting for! Powered by ordinary flashlight batteries and transistors—a finely engineered instrument—not a toy! It is multi-staged utilizing transistors for superb tone clarity. Truly portable—weighs less than 2 lbs.

**CAN SAVE YOU MANY  
TIMES ITS COST THE VERY  
FIRST TIME YOU USE IT.**

You'll find a thousand and one uses for this amazing tape recorder. Use it as a dictating machine—to cut your office and home work in half. Use it to record sales meetings, interviews, group discussions, on the spot reactions wherever you go! Use it for wonderful new fun with your children and family—to store up memories that will never grow dim! It makes the perfect gift to give or get!

**WHAT LEADING MAGAZINES SAY**

**Cosmopolitan**—"The Last Word! . . . Capture baby's first words or a memorable family occasion. Dictate letters, reports, speeches. You can even re-record phono discs and radio and TV shows!"

**Popular Mechanics**—"Provides low cost, variable speed recording and playback!"

**V. F. W. Magazine**—"Imagine a precision-made, battery-operated tape recorder that weighs only two pounds, yet sells for this amazing low price."

Send Check or Money Order. If COD—send \$3.00 deposit  
**FILNOR PRODUCTS INC., Dept. M-65, 101 W. 31 St., N. Y. 1, N. Y.**

**Now You Can TEST CONDENSERS In Your Set**

And Selenium Rectifiers UNDER WORKING CONDITIONS



- Quickly, Accurately Checks:
- Paper, Mica Ceramic Capacitors
  - Electrolytics
  - Continuity
  - Selenium Rectifiers
  - Flashbulbs
  - AC/DC Voltages
  - NOT A KIT

**\$9.95**

postpaid, net. Complete, ready to operate.  
**10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

**FREE** Set of leads with each CAPACITEST for Limited Time!

**CAPACITEST 2** with thousands already in use, is an improved, compact tester. It does a giant job to avoid call-backs and save you time and money. Tests Selenium Rectifiers! Checks condensers at 150 V., the approx. working voltage in radio and TV sets. Meters won't give this type of check since applied voltage is 20 V. or less. Accurately, quickly shows open, shorted or intermittent capacitors and leaky electrolytics. Compact: 4" x 4" x 2". Lightweight, for bench or tool kit. Order direct from mgr. Send \$3 deposit with C.O.D.'s. Save PP & COD fees. Send **\$9.95** & we'll pay postage.

**The BARJAY Co.**

145 W. 40 St., New York 18, N. Y.

**NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE TALKIE!**

**YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION!**

BROADCASTS TO ANY HOME OR CAR RADIO WITHOUT WIRES OR HOOKUPS! Wt. only 5 oz. Size only 1 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 3 1/2". Built-in telescoping antenna. Powerful Transistor-sensitive microphone, frequency setter, break-in switch! Runs for weeks on self-contained flashlight batteries. Durable elastic case. With this Radio Talkie you CAN TALK TO YOUR FRIENDS UP TO A BLOCK OR MORE AWAY! Talk between two automobiles—INSTANT OPERATION. Just push button to talk! No license needed. Uses inductive field magnetic radiation. Useful and real fun in a million ways! **GUARANTEED TO WORK, 1 YEAR SERVICE GUARANTEE.**

**SEND ONLY \$3.00** (cash, ck, mo) and pay postage \$3.98 COD or send \$12.99 for prepaid delivery. COMPLETE READY TO OPERATE with instructions and hundreds of ways and tricks for broadcasts thru any radio you desire. Get your **NEW POWERFUL RADI-VOX RADIO TALKIE NOW.** Available only from: **WESTERN RADIO, Dept. REL-2, Kearney, Nebr.**

into the police car. Morbidly fascinated, I watched it flash toward the vehicle, murderously skimming three feet above the ground.

"Hey, the thing's gonna—" began Fred. "I win," murmured the wife.

The Komet landed neatly, horribly on target. It was almost fantastic to see how much tearing, rending damage it wrought as it plowed noisily into the police car. One wouldn't dream that sixty-five pounds of aluminum and assorted metal components could accomplish that much damage—even at high speed.

We stumbled to our feet, stunned.

"Well," growled Fred ominously, "we can still use *your* car."

"Be my guests," I said in a hollow voice.

They graciously accepted the invitation.

**E**XACTLY three days later, I shambled up before the stern-faced, dignified old gentleman sitting behind the judicial bench. He finished reading the written details of the report given orally by the officers a few moments earlier. Then he pinned a pair of icy eyes on me.

"I wouldn't actually say this entire, outrageous matter smacks of sabotage," he stated generously, "but it comes mighty close to it. What have *you* to say?"

Painfully I cleared my throat.

Out of the corner of my eye I could see the wife sitting tensely with her purse clutched tightly in her hands . . . the purse containing the assumed amount of the fine, as advised by local legal talent . . . veritably a life's savings.

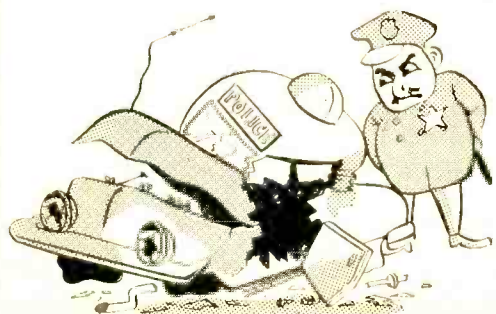
I cleared my throat again.

"Y-Your Honor," I said, allowing a twisted smile of mingled shame and courage to play across my lips, "Your Honor, I can explain everything."

And I did, too.

Almost.

50





## Among the Novice Hams

(Continued from page 90)

physically unable to travel, you can apply for a *Conditional Class* license, which grants the same privileges as the General Class license, but is issued by mail in the same manner as the Novice and Technician Class licenses.

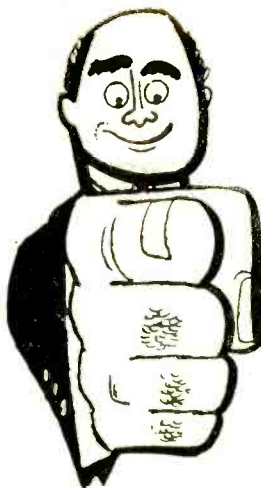
It is not necessary to start your amateur career with a Novice license. If you can pass one of the other examinations, you can immediately obtain a higher class license.

But don't underestimate what you can do with a Novice license. Many Novices make thousands of contacts in all states and many foreign countries with their Novice licenses and equipment. In fact, most of them continue to use their Novice equipment after they become Generals.

**Obtaining Your License.** Undoubtedly, the best single source of information on exactly how to obtain an amateur license in the United States is the packet of booklets entitled "Gateway To Amateur Radio," published by the American Radio Relay League, Inc. The packet contains three booklets, "How To Become A Radio Amateur," "How To Learn The Radiotelegraph Code," and "The Radio Amateur's License Manual," plus a smaller pamphlet on operating an amateur station. It is available for \$1.50, postpaid, from such amateur supply houses as Allied Radio, Burstein-Applebee, Lafayette Radio, Radio Shack, World Radio Labs., etc.

The information contained in this packet is sufficient to permit passing the Novice written examination without additional study material, although a text on electronic fundamentals will clarify many points that might otherwise be confusing. And such a text is needed to understand the questions and answers in the General/Conditional/Technician study guide in the License Manual. An excellent text of this type is "Amateur Radio Theory Course," by Martin Schwartz, published by American Electronics Co. (AMECO), and available for \$3.95, postpaid, from most of the amateur supply houses.

**Learning the Code.** The secret of learning the radiotelegraph code with the least effort is to learn it by sound from the very start. This is best done with the aid of an experienced code man who will introduce the code characters one at a time with the aid of a key and code oscillator, repeating



**YOU  
SAVE MORE!  
YOU  
SERVICE BETTER  
with...**

# EMC TEST EQUIPMENT

**PRECISION MADE** to assure highest quality...  
**LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES** with the most advanced engineering techniques guaranteed.

### Model 206—Mutual Conductance Tube Tester

Checks mutual conductance on a calibrated microhmo and "reject-good" scale. Checks tube for gas content. Complete switching flexibility. Tests tubes for noise. Model 206P, with hand rubbed oak carrying case, \$83.50. Model 206C, sloping counter case, \$79.50. Model CTA, cathode ray tube adaptor, \$6.50.



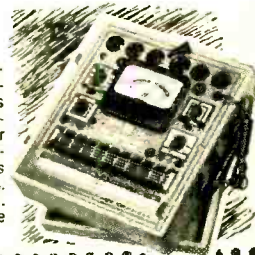
### Model 104—Volometer

Features a 4 1/2" 50 microampere meter, with 3 AC current ranges and 3 resistance ranges to 20 megohms. Specifications... DC Voltage: 5 ranges (20,000 ohms per volt): 0 to 6-60-300-600-3000 volts. AC Voltage: 5 ranges (1,000 ohms per volt): 0 to 6-60-300-600-3000 volts. DC Current—3 Ranges: 0 to 6-60-600 ma. AC Current—3 ranges: 0 to 30-300 ma. 3 Resistance Ranges: 0 to 20K, 0 to 200K, 0 to 20 meg. 5DB Ranges: -4 to +67 DB.

Model 104, with carrying strap: Wt. 2 lbs. 5 oz. Size: 5 1/4" x 6 3/4" x 2 7/8", \$26.95; Kit, \$19.95. Model HVT, 30,000 volt probe for \$7.95.

### Model 204—Tube-Battery- Ohm Capacity Tester

Emission tube tester. Completely flexible switching arrangement. Checks batteries under rated load on "reject-good" scale. Checks condenser leakage to 1 meg. Checks resistance up to 4 megs. Checks capacity from .01 to 1 mfd. Model 204P, illustrated, \$55.90. Model CRA, Cathode ray tube adaptor, \$4.50.



Yes, tell me more, send me **FREE**—a detailed catalog of the complete EMC line. **PE-29**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**EMC** Electronic Measurements Corp.  
625 B'way, New York 12, N. Y.  
Ex. Dept., 432 Greenwich St., New York 13, N. Y.

# New Book makes it Easy to Learn RADIO-TELEVISION and BASIC ELECTRONICS

—and to Prepare for a Big-Pay Job

This book, "RADIO-TELEVISION and BASIC ELECTRONICS," makes it easy for you to get off to a flying start in these fascinating fields. It is the kind of book that can be a stepping stone to a big-pay career or that can help you quickly to acquire a profitable hobby. It makes it easy for you to unveil the marvels of Radio, TV, Hi-Fi and related subjects. It is so easy to read and understand that it is now used as a text book by scores of schools and colleges. Here is a real "Gold Mine" of up-to-the-minute information for students, servicemen, technicians and hobbyists.



**LEARN TO WORK WITH  
TV, Hi-Fi Systems,  
Transistors, AM &  
FM Receivers, Micro-  
phones, Tape  
Recorders, Amplifiers,  
Power Supplies, Electron  
Tubes.**

## READ IT 5 DAYS FREE

Simply fill out and mail the coupon. Send no money. Pay nothing to postman on delivery. Simply pay bill after 5 days or return book and owe nothing.

**352 PAGES  
288 ILLUS.  
CHARTS,  
DIAGRAMS  
ONLY \$4.95**

**AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY, Dept. PC-2  
848 E. 58th St., Chicago 37, Ill.**

## --- AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY ---

Dept. PC-2, 848 E. 58th St., Chicago 37, Ill.

Please send me "RADIO, TELEVISION and BASIC ELECTRONICS" for 5 days FREE EXAMINATION. After 5 days I will either pay your bill for \$4.95 plus shipping charges, or return it and owe you nothing.

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

Enclose \$4.95. We buy shipping. Same guarantee.

## PEE WEE BATTERYLESS "LIFETIME" RADIO

(AMERICAN MADE)

**GUARANTEED FOR YOUR LIFE**

AS LONG AS YOU OWN IT! NO TUBES, BATTERIES, TRANSISTORS OR ELECTRICAL PLUG-INS NEEDED! Will never run down or burn out! SMALLER THAN A PACK OF CIGARETTES! RECEIVES LOCAL RADIO STATIONS ANYTIME ANYWHERE YOU GO! Easy ANYTIME! NO DANGLING EARPHONES! HAS BUILT-IN SPEAKER PHONE! Black gold plastic cabinet, semi-conductor wave detector. NOT IMPORTED. MADE AND GUARANTEED BY AMERICANS—You can always get service.

**SEND ONLY \$2.00** (bill, ck. mo) and pay postman \$4.99

PLEASE READY TO LISTEN WITH LIFE GUARANTEE—NOTHING EXTRA TO BUY EVER! FREE LONG DISTANCE ANTENNA if you order now. Available only from:

**MIDWAY COMPANY Dept. WPL-2 KEARNEY, NEBR.**



## SPERA FOR HI-FI KITS & STEREO COMPONENTS

Let us quote on your needs for Kits & Stereo Components, Speakers, Cabinets, Cartridges & Recording Tapes.

**IN STOCK:** Eico Bell Tape Decks & Amplifiers \* Pentron \* Fisher \* Stromberg-Carlson \* Bell & Howell \* Shure \* Fairchild \* Dynalinks \* Masco \* Gosnet Audio Tape and many others.

Please Write for Individual Quotations:

**SPERA ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**

37-10 33rd Street Long Island City, New York

## 2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET

**SENDS—RECEIVES UP TO 10 MILES AS SHOWN**

With built-in antenna or hundreds of miles with outside antenna! Works on 80 and 40 meter (Novice) amateur radio bands—also Airtel and overseas broadcast (3 to 8 mc). PORTABLE! SELF-CONTAINED! POWERED WITH STANDARD PORTABLE RADIO BATTERIES. NO AC PLUG-INS NEEDED! Take it with you everywhere you go—on trips, vacations, camping—Keep in contact with home, friends. Has 5 watt crystal controlled transmitter—Sensitive Regenerative Receiver. Send-Receive switch. WTL only 3 lbs. Size only 6" x 4" x 4". TESTED! PROVEN—SIMPLIFIED—PRACTICAL—Full information given on quick easy to get license.

**SEND ONLY \$3.00** (bill, ck. mo) and pay postman

\$12.95 COD postage on arrival

or send \$15.95 for postpaid delivery. Complete kit includes all parts, tube, coils, plastoid cabinet, easy instructions. (Set of batteries \$3.49; crystal \$1.40). COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED! POSTPAID \$9.95

A regular \$49.95 value—Order now before price goes up.

**GUARANTEED—AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:**

**WESTERN RADIO, Dept. BNE-2, Kearney, Nebr.**



each one over and over until you recognize and write down the corresponding letter, number, or other symbol immediately.

Next to having a private tutor, the best way to learn the code is with the aid of a code course recorded on phonograph records, recording tape, or on punched paper tape to be used on a special code machine, such as an "Instructograph," which can be purchased outright or rented.

Once you have memorized the code sounds, the only way to acquire receiving speed is daily practice in copying code sent at a speed slightly faster than you can handle perfectly. One way to obtain this practice is with a communications receiver tuned to the amateur code bands. A Novice license allows you to work stations while building up your speed to the General level.

You may not believe it, but time spent trying to learn to send code before you can copy well is largely wasted.

## BUILDING A Q-MULTIPLIER

With this issue, each *Among The Novice Hams* will contain construction or modification details for equipment useful around the ham shack. Our first project will be a Q-Multiplier. Your contributions are invited.

Adding a Q-Multiplier to an inexpensive amateur receiver makes it possible to copy signals which would otherwise be buried by interference. On page 90 is a diagram of a Q-Multiplier designed for use with receivers with 450-to-470-kc. i.f. channels.

Experience has shown that the "null" function of conventional Q-Multipliers is seldom used with receivers of low selectivity; therefore, we have simplified the circuit by omitting this function. The unit fits nicely in a 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 5" "Minibox," and parts arrangement is not critical.

To place the Q-Multiplier in operation, connect its output lead to the plate terminal of the receiver mixer (converter) tube or to the control grid terminal of the first i.f. tube. Use RG-58A/U cable and keep it as short as possible. If the leads are very short, you might be able to do without shielding.

When used in conjunction with a receiver utilizing a transformer-type power supply, plate and filament power for the Q-Multiplier can be obtained from the "accessory" socket or from the filament and screen terminals of the receiver's output tube socket. If the receiver employs 12-volt tubes, sub-



stitute a 12-volt tube, such as a 12J5, or use half of a 12AU7A for the 6C4.

The Q-Multiplier can be operated with most a.c./d.c. receivers if powered by a separate transformer-operated supply capable of furnishing about 250 volts, d.c., at a few milliamperes, and 6.3 volts at 0.15 amperes. Connect the case of the Q-Multiplier to the external ground terminal of the receiver and to a good external ground for safety.

To adjust, tune in a steady signal on the receiver with the Q-Multiplier off, then advance potentiometer *R2* to almost its full clockwise position and set the variable capacitor to half mesh. Now, adjust the slug in the Q-Multiplier coil (*L1*) for maximum received signal strength, which should occur with the slug about half in.

As the slug is adjusted, the Q-Multiplier may break into sustained oscillation, evidenced by the receiver suddenly going dead or emitting a steady squeal. If this occurs, turn back the variable resistor as necessary while peaking the slug.

In operation, variable capacitor *C1* is used to "fine-tune" received signals, and *R2* controls selectivity, which is maximum when *R2* is set just below the oscillation point.

### News and Views

**John Ruiter, KN7COT**, Yuma, Arizona, uses a WRL Globe Chief 90A transmitter and a Hallicrafters S-85 receiver. In three months, Johnny has worked 31 states, Mexico, the Panama Canal Zone, and a couple of Canadians. He offers to schedule anyone needing an Arizona contact. Unfortunately, the picture of Johnny's station that he sent us was damaged in the mail, but I hope to obtain a duplicate for next month. . . . **Lloyd J. Peterman, KN9DPJ**, Route 4, Sturgeon Bay, Wis., made his first contact with KN3DII, and he now has eight states worked. Lloyd feeds his Heathkit DX-40 into an 80-meter doublet on 80, 40, and 15 meters. As might be expected, it does not do too well on 40 meters, but he runs 75 watts on 80 and 15. He receives on a Heathkit AR-3 with a Q-Multiplier added to it. . . . **Sanford Hutson, K5QHS**, Box 27, Stuttgart, Ark., has now received his General Class license after working 19 states, all confirmed, as a Novice. San should have his new Heathkit DX-100B together and operating by the time he reads this. He still offers to sked anyone needing Arkansas.

**Elton Harper, KN4YWY**, 2303 Division St., Jacksonville, Fla., claims "15 was dead when I got my license, so I started slow." In spite of his slow start, he has worked 29 states and five foreign countries, mostly on 15 and a few on 40. Elton's best DX is Japan. His equipment includes a Globe Chief 90A transmitter and a Hammarlund HQ-100 receiver. . . . A

# Complete Training

## FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS



Let these two great Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved professional methods—and watch your efficiency and earnings soar!

Each book is a complete service training guide. Each contains complete data on modern methods and equipment—NOT a re-hash of old, out-of-date material. Each is co-authored by A. A. Ghirardi whose famous RADIO PHYSICS COURSE and MODERN RADIO SERVICING were, for 20 years, more widely used for military, school and home study training than any other books of their type!

## THE NEW Ghirardi RADIO-TV SERVICE LIBRARY

Almost 1500 pages and over 800 clear illustrations show step-by-step how to handle every phase of troubleshooting and servicing.

### 1—Radio and Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR

A complete guide to profitable professional methods. For the beginner, it is a comprehensive training course. For the experienced serviceman, it is a quick way to "pinch up" on specific jobs, to develop approved techniques or to find fast answers to puzzling service problems. Includes invaluable "step-by-step" service charts, 820 pages, 417 illus., price \$7.50 separately.

### 2—Radio and Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION

This 600-page volume is the ideal guide for servicemen who realize it pays to know what really makes modern radio-TV receivers "tick," and why. Gives a complete understanding of basic circuits and circuit variations; how to recognize them at a glance; how to eliminate guesswork and useless testing in servicing them, 417 illus., Price separately \$6.75.

## Special low price . . . you save \$1.25

If broken into lesson form and sent to you as a "course," you'd regard these two great books as a bargain at \$50 or more! Under this new offer, you save \$1.25 on the price of the two books—and have the privilege of paying in easy installments while you use them! No lessons to wait for. You learn fast—and fight!

**STUDY 10 DAYS FREE!**

Dept. PE-29, RINEHART & CO., Inc.,  
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 10 days I will either return (price indicated plus postage) or return books postpaid and owe you nothing.

Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR (Price \$7.50 separately)

Radio & TV CIRCUITRY & OPERATION (Price \$6.75)

Check here for MONEY-SAVING COMBINATION OFFER  
Save \$1.25. Send both of above big books at special price of only \$13.00 for the two. (Regular price \$14.25. . . you save \$1.25.) Payable at rate of \$3 plus postage after 10 days if you decide to keep books and \$3 a month for 3 months until the total of \$13.00 has been paid.

Name .....

Address .....

City, Zone, State .....

Outside U.S.A.—\$8.00 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR; \$7.25 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION; \$14.00 for both. Cash only, but money refunded if you return books in 10 days.

# HELP US OBTAIN OUR HAM LICENSES

## K1/W1 CALL AREA

Greg Hoisington (15), 12 Fifth Ave., Westover Air Force Base, Mass. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

George Cleveland, 24 Fairfield St., Newtonville 60, Mass. (Theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

A/3c Lavert A. Henley, AF19561742, Box 468, Tuslog Det. #3, APO 324, New York, N. Y. (Theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Howard Feldman, 49 Western Promenade, Auburn, Mass. (Code and theory)

Dana Bennett (12), 40 Waldo Leahy, Townsend, Mass. Phone: 166. (Selection of equipment)

Ernest Richards, Round Pond, Me. Phone: LA 9-2135. (Code and theory)

Geraldine Vanoni, 80 Joseph St., Torrington, Conn. (Code and theory)

## K2/W2 CALL AREA

Ted Picker, 113 Brighton Ave., Perth Amboy, N. J. (Code)

Abraham Wagner, 132 E. Hazeltine Ave., Kenmore 17, N. Y. (Code, theory and regulations)

Bob Allen, 8 Gary Rd., Syosset, N. Y. (Theory and selection of equipment)

Martin Halofsky, 2230 62nd St., Brooklyn 4, N. Y. Phone: CL 9-3463. (Code and theory)

George Levy, 2845 W. 29th St., Brooklyn 24, N. Y. (Code, theory and regulations)

Edward V. Daly (14), 462 Eastlake Ave., Massapequa Park, L. I., N. Y. (Theory)

Richard A. Mattner, 240 Carroll St., Brooklyn 81, N. Y. (Code, theory and regulations)

George Bornemann (14), Box 174, Tillson, N. Y. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

## K3/W3 CALL AREA

Robert Eckert, 356 E. South St., Wilkes Barre, Pa. (Code, theory and regulations)

## K4/W4 CALL AREA

Charles W. Fentress III, 531 Washington Park, Norfolk, Va. Phone: MA 5-4101. (Theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Jimmy Foust (15), 108 Virginia Way, Pensacola, Fla. (Code, theory and regulations)

David Gerns (14), 511 Farr Ave., Fairfax, Va. (Code and selection of equipment)

Delbert Greear, P. O. Box 235, Helen, White County, Ga. (Code, theory and regulations)

Jerry Evans, 19540 N.W. 8th Ave., North Miami 69, Fla. Phone: NA 1-7904. (Theory)

## K5/W5 CALL AREA

Donald E. Johnson, Box 57, Newhebron, Miss. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Jimmy Winkler, R. #1, Cane Hill, Ark. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

John A. Unsicker, 132 W. Okla. St., Walters, Okla. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

John Paul Kana (14), P. O. Box 834, Weimar, Tex. Phone: 385J. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Oran Neck, 36 Rentfro Blvd., Brownsville, Tex. Phone: LI 2-7521. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Kenneth Dobbs, 7819 Fir St., Houston 12, Tex. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Kenneth Cornett (18), R. #1, Box 119, Yukon, Okla. (Code, theory and regulations)

Morris E. Wickliffe (14), 512 Walnut St., Benton, Ark. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

## K6/W6 CALL AREA

L. W. Strimpel, 6817 Matilija Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. (Code, theory and regulations)

Don Anderson, 1623 Noe St., San Francisco 14, Calif. Phone: MI 8-0139. (Code and selection of equipment)

John Fred Palmer, 119 East Vista Ave., Daly City, Calif. Phone: PL 6-6780. (Code, theory, and regulations)

John V. Guy, YMCA, 715 S. Hope St., Los Angeles, Calif. Phone: MA 7-4751. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Patrick A. Crittenden (15), 352½ E. 236th St., Wilmington, Calif. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

## K7/W7 CALL AREA

Phillip A. Laine, 3715 N. Main, N. Las Vegas, Nev. (Code, theory and regulations)

Douglas Schroeder, 1212 Darmak, Las Vegas, Nev. Phone: DU 2-6659. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

John Johnson, W. 2518 Olympic, Spokane, Wash. Phone: FA 5-0549. (Code and theory)

Dieter Kaetel (17), 3251 Belvidere Ave., Seattle 6, Wash. Phone: WE 7-8962. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

## K8/W8 CALL AREA

Paul Davis, 1634 Betz Dr., Akron 6, Ohio. (Code and theory)

Dave Roachat, 118 S. Main St., Chagrin Falls, Ohio. (Theory and regulations)

James Sharpe, 3222 Harry Lee Lane, Cincinnati 39, Ohio. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Louis H. Swart, 1544 Hollywood N. E., Warren, Ohio. (Code and theory)

Jerome Nemeth, 9144 Lane, Detroit 9, Mich. Phone: VI 3-0136. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Roger Smith (14), 4777 Furney St., Holt, Mich. Phone: OX 4-2632. (Code and theory)

Richard Silverman, 16159 Indiana, Detroit 21, Mich. Phone: UN 1-8427. (General theory)

James R. Hurayt, 3329 Roehl Ave., Cleveland 9, Ohio. Phone: ON 1-4637. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Xavier F. Turchetta (14), 4444 West 35th St., Cleveland 9, Ohio. Phone: SH 1-1044. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

## K9/W9 CALL AREA

Michael Traham, 4817 N. Kimball, Chicago 25, Ill. Phone: IN 3-8908. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

Tom Wendt (29), 3754 S. Iowa Ave., Milwaukee 7, Wis. Phone: HU 3-4620. (Code and theory)

David Daniels, 701 N. Jefferson, Salem, Ill. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

Mike Friduss, 8109 S. Jeffery, Chicago 17, Ill. Phone: SA 1-2299. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

## K0/W0 CALL AREA

Larry Phillips (16), 411 No. West Ave., Bolivar, Mo. Phone: FA 6-4574. (Code)

Mike Schwendeman, Box 165, Benson 3, Minn. (Code, theory, regulations and selection of equipment)

John Resing, 2755 N. Meridian, Wichita 4, Kans. (Code and theory)

Robert Fram, 3230 W. Owasso Blvd., St. Paul 12, Minn. (Code)

Fred R. Welter (14), Maysville, Mo. Phone: 143-4. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

## VE AND OTHERS

Gene Hussack, Lynn Lake Amateur Radio Club, Lynn Lake, Manitoba, Canada. (Theory and regulations)

Gary Helierty, 345 Mary St., Oshawa, Ontario, Canada. (Theory)

Terry J. Tod, 143 Lanside St., Winnipeg 1, Manitoba, Canada. (Code, theory and regulations)



little help sometimes makes a big difference. In seven months on the air, **Dennis Perry, KN6JEN** (13), 8207 Concord, Fontana, Calif., had made only two contacts. Then, with the help of W6RID and KN6PJS, he put up a 40-meter "long wire," and made 96 contacts in a week and a half. After that, he went on 15 meters and worked 14 states with his DX-40 transmitter and Hallicrafters SX-71 receiver.

... **Jerry LeBow, KN2SMC** (13), 52 Seneca Ave., White Plains, N. Y., has quite an unusual QSL card, which he tries to send to everyone he works. Jerry usually sticks to 40 meters, where he runs 60 watts to a DX-40 to chase r.f. up the feedline of his 40-meter dipole. He receives with a Hallicrafters S-38E. Jerry offers to help prospective hams.

**Joe Veras, KN9OCO**, 1373 Russell St., Green Bay, Wis., likes 15 meters best. In a month and a half on the air, his Johnson Adventurer transmitter, "long wire" antenna and RME-45 receiver have worked eight states, with five confirmed. Joe's pet peeve is an operator who promises to QSL, acknowledges your address, and never sends the card. ... **Peter Guidi, WV2BMB** (15), P. O. Box 64, Croton Falls, N. Y., operates on 40 meters, except when the interference drives him to 80 meters. Pete made about 120 contacts in 24 states his first five weeks on the air, using a Globe Chief 90A transmitter at 75 watts, a 40-meter folded dipole about 20' high, and an AR-3 receiver backed up with a Q-Multiplier. Pete plans on trying 15 meters as soon as he builds a "pre-selector" (r.f. amplifier) for his receiver. ...

The report from **Jim George, K8JPV** (16), 911 N. Walker St., Princeton, W. Va., took so long to reach me that Jim will probably be surprised to see it here. In four and a half months on the air, his Heathkit DX-20 and Hallicrafters S-38C receiver have racked up 1042 contacts in 41 states and a bunch of foreign countries. He works 40 meters most but drops to 20 meters to work DX—one advantage of being a "General." Check with Jim if you need West Virginia.

**Gary L. Emory, KN3DPA** (14), RFD 5, Towanda, Pa., works 80 and 40 meters at times, but 15 meters is his favorite. He uses a Knight transmitter running 50 watts and receives with an S-38E. His 15-meter antenna is the "Demi-Quad" described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS in January, 1958. It works well, as attested by an RST599 report from England and an RST589 from Spain. His states-worked total is 33, 29 confirmed, in five months on the air. ... **K4RJM**, 404 Dakota St., Piedmont, Ala., agrees with K2TSW (November "News And Views") that the antenna has much to do with the success of any ham station, but he argues that the main factor is the operator. Give one ham a 50-watt transmitter and a moderate-priced receiver, and he might work 48 states and 50 countries, while another ham might do well to work 10 states with the same equipment. K4RJM also offers to help prospective hams.

How about sending in a picture of your station and news of your activities for next month? Also, how about a contribution for our new section? 73,

*Herb, W9EGQ*

prepare for your career in

# ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS

and other fields of  
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

At MSOE, you can equip yourself for a career in many exciting, growing fields: MISSILES • RADAR AUTOMATION • RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT • ELECTRICAL POWER • AVIONICS • ROCKETRY

When you graduate from the Milwaukee School of Engineering, you are prepared for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician. Under a faculty of specialists, you gain a sound technical education in modern, completely equipped laboratories and classrooms. As a result, MSOE graduates are in great demand and highly accepted by industries nationally.

At MSOE you will meet men from all walks of life and all parts of the country — some fresh out of high school or prep school, others in their twenties — veterans and non-veterans.

You can start school in any one of four quarters and begin specializing immediately. Engineering technicians graduate in 2 years with an Associate in Applied Science degree. For a Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering, you attend 4 years. A 3-month preparatory course also is available.

If you're interested in any phase of electronics, radio or television, be sure to look into the programs of study offered by the Milwaukee School of Engineering. Just mail the coupon.

FREE CAREER BOOKLET!



## MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Dept. PE-259 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send FREE Career Booklet. I'm interested in

- Electronics  Radio  Television  Computers  
 Electrical Power  Industrial Electronics  
 Mechanical Engineering  Electrical Engineering

(PLEASE PRINT)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

I'm eligible for veterans education benefits

## ORDER BY MAIL AND SAVE! TV PICTURE TUBES

10BP4	\$ 7.95	16WP4	\$15.20	17TP4	\$19.30	21EP4	\$14.95
12LP4	8.95	16TP4	10.95	20AP4	19.30	21FP4	15.95
14B/CP4	9.95	17AVP4	15.20	20CP4	13.90	21WP4	17.30
16DP4	14.95	17BP4	10.95	20HP4	17.95	21YP4	15.95
16EP4	15.90	17CP4	17.00	21AP4	22.10	21ZP4	14.95
16GP4	15.90	17GP4	17.60	21ALP4	20.95	24CP4	23.95
16KP4	10.95	17HP4	13.60	21AMP4	19.95	24DP4	26.95
16LP4	10.95	17LP4	13.60	21ATP4	20.95	27EP4	39.95
16RP4	10.95	17QP4	11.95	21AUP4	20.95	27RP4	39.95

27"-6 month guarantee—all others 1 year. Aluminized Tubes \$5.00 more than above prices. These prices are determined to include the return of an acceptable similar tube under vacuum.

ALL PRICES FOB CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposit required, when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return. 25% deposit required on COD shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid. We ship anywhere.


WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

—PICTURE TUBE OUTLET—  
3032 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS  
Dickens 2-2048


Get This Brilliant, New

# Electro-Voice®

Monaural and Stereo  
Explanation-Demonstration  
12-inch LP Record Just \$1.50



Send check or money order to:  
Electro-Voice, Inc.  
Dept. PE-2  
Buchanan, Mich.




# LOOK

NO FURTHER . . . IF YOU'RE  
UNHAPPY WITH "HI" HI-FI  
PRICES. WRITE FOR OUR  
UNUSUAL AUDIO CATALOG.

KEY ELECTRONICS CO.  
120-B Liberty St., N. Y. 6  
Phone EV 4-6071



## Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, Circulars, labels, photo and movie titles, church work, tags, etc. Save money. Sold direct from factory only. Raised printing like engraving, too.

**Own a Printing Business**  
Print for Others, Good Profit. Have home shop. Junior press \$16. Senior \$29 up. We supply everything. Easy rules. Pays for self in short time. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details.

**KELSEY PRESSES, C-10 Meriden, Conn.**

# INVENTORS

Send for  
**PATENT INFORMATION**  
Book and  
**INVENTOR'S RECORD**  
without obligation

**GUSTAVE MILLER**  
29-PE WARNER BUILDING  
WASHINGTON 4, D. C.

**REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY**  
ASSOCIATE EXAMINER  
U.S. PAT. OFF. 1922-1929

Patent Attorney & Advisor  
U. S. NAVY DEPT. 1930-1947  
**PATENT LAWYER**

## Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 83)

**Afghanistan**—R. Kabul's new 6005-kc. outlet is believed to operate from 0730 s/on to 1230-1300 s/off. On the half-hour a clock strikes local time. Local news in Pushtu is given at 0830-0840, world and domestic news in Pushtu at 1000 and 1100. The Eng. program is timed for 1200. It is not known at the moment whether this new outlet is replacing or paralleling the 18,634-kc. outlet. (377,438)

**Algeria**—Algiers has returned to 11,835 kc. from 11,715 kc. and is noted at 1100-1715. (100)

**Angola**—CR6SF, Luanda, is heard well on 17,795 kc. at 1605-1730 in Portuguese, dual to the 4955-kc. outlet. (59, 100)

**Belgium**—ORU, the *International Goodwill Station*, Brussels, has taken over for *World's Fair Radio* (which has been dropped) and is sponsoring the Eng. segment at 1930 and 11,850, 9745, and 9655 kc. (420)

**British Guiana**—R. Demerara, Georgetown, is noted daily with good signals on 5981 kc. at 0411 s/on with Eng. program summary. A Hindi language program is heard at 0415-0420 with Eng. returning at 0420. (353)

**Burma**—Rangoon can be tuned on 9640 kc. at times and rarely on 15,365 and 11,764 kc. with Eng. news after Korea s/off on 9640 kc. at 1000. Noted to 1015 with weak signals and occasional heavy QRM. (353)

**Cambodia (Indochina)**—Radiodiffusion Nationale Khmère, Phnompenh, has been noted on 7185 kc., weak, with Eng. news at 0800. The 6090-kc. outlet is heard from 0915 to 1000 s/off with French language program. QRM from Luxembourg mars the latter xmsn. (166, 488)

**Cape Verde Islands**—CR4AC, *Radio Barlavento*, St. Vincente of Cabo Verde, 3960 kc., is tuned at 1730 with Portuguese news, 1745 with music to fade-out. (MS)

**Ceylon**—The Commercial Service of *Radio Ceylon*, Colombo, 15,265 kc., is usually heard well at 2030-2130 in English. This is an early-morning (Ceylon time) musical program with pop records and commercials. (BJ)

**Chile**—A new station is *R. Diego Portales*, Talca, on 6020 kc. with 10-kw. power, scheduled at 0700-0000. (465)

**China**—The latest schedule for *R. Peking* gives the Eastern N.A. beam at 2030-2130 on 11,820 and 15,095 kc. Channels for the Western N.A. program are 11,975 and 15,115 kc. but no times were given; try for it at 2230-2330. Another xmsn, believed to be beamed to Europe, is noted in Eng. at 1445-1515. (RG, 420)

The *China Press Agency*, Peking, 12,124 kc., was tuned at 1715 with a woman giving dictation-speed news in native language. Heard to past 1815, no parallel channel found. (166)

**Comores Island**—R. Comoro, Dzaoudzi, 7340 kc., is scheduled Sundays only at 0700-0830. Further details are still lacking. (363)

**Costa Rica**—Here is a partial list of Eng. and German xmsns for TIFC, *The Lighthouse of the Caribbean*, San Jose: in German at 0730-0745 Sundays and at 0000-0015 Mondays; in Eng. at 1500-1600 Sundays, 2200-2300 Sundays and Mondays, and 2300-0000 daily. All xmsns are on 9647, 6037, and medium-wave 995 kc. (378)



**Cuba—COCO, Havana, is again active on 9531 kc. and is heard at 0700 s/on. (100)**

According to the Short-Wave Editor for the Universal Radio DX Club, the Cuban outlet on 2440 kc., COCA, as listed by the *World Radio Handbook*, is definitely not on the air.

**England—GSK, London, is now on 26,080 kc. and is scheduled at 0915-1315 to N.A., replacing 21,660 kc. (100)**

**Ecuador—Widely heard and reported, the Voice of the Andes, HCJB, Quito, now maintains the following schedule: 15,115, 11,915, 9745 and 6050 kc. to the Americas (except Tuesday) at 0000-0015 in Russian, 0015-0030 in Spanish, 0030-0130 in German, and to South Pacific at 0130-0500 except Tuesday and Sunday in English; 11,915 and 9745 kc. to South Pacific at 0430-0500 Sundays in Swedish, 0500-0530 except Tuesday in Russian, 0530-0600 except Tuesday in English; 17,890, 15,115 and 11,915 kc. to the Americas at 0900-1000 except Monday in English, 1000-1030 Saturdays in German, 1000-1100 Sundays in German, 1100-1200 Saturdays in Russian, and to Europe (except Monday at 1400-1530 in English, 1530-1600 in French, 1600-1630 in Swedish, 1630-1700 in Spanish, 1700-1730 in Russian, 1730-1800 in German; 15,115 and 11,915 kc. to the Caribbean at 1830-1900 except Monday in English; 15,115, 11,915 and 9745 kc. to the Americas at 2100-0000 except Monday in English. (378, 403)**

**Fiji Islands—VRH4, Suva, can be tuned on 3980 kc. in Western areas at 0500-0530 with concert music; Eng. ID at 0500. Xmsn closed at 0530. (61A)**

**French Somaliland—R. Djibouti, 4780 kc., has extended its schedule and now closes daily at 1545. French programs begin at 1500 with news. Signature is "La Marseillaise." (488)**

**Germany—Deutsche Welle, Cologne, can be noted on 21,725 kc. testing a new xmtr at 0930-1230, dual to 17,875 and 21,490 kc. Eng. news is at 1035. (100, 473)**

The daily evening xmsn at 2130-2140 has been extended to 2150 on 9640 and 11,795 kc. Eng. news is at 2130. German/English language lessons are presented at 2140-2150 on Mondays and Thursdays (beginners) and Tuesdays and Fridays (advanced). Reports go to *Deutsche Welle*, Koln, Funkhaus WDR, Box 239, Cologne, Germany. (TM, VM, JS, 100, 386, 473, 482, 483, 501)

**Haiti—R. Commerce, Port-au-Prince, has been found on 17,954 kc. with a religious program at 1745-1815. All French, this xmsn was also noted later on the 6099-kc. outlet. (44)**

**India—All India Radio has recently been noted on 6190 kc. at 0720 with Indian music but fade-out by 0750, and on 9675 kc. at 0715-0730 with Eng. news. (166, 226)**

**Iraq—Baghdad's Foreign Service recently shifted from 6188 kc. to 6030 kc. and is now scheduled as follows: 0800, change from Arabic Home Service; 0800-1200, Kurdish (also on 3297 kc.); 1200-1230, Urdu (sometimes on 3297 kc.); 1230-1300, Persian; 1300-1330, Turkish; 1330-1400, French; 1400-1430, German; 1430-1500, English; 1500-1600, relay of Arabic Home Service, dual to 7180 kc. (488)**

**Japan—Tokyo has opened 21,620 kc. for improved reception to N.A. at 1800-1900 and**

February, 1959



## "Order A Kit Now"

from  
"the house the hams built"

"the World's Largest Distributor of Amateur Radio Eqpt."

Leo I. Meyerson

100w DSB (suppressed carrier)  
50w CW, 40w AM



### Sidebander DSB-100 Kit

\$12.00 \$9.00  
Down per mo.

W/T: \$139.95 — \$14.00 Down, \$11.55 per mo.

VOX KIT: \$19.95  
W/T: \$24.95  
QT-10: \$9.95

#### VFO 755A

KIT: \$49.95  
W/T: \$59.95

LINEAR AMPLIFIER

LA-1 KIT: \$99.50  
W/T: \$124.50

POWER ATTENUATOR PA-1: \$10.95

Go CW now! Operate AM and Sideband as soon as you receive your General class license, without investing in other equipment. Continuous coverage 3-9mc & 12-30mc. Negative inverse feedback improves freq. response & modulator linearity. Speech clipping and filtering for min. band width. Straight thru operation with 3-stage RF Section. Suppression 45db or better, with exclusive self-balancing Erid circuit. Ceramic band, function switches.

90 Watts CW

### Globe Chief 90A Kit

\$6.00 \$5.00  
Down per mo.

OR \$59.95 CASH

W/T: \$74.50 — \$7.45 Down, \$6.15 per mo.



Compact, well-filtered, bandswitching (10-100M), with built-in power supply. PI-Net 52-600 ohms. Modified Grid Block Keying. Provisions for VFO input. Can be converted to fone. 8X8X14" with Forward Look.

MODULATORS:

SM-90 KIT \$11.95  
ONLY

UM-1 KIT: \$32.50  
W/T: \$49.95

60w CW; 55w AM

### Globe 6 & 2 Hi-Bander Kit

\$13.00 \$7.60  
Down per mo.

OR \$129.95 CASH

W/T: \$149.95 — \$15.00 Down, \$8.70 per mo.



#### VFO 6-2

KIT: \$49.95  
W/T: \$59.95

4-stage RF Section (all metered) allows straight thru operation. Built-in power supply. 52-72 ohm coax. Variable antenna loading. Simple Control Bandswitching. Harmonic & TVI-suppression. Reserve accessory power train chassis rear socket. New Duo-hand circuit eliminates switching of final coils. May be used mobile with external power supply. New Forward Look.

SEND FOR GLOBE'S  
COMPLETE FREE  
BROCHURE NOW!



Please send your 1959  
Free Catalog  . . . and more

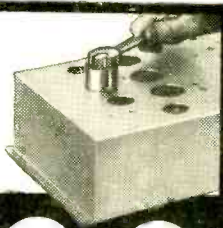
info on: \_\_\_\_\_ PE/2

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City & State: \_\_\_\_\_

## CUT CHASSIS HOLES FAST!



Smooth, accurate openings made in 1½ minutes or less with Greenlee Radio Chassis Punch

Quickly make smooth, accurate holes in metal, bakelite, or hard rubber with a GREENLEE Chassis Punch. Easy to operate . . . simply turn with an ordinary wrench. Round, square, key, and "D" types . . . wide range of sizes to make openings for sockets, plugs, controls, meters, terminal strips, transformers, panel lights, etc. Assure perfect fit of parts and professional finish to every job. Write for descriptive literature. Greenlee Tool Co., 1803 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Ill.



# WANTED!

## Equipment, components or parts!

The 267,000 purchasers of POPULAR ELECTRONICS are always in the market for good used equipment or components. So, if you have something to sell, let PE readers know about it in our classified columns.

It costs very little: just 50¢ per word including name and address. Minimum message: 10 words. For further information, write:

Martin Lincoln

## POPULAR ELECTRONICS

One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

# INVENTORS

Learn how to protect your invention. Specially prepared "Patent Guide" containing detailed information concerning patent protection and procedure with "Record of Invention" form will be forwarded to you upon request—without obligation.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON

Registered Patent Attorneys

99-A District National Bldg. Washington 5, D. C.

## EASY TO LEARN CODE

Learn to increase speed with an Instructograph—the Radio-Telegraph Code Teacher that takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables anyone to master code without further assistance. Available tapes from beginners alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed range 5 to 40 WPM. Always ready—no QRM. Thousands have "acquired the code" with the Instructograph System. Write today for convenient rental or purchase plans.



INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY  
4713 SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO 46, ILLINOIS  
357 West Manchester Ave., Los Angeles 3, California

operates with 17,855 kc. The new channel replaces 15,325 kc. (26, 44, 100, 240, 383)

**Laos**—Vientiane, identifying as *Radiodiffusion Nationale Lao*, on 6130 kc., is noted from 0800 to 0845/close, with French to 0820 and then Laotian. It closes with a march presumed to be the Laotian Anthem. (488)

**Lebanon**—The Anti-Shamun Clandestine station on 8220 kc. has been noted at 0000 with

### SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

Eng.—English	QRM—Interference
ID—Identification	R—Radio
IS—Interval signal	s/off—Sign-off
kc.—Kilocycles	s/on—Sign-on
kw.—Kilowatts	xmsn—Transmission
N.A.—North America	xmtr—Transmitter

Arabic. The Phalangist-controlled *Voice of Lebanon* on 6580 kc. and the *Voice of Free Lebanon*, 6028 and 12,000 kc., have both ceased operations. (166, 488)

**Liberia**—ELWA, Monrovia, 21,510 kc., still carries an Eng. program on Tuesdays at 1800-1945 to N.A. parallel to 15,198 kc. Another Eng. segment is noted Wednesdays at 2000-2145 on 11,980 kc. The latter channel also has a French religious program at 0100. (RD, 39, 61, 442, 502)

**Mauretania**—The French station on 4950 kc. is believed to be Atar and seems to ID as *R. Mauretanie* at 1600 s/on, although this is the slogan used by Saint-Louis on 6045 kc. The former is noted to 1625 with French; the latter 1800-1900 Arabic and Maure. (336, 488)

**Mexico**—XELZZ, Mexico City, 11,860 kc., seems to have changed opening of Eng. program to 2055. (420)

A new station is XEWW, Mexico City, on 6165 kc. It is noted at 0645 s/on and during the evenings between breaks in xmsns from Berne, Switzerland. It is parallel to the 9500-kc. station. (100, 420)

**Netherlands**—*R. Nederland*, Hilversum, operates to N.A. at 1615-1655 on 21,480, 17,775, 15,220, and 6025 kc. and at 2130-2210 on 11,730, 9590, and 6025 kc. Program changes: "By Request" is now on Thursdays, and the letter-box program on Tuesdays. Watch for "Hobby Corner." (386, 401, 502)

**Netherlands New Guinea**—*R. Sorong*, 3395 kc., is noted with IS at 0428, opening at 0430 with "The Swedish Rhapsody." Programs in Dutch heard to 0450 fade-out. Very careful tuning is needed for this one! (61)

**Peru**—*R. Loreto*, Iquitos, 9590 kc., is heard at 1900-1930 with American pop records; hymns to 1945; native music to 2000. The language is Spanish. (61)

**Philippines**—The Far East Broadcasting Service, Manila, is noted on 15,385 kc. at 0810-1000, 1600-1700, and 2100-2200, alternating with 11,920 kc. every half-hour. The 50-kw. xmtrs are new, reports wanted. (377, 400)

**Portugal**—CSB52, *R. Renascenca*, Lisbon, 6154 kc., opens at 0331 with news in Portuguese, also noted at 0630 with Spanish songs; the schedule is 0230-0430, 0515-0900, and 1230-1800. CSB51, *R. Clube Portugues*, Parede, 6080 kc., is scheduled at 0200-0500 and 0700-2000. (MS, 166)

**Seychelles**—Maha, 4990 kc., is noted from



1030 to 1118 s/off. News from London is relayed at 1100; local news at 1109. Entire xmsn is in English. (488)

**Somaliland Protectorate**—*R. Hargeisa*, 9666 kc., is noted at 0900-0915 in Somali, Eng. ID 0915, Somali to 1015. News from London at 1100; English portion runs from 1015 to 1118. (61A, 400, 488)

**South Africa**—The South African B/C Corp., Paradys, is noted on 11,897 kc. with an all-Eng. program from 2330; news at 0000; weather at 0045. Other xmsns from Paradys are noted on: 11,936 kc. at 0000, Eng. news 0030; 9680 kc. around 1045 with news at 1100. *Springbok Radio*, Johannesburg, is heard on

### Unidentified Stations

The following unknown stations are being listed by frequency. If you have information on any of them, please let us know.

**3222 kc.**—Heard from 0245 to 0300/close in French with French and European-type music. This may be *Radio Lome*, French Togo. (61)

**3960 kc.**—Noted from 1748 to 1800/close with native folk instrumental music in either Portuguese or Spanish (possibly Italian). Off at 1800 with Portuguese anthem. (61)

**3975 kc.**—Noted at 0532-0540 in language with chanting, talks, and music. (353)

**5850 kc.**—Heard from 2000 fade-in to 0000 s/off; a Monday program called "Exitos de la Semana." This is not *La Voz Dominicana*. (RM)

**6075 kc.**—An unknown German-speaking station noted at 0000-0100 under the *Nordwest Runkfunk* station. (23)

**6100 kc.**—Heard at 0600 in Arabic; ID given as "Huna Bahrain." (26)

**6110 kc.**—An Arabic station, closing Sundays at 1830 without ID. Not London but may possibly be Tangier. (420)

**6124 kc.**—Arabic speaker noted from 0115 to 0200/close with Arab talks and music; may be a Clandestine outlet. Also noted at 1500. (166)

**6135 kc.**—A USSR outlet, possibly Moscow, noted from 1600 to 1657/close. News in native at 1600. They close with Red Anthem. (166)

**6172 kc.**—English speaker noted to 1430 s/off. This is not Madagascar. They close without anthem after giving short-wave and medium-wave frequencies. (166)

**6213 kc.**—Spanish speaker noted just below Cayenne on 6215 kc. from 1945 with improved signal after 2015. Musical commercial ads, Latin-American music. (61)

9720 kc. in Eng. at 1100, and is dual to a station in the 41-meter band (not heard as yet). (149, 420, 442)

**Spain**—*R. Nacional de Espana*, Madrid, has Eng. to the British Isles and Western Europe daily at 1520-1550 on 9363 and 7100 kc. The third channel, 6130 kc., has not been noted on this xmsn. (501)

**Switzerland**—Berne carries Eng. to England and Ireland at 1515-1530 on 7210 and 9665 kc. English to N.A. is noted at 2030-2215

February, 1959

## STEREO-ADAPTED 15-Watt Amplifier DISCOUNTED 40%



### THE REALISTIC AF-15

NEW REALISTIC AF-15 amplifier with 20-20,000 cps  $\pm 1$  db output at 15 watts; 6-tube AC circuit with two EL-84s; full +15 and -15 tone controls; separate loudness and volume controls! Complete in compact 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{3}{8}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " case at NO added cost! Other features include: RIAA-phono and Ampex-tapehead equalization; 7-way speaker switch for up to four 4/8/16-ohm speakers in any combination; distortion under 1%. The AF-15 has built-in terminals for attaching the Realistic Stereo Master stereo controlling/switching unit plus a second amplifier without wiring.

Reg. \$66.95  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

## NEW CATALOG



- ★ 232 Pages BIG!
- ★ 84 Stereo-Monaural Hi-Fi System Bargains!
- ★ 30,000 Items!
- ★ Low Mail-Order Prices

## Radio Shack Corp. Dept. 11C

730 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston 17, Mass.

- Send FREE 232-Page 1959 Catalog
  - One AF-15 Amplifier, 33X005YD, \$39.95
  - 30-Watt Stereo Pair, R-7243AF15D, \$89.95
- Please enclose check or money order!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**Stores:** 167 Washington St., Boston, Mass.  
230 Crown St., New Haven, Conn.

Send  
**POPULAR  
ELECTRONICS**  
Every  
Month



name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ zone \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_

- 3 years for \$10  
 Check one:  2 years for \$7  
 1 year for \$4

In the U. S., its possessions and Canada. Foreign rates: Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**  
Dept. E-2-9, 434 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.



Let me show you

**HOW TO SPEAK AND WRITE  
LIKE A COLLEGE GRADUATE**

I have helped thousands of men and women who have not had college training in English to become effective speakers, writers, and conversationalists. With my new C. I. METHOD, you can stop making mistakes, build up your vocabulary, speed up your reading, develop writing skill, learn the "secrets" of conversation. You don't have to go back to school. Takes only 15 minutes a day at home. Costs little. 32-page booklet mailed FREE upon request. Send me a card or letter TODAY!

Don Bolander, Career Institute  
Dept. E-1042, 30 E. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

Please mail me your FREE 32-page booklet on English.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



**WORLD'S LOWEST PRICED  
ADDING MACHINE**

COUNTS UP TO 999,999,999  
IDEAL FOR BUSINESS AND PERSONAL USE—GUARANTEED ACCURATE.

Not a toy. Operates with only a finger flick. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides. Counts up to one billion. Pays for itself over and over. Ideal Gift—for Business, Income Tax and School use. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEED!** Send name and address. Pay postman only \$2.95 plus postage. Beautiful rich-looking Leatherette Case included at no extra cost. Money back in 10 days if not delighted. **AGENTS WANTED.**

**CALCULATOR MACHINE CO., (Mfrs.)**  
Box 126 Dept. F-99, Huntingdon Valley, Pa.

Vest Pocket Size  
**FREE TRIAL**  
**\$2.95**  
\$3.04 in Penna. incl'g 3% Tax

**ENGINEERING DEGREES**



**E.E. Option Electronics or Power**

Earned through Home Study  
**Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences**  
Primarily a correspondence School  
Residence classes also available  
5719-W Santa Monica Blvd.  
Hollywood 38, California

and 2315-0000 on 6165, 9535, and 11,865 kc. The DX program is on the first Friday of the month at 2050 and 2335; the mailbag is on the first and third Sunday at 2115. (WC, HO, 378, 403, 487)

**Tahiti**—Papeete has been noted at 1630-1705 in French with talks on 11,825 kc. (353)

**Tangier**—R. Eurafica, Tangier, has been testing at times on 9275 and 11,520 kc. at 1715-1800 in Eng., German, French, and Arabic. Reports go to 9 Rue de Russie, Tangier, Morocco. (61A, 353)

**Turkey**—A new station is the National Palace Exhibition Radio in Istanbul on 6750 kc. The schedule is 1000-1600 with recorded music and Turkish announcements. (488)

**USA**—KGEI, San Francisco, has returned to the air on 17,800 kc. with 47.5 hours weekly

**SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS**

- John Callarman (JC), Hereford, Texas
- William Christensen (WC), Philadelphia, Pa.
- Richard David (RD), Newark, Del.
- Robert Grattan, III (RG), Ashland, Va.
- Bob Jewell (BJ), Crown Point, Ind.
- Richard Morcroft (RM), Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Tom McGivern (TM), Two Rivers, Wis.
- Vincent McGarry (VM), Clayton, N. J.
- H. R. O'Dell (HO), Barboursville, W. Va.
- John Stammer (JS), Minot, N. D.
- Manuel Antonio De Mesquita e Sousa (MS), Braga, Portugal
- Peter Risse (23), Atlanta, Ga.
- Floyd Backus (26), Richmond, Va.
- J. R. Brownell (39), Vancouver, B. C.
- Anson Boice (44), New Britain, Conn.
- Grady Ferguson (59), Charlotte, N. C.
- John Beaver (61), Canon City, Colo.
- John Beaver (61A), Via DXplorers Radio Ass'n.
- Roger Legge (100), McLean, Va.
- J. Art Russell (149), San Diego, Calif.
- George Cox (166), New Castle, Del.
- William Bing (226), New Orleans, La.
- William Roemer (240), Bowling Green, Ky.
- James Bannister (336), Brampton, Ontario
- Larry Kramer (353), Brighton, Colo.
- Bill McEachern (363), Fort William, Ontario
- Ken Board (377), Morgantown, W. Va.
- J. E. Arendt (378), Aurora, Ill.
- L. E. Kuney (383), Detroit, Mich.
- Dan Will (386), Barberton, Ohio
- August Balbi (400), Los Angeles, Calif.
- David Freeman (401), Ashton, R. I.
- Creed Freeman, Jr. (403), Fayetteville, N. C.
- A. R. Niblack (420), Vincennes, Ind.
- Werner Howald (442), Los Angeles, Calif.
- Sam McLaughlan (473), Gatineau, Quebec
- Jerry Berg (477), West Hartford, Conn.
- John Giuliani (482), Montpelier, Vt.
- Wilmot Guthke (483), Charleston, S. C.
- Leon Campbell (487), Midwest, Wyo.
- A Middle East Correspondent (488), Cyprus
- Paul Buer (501), Harrison, N. Y.
- Algie Adams (502), Roanoke, Va.

to Central and South America. Reports go to P.O. Box 15, San Francisco. (100, 377, 477)

The Organization of American States carries Spanish on weekdays from 1915 to 1930 s/off over WLWO, Cincinnati, 15,160 kc. French to Haiti may replace the Spanish on Sundays and/or Saturdays. (JC)

**USSR**—Kiev, 11,740 kc., relays Moscow N.A. program from 2030 to 2200 when it switches into Ukrainian. The Kiev IS is given three times at 2030. (JC)

**Venezuela**—YVMW, Punto Fijo, a rarely noted station, was found on 4770 kc. at 2200-2230, regular Latin-American program. (23)

A new outlet from Caracas is noted on 15,153 kc. evenings around 2200; station s/off at 2230. (420)





**POPULAR  
ELECTRONICS**

# BARGAIN BASEMENT

SAVE ON THESE SPECIAL BUYS OF THE MONTH

## ONE CENT SALE

BUY ONE AT OUR REGULAR LOW PRICE AND GET THE SECOND FOR ONLY 1¢ MORE

**CITIZENS BAND TRANSMITTER** chassis complete with crystal, \$19.99 ea. two for \$10.00. **CITIZENS BAND RECEIVER** chassis tunable through all 22 channels. Complete with audio amplifier, \$9.99 ea. two for \$10.00. **MODULOSONDE TELEVIEWERING TRANSMITTER** complete with modulator, aneroid barometer, temperature and humidity sensing elements, tubes, relay, antenna, etc. A \$50.00 value for only \$4.99 ea. two for \$5.00. **COILED CORD** 4 conductor 11' telephone cord. Extends to over 4 ft. .99 ea. two for \$1.00. **MICROPHONE** high output 200 ohm (audio) with terminal lugs. \$1.49 ea. two for \$1.50. **TRANSISTOR AUDIO AMPLIFIER**. Gives up to 50X voltage gain on low level signals. Operates on 1 1/2 volts. \$3.99 ea. two for \$4.00. **KIT OF PARTS** for VHF radio receiver. Tunable from 80 to 200 megacycles which includes U. S. satellite frequencies. \$6.99 ea. kit. Two for \$7.00.

LIMITED QUANTITY—RUSH YOUR ORDER TODAY  
Remit in full. Include sufficient postage. No C.O.D.'s.  
**VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS** Box 12-E-2  
Hollis 23, N. Y.

## RADIO CONTROL Headquarters

PARTS "SPARKY, ROBOT" Relay, 4PDT, 6V \$2.95; Aristo BATTERY #1 75; FOR \$5 Motor \$4.95; #4 Motor \$2.45; All Parts.  
For Models FREE Send for FCC Form 505 & Catalog "P"  
R/C RECEIVER 27 1/4 Mc. Compl. w. Relay, Tube, Access. 3.95  
R/C XMITTER Hi-Power HAND-HELD, compl., \$17.95; Kit 11.95  
R/C TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER KIT: 27 1/4 mc. 5 watt 2-Tube Simple Transm. & 2-Tube Rec. incl. Drilled Bases, Wound Coil, Res. Conn'd., SIGMA Relay, Instruc. 9.95

**HANDIE-TALKIE** Transmitter & Receiver Chassis, New, Wired, with tube—2 Triodes 7.65  
2-GV Battery Charger Kit, \$4.95  
R/C BOOKS: Model Control \$1; Radio Control \$1; Handbook 2.25

**RELAY CONTROL UNIT** incl. Sensitive 10,000 ohm Signal Strip, Heating Element, Hi-Z Audio Choke, Mini Alnico V Magnet, Neon Lamp, Resistors, Capacitors, only 99c  
TUBES: XFG1, RK61, 3A4, 3A5, 1A6, 6K4, Transistor .99  
RELAYS: 10K ohm, 2 Ma DC or 110V AC SPDT, 95c; SPST .85

**GYRO ELECTRONICS** 36 WALKER ST., P. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

"TAB" FOR THE BEST KITS!

- |                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Kit 35 Precision Resistors   | Kit 5 Sub-Min Tubes          |
| Kit 75 Resistors 1/2 W       | Kit 75 Mix Condensers        |
| Kit 150 Carbon Resistors     | Kit 200ft Hook Up Wire Astd. |
| Kit 12 Electrolytic Cond's   | Kit 100 Fuses, assorted      |
| Kit 65 Tubular Condensers    | Kit 100 Ceramic Condensers   |
| Kit 500 Lugs & Eyelets       | Kit 5 FT243 Xtal Holders     |
| Kit 5 lbs. Surprise Package  | Kit 5 Microswitches          |
| Kit 10 Transist. Mica Cond's | Kit 10 Wheat Lamps           |
| Kit Glue & Cement            | Kit 3 Transistor Xfmrs       |
| Kit 3 Phone/Patch Xfmrs      | Kit 8 Xtal Osc-Blanks        |
| Kit 4 AN/Reflector Lites     | Kit 4 Ass'd Rectifiers       |
| Kit 6 Ins'd Tuning Tools     | Kit 4 Relays                 |

Contains The Finest Selection

That's Order Ten Kits  
A We Ship Even!!!  
B KIT ONLY ..... 99c  
**BATTERY CHARGER KIT 2 to 4 Amps. CHARGES 2-4 & 12 VOLT BATTERIES. KIT BCK-1 511, BUILT..... \$12.75**

SEND 25c FOR BONUS CATALOG  
"TAB" 111PA Liberty St., N. Y. 6, N. Y.

## TRANSISTOR EXPERIMENTER'S KIT!!!!!!

- Contains components needed for Popular Electronics constructional articles. All brand new components at a tremendous saving to you!!!
- |                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1-2N255 Power Transistor  | 5-Sub-Min. Electrolytics  |
| 2-PNP Transistors         | 1-Terminal Board          |
| 2-MPN Transistors         | 10-Terminal Strips        |
| 1-Flat Ant. Loopstick     | 25-Tubular Condensers     |
| 2-Sub-Min. I.F. Xfmrs     | 4-Transistor Transformers |
| 1-1/2" Min. Spacers       | 20,000 P.R.I. 1,000 SEC.  |
| 1-Min. 365 MMF Var. Cond. | 10,000 C.T. 1,500         |
| 5-Sub-Min. Controls       | 4,000 C.T. 8              |
| 1-Power Transistor Manual | 2,000 C.T. 10             |

ALL FOR ONLY **\$12.95**

**GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY**  
4103 W. BELMONT AVE. CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS  
INCLUDE POSTAGE WITH ORDER SHIPPING WEIGHT—3 LBS.  
SEND FOR NEW 1953 CATALOG

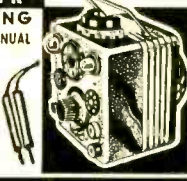
## METAL LOCATOR ENTHUSIASTS

This is for you... BC-1141-C amplifier, the electronic heart of the famous SCR-625 mine detector. This unit is brand new with 2-1N5 and 1-1G6 vacuum tubes. In steel carrying case with handle; net weight with batteries is only 10 pounds. It operates from internal batteries (not included) and is complete with schematic diagram of the whole SCR-625 detector set. Case measures 14" by 6" by 5" including hinged cover. Operating panel hinges out for easy access to interior shock mounted chassis. This is a 1000 cycle fixed frequency amplifier, brand spanking new, and a once-in-a-lifetime bargain at \$5.95. Set of 3 spare vacuum tubes \$1.00. Shipping weight 12 pounds.

Write for free government surplus bargain bulletin  
JOE PALMER, P. O. Box 6188 CCC, Sacramento, California

## DIAGNYZER \$9.95 COMPLETE

**ELECTRONIC TESTER**  
for DO-IT-YOURSELF SERVICING  
COMPLETE TRAINING COURSE AND SERVICE MANUAL INCLUDED FREE WITH EACH INSTRUMENT  
INDISPENSIBLE—FOR TV, RADIO, HI-FI  
Appliances, Autos, Electrical Tools. Used in Home, Shop and Farm, Chcks Radio and TV Tubes, Components, Voltages and Circuits, etc.  
INEXPENSIVE TO OWN, EASY TO USE  
Anyone can do servicing with this wonderful instrument, pays for itself the first time you use it. Best value for money, nothing else like it. Write Today.



**APPARATUS DEVELOPMENT CO.**  
Dept. K11 Wethersfield, Conn.

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
Allied Radio Corp.	21, 40
Amazing Science Fiction Stories	116
American Technical Society	21
Amperex Electronic Corp.	28
Apparatus Development Co.	130
Artisans of New England	108
Bailey Technical Schools	38
Barjay Co., The	118
Bell Telephone Laboratories	15
Berkeley Enterprises, Inc.	26
Blonder-Tongue Laboratories	10
Burstein-Applebee Co.	34
Calculator Machine Co.	128
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	101, 102, 117
Career Institute	128
Century Electronics Co., Inc.	104, 105
Cisin, H. G.	115
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics	91
Cotter, Hermon E.	116
Coyne Electrical School	5, 111
Cutick Electronic	114
DeVry Technical Institute	7
EICO	42
Electronic Experimenter's Handbook	110
Electronic Measurements Corp.	119
Electro-Voice, Inc.	17, 124
Filnor Products Inc.	118
Garfield Co., Inc., Oliver	41
Gaylord Products Co.	100
Gonsat	24
Grantham School of Electronics	11
Greenline Tool Co.	126
Grommes—Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.	112
Grove Electronic Supply Company	130
Gyro Electronics	96
Health Company	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97
Hershel Radio Co.	108
Indiana Technical College	114
Instructograph Company	126
International Correspondence Schools	13
Kelsey Presses	124
Key Electronics Co.	124
Lafayette Radio	32, 33
Lektron	103
Liberty Tube Co.	114
McGraw-Hill Book Co.	29
Midway Company	120

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
Midway Welder	116
Miller, Gustave	124
Milwaukee School of Engineering	123
Mosley Electronics, Inc.	30
Moss Electronic, Inc.	114, 3rd & 4th Cover
National	2nd Cover
National Radio Institute	3, 35, 36
National Schools	23
O'Brien & Harvey Jacobson, Clarence A.	126
Olson Radio Warehouse	129
ORRadio Industries, Inc.	22
Pacific International College	128
Paco Electronics Co., Inc.	14
Palmer, Joe	131
Phila. Wireless Technical Institute	100
Picture Tube Outlet	124
Popular Electronics Classified	126
Popular Electronics Subscriptions	128
Port Arthur College	20
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	13
Quality-Electronics	112
RCA Institutes, Inc.	18, 19
Radio Shack Corp.	127
Radio-Television Training School	25
Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.	99
Rinehart & Co., Inc.	121
Self-Learning Research Ass'n	126
Spera Electronics Supply	120
Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television	31
Springfield Enterprises	24
Standard Line Electric Company	109
Surplus Center	106
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.	16
"U. S. Air Force"	107
U. S. Army	27
University Loudspeakers, Inc.	34
Valparaiso Technical Institute	112
Vanguard Electronic Labs	130
Van Nostrand Company, Inc., D.	9
Videa Electric Company	13
Weathers Industries	39
Western Radio	118, 120
Whitehall Laboratories	114
World Radio Laboratories	125
Xcellite, Incorporated	100
Zalytron Tube Corporation	106





# ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. April issue  
ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

closes February 5th. Send order and remittance to: POPULAR

## FOR SALE

**TUBES-TV, Radio, Transmitting and Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed 1st Quality Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call WALKER 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.**

**DIAGRAMS** for repairing radios \$1.00, Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

**GOVERNMENT** Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

**GOVERNMENT** Sells—Surplus Electronics; Walkie-Talkies; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Radar; Sonar; Surplus Aircraft; Boats; Jeeps, Misc.—You buy direct now from U. S. Government Depots at fractions of Army and Navy costs—Send for bulletin "Depot List & Procedure" \$1.00. Box 8-PE, Sunnyside 4, N. Y.

**TRADE-IN** Television Sets \$11.95 Plus Shipping. Jones TV, Sanatoga, Pa.

**TRANSISTORS** For Beginners. At last a treatment of transistors you can easily understand. Clearly describes in simple language transistor action, amplification, biasing, NPN and PNP transistors, etc. Completely diagrammed. A must for beginners, \$1.00. P. Polton, 3702 E. Oakwood, South Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

**TELEVISION & Radio** Tubes, Parts and Supplies. Guaranteed. Hi-Quality Tube Co., Inc., 284 Lafayette St., Rahway, New Jersey.

**TRANSISTORIZED** Pocket F-M Radio, Ekeradio, 650 North Fair Oaks, Pasadena, California.

**FM Tuners**, 88-108 megacycles, 4 tubes complete, \$12.95. Grutman, 1 E. 167 St., New York 52, N. Y.

**WHOLESALE** Prices transistor supplies, Stereo, Hi-Fi amplifiers, changers, speakers, Eico kits, tubes. Schaak Electronics, 3867 Minnehaha Ave., Minneapolis 6, Minnesota. PA 9-8382.

**TRADE-IN TV** \$6 up, also color, write Justis, Newport, Delaware.

**DIAGRAMS** for Surplus Electronics. Stamp for list—Alvaradio, P. O. Box 151, No. Hollywood, Calif.

**CRYSTAL** Radio Experimenters, Write to Hulet, 305 Hope, Lakewood, New Jersey.

**200,000 VOLT** 1½ Microampere D.C. Motor Generator Kits \$19.50. For Education Research or Display Purposes. Morris & Lee, 439 Elm, Buffalo 3, N. Y.

**ELECTRONIC** Projects—Organs, Timers, Counters, Etc. \$1 each. List free. Parks, Box 1665A, Lake City, Seattle 55, Wash.

**LABORATORY** Instruments, Surplus Electronics: Engineering, Farhills, Box 26X, Dayton 19, Ohio.

**FREE** Catalog—Inexpensive Fluorescent Fixture Kits, Parts, etc. Shoplite, 650E Franklin, Nutley 10, New Jersey.

**BUY** Surplus Jeeps, tractors, winches, pumps, tools, hydraulics, electronics, boats, typewriters, generators, wholesale direct from government. List and procedure \$1.00. Aviation Surplus, Box 8-2D, Thomasville, Penna.

**SIMPLE**, inexpensive, precision analogue computer—adds, multiplies, etc., electronically. Plans, instructions, \$1.00. Panacomputer, Carnegie Tech, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**\$50 TRANSISTOR** Radio \$23.95, Soldering Gun \$8.95 C.O.D., Electronic Hypnotizer \$19.95. Transworld Export, Box 929, Indio, California.

"20 DISTANCE Crystal Set Plans" handbook, translator experiments and catalog—30¢. Laboratories, 1131-L Valiota, Redwood City, California.

**TRANSISTOR** Experimenters: Amazing original circuit. Ciardi, 1119A Luzerne, Scranton, Pa.

**MAGNETIC** Amplifiers—fastest growing field in electronics! A treatment anyone can understand and a "must" for the informed man. \$1.00 Minnetonka Engineering Co., R. 4, Excelsior, Minn.

**KITS** Assembles send 10¢ (refundable) for information to: Ekec, 2213 Rayor, Cheyenne, Wyo.

**QUALITY** one tube radio wired, complete with batteries, tube. \$6.95 Ppd. Electro-Mechanical Company, Springboro, Ohio.

## WANTED

**CASH** Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean transmitting, special purpose, receiving, TV types, magnetrons, klystrons, broadcast, etc. Also want military & commercial lab test and communications gear. We swap too, for tubes or choice equipment. Send specific details in first letter. For a fair deal write, wire or telephone: Barry, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. WALKER 5-7000.

**MERCURY**, Platinum, Silver, Precious Metals. Ores Assayed. Mercury Refiners, Norwood, Massachusetts.

**CYLINDER** and old disc phonographs. Edicon Conqueror, Idelia, and Oratorio models. Berliner Gramophones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia cylinder Gramophones, and Coin-operated cylinder Phonos. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. Popular Electronics, Box 50, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

**WANTED**, ARN-14c, ARN-30, ARC-15, OMNI Sets, and components. CRT-3 Victory Girls, AS313B Loops, ARC-12, 51R2-3, 17L3-4, 18S2-3, R-388/URR, BC-348, Testsets, "Top Dollar Paid." Bill Slep, W4FHV, Box 178, Eilenton, Florida.

## HIGH-FIDELITY



**HI-FI** Interest you? Write for Free 20 page H. H. Scott Component Catalog. H. H. Scott Inc., Dept. PP-2, 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

**DISGUSTED** with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Evergreen 4-6071.

**HI-FI** Haven, New Jersey's newest and finest sound center. Write for information on unique mail order plan that offers professional advice and low prices. 28 Easton Avenue, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

**TV Tape Recorder.** Correspondence course and home construction details. Build your own Television Recorder. Complete course and construction details \$18.75. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

**UNUSUAL** Values. Hi-Fi components, tapes and tape recorders. Free catalogue PE. Stereo Center, 51 West 35 St., N. Y. C. 1.

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**INVENTIONS** wanted. Patented: unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420—77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

## TAPE & RECORDERS

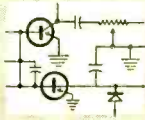
**RECORDERS, Hi-Fi.** Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 215-P, East 88 St., N.Y.C. 28.

**HIGHEST Trade-In Allowances** Toward Ampex, Concertone, Crown, Ferrograph, Presto, Pentron. Components. Accessories. Catalog. Boynton Studio, 10-PE Pennsylvania, Tuckahoe, N. Y.

**RECORDERS, Tape Decks, Stereo Tapes, Accessories, Excellent Values, Catalogue.** Efsco, 270E Concord, West Hempstead, N. Y.

**TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi Components, Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes. Unusual Values.** Free Catalog. Dressner, 69-02F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

## INSTRUCTION



**CODE Courses** to enable passing Radio Amateur examinations designed and tape recorded by former U.S.N. Operator and R.R. Telegrapher. Both sides 7"1200' reels. Learning to Six W.P.M. or Six to Sixteen W.P.M. Response enables reduction to \$3.98 each. Postpaid in U.S.A. Elham Inc., P.O. Box 98, Hawthorne, California.

**USED Correspondence Courses, Educational Books Bought, Sold.** Catalog Free. Vernon, Summerville, Ga.

**COMPLETE Your High School** at home in spare time with 62-year-old school. Texts furnished. No Classes. Diploma. Information booklet free. American School, Dept. X236, Drexel at 58th, Chicago 57, Illinois.

**MATHEMATICS. Home Study, Elementary through university levels.** UCSM, Philadelphia 26, Pennsylvania.

**CODE Courses** to enable passing Radio Amateur examinations. Designed and tape recorded by former U.S.N. Operator and R.R. Telegrapher. Both sides 7"1200' reels. Learning to Six W.P.M. or Six to Sixteen W.P.M. Response enables reduction to \$3.98 each. Postpaid in U.S.A. Elham Inc., P.O. Box 98, Hawthorne, California.

**WATCHMAKERS', Jewelers' requirements; Watchmaking courses** from \$25.00. Catalog (100-pages), 25¢. Bengale Wholesalers, Culver City, California.

**COMPLETE Correspondence Course** in Radio, TV, & Electronics. Only 12 sections. Includes 1st Class License Prep. Very low rates. Ascot School of Electronics, Box 29092, Los Angeles 29, Calif.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**YOUR** classified message placed right here will attract the attention of more than 265,000 Electronic hobbyists, experimenters and Hi-Fi enthusiasts. You'll get fast results. For full details, write to Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

**LEARN** While Asleep with amazing new Electronics Educator endless tape recorder. Details free. Research Association, Box 24-S, Olympia, Wash.

**WORLD'S** Largest Electronic Parts Catalog. New 1959 edition. Over 150,000 standard items sold through parts distributors at your fingertips. Complete product descriptions, specifications, prices: 11,500 illustrations, 1,536 pages. Used by hams, hobbyists, experimenters everywhere. Only \$3.50 from local radio-TV parts distributors, or send check/money order direct. Radio-Electronic Master, 58 Madison Avenue, Hempstead, N. Y. Free 24-page Panel-Flashlight Lamp Chart with Direct Order.

**RADIO** Workbench is devoted entirely to electronics for builder-experimenters. Latest issue 25¢. Radio Workbench, Carlsbad, New Mexico.

**LP** Records, Stereodiscs, Stereotapes, 20% Discount Catalog 30¢. SWRS, 1108 Winbern, Houston, Texas.

**COMPLETE** Instructions for repairing your TV. Guaranteed to save many service calls. Send TV manufacturers and model number. Enclose \$2.00 for instructions. Connecticut Electronics, Milford, Conn.

**SCHEMATIC, Repair Instructions, Hi-Fi's, T.V.'s, Radios, Phonographs, Tape Recorders.** 99¢. Send make, model number. "Radio Coop," Box 5938, Kansas City 11, Missouri.

**NEW Organ Builders Manual**—Guide to assembling your own electronic organ. 123 pages, profusely illustrated. \$2.00 postpaid. Electronic Organ Arts! Box 41084, Los Angeles, Calif.



## SHOPPING GUIDE *Classified*

A HANDY REFERENCE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**VENDING** Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

**MAKE \$25-\$50** Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-PE, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

**FREE** Book "505 Odd Successful Businesses." Work home. Pacific-PPY, Oceanside, California.

**YOUR** Own Income Tax Business Tax Service. Licensed training. Union Institute, Hoboken 3V, N. J.

**EARN** extra cash! Prepare advertising postals. Langdon's, Box 41107Z, Los Angeles 41, California.

**EARN** Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free samples furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MD-29, Chicago 32, Ill.

**PHOTOGRAPHY** for Pleasure or profit. Learn at home. Practical Basis training. Long established school. Free booklet. American School of Photography, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 2254, Chicago 14, Illinois.

**DETECTIVES**—Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars. Wagoner, 125-Z West 86th, N. Y.

**OPERATE** Profitable mailorder business!! Write: Bond, 1637-X West Vernon, Phoenix, Arizona.

**EXTRAORDINARY** Opportunity! Retire Now! Lead leisurely Life. Remarkable Book Shows How. Free Details. Belmont, Wyckoff 177, New Jersey.

**MAILMAN** Brings us \$150 Daily. Operate home Mail Order Business. Write Publicity, Box 7272E, Kalamazoo, Michigan.

**MAKE \$25-\$50** Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-DG, Knickerbocker Station, New York.

**AMATEURS** and Professionals—Extra Cash from your photos. Become a member of our world wide photo agency and enjoy innumerable benefits. Send your 8x10 photos for presentation to world markets and only \$1.00 for membership number and informative letter. Limited offer. Photo-World, 538 North Federal, Fort Lauderdale, Florida.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



**YOUR Own home-operated business!** Take over your area as our Service Distributor keeping stores supplied. Nationally advertised 28-year-old line pays you 66% mark-up. Less than \$100 for merchandise starts you. For samples, highly successful plan, write Novo, Inc., 1168-P Milwaukee, Chicago 22, Ill.

**FREE-Lance Photographers register now.** No obligation. For application write Accredited Press, Inc., Lawrence 6, New York.

**\$30-\$60 WEEKLY Addressing Envelopes at home.** Instructions \$1. (refundable). Reiss, 210 Fifth Ave., Suite 1102-M, New York 10.

## STAMPS & COINS

**COIN Magazine.** 200 pages. Sample 40¢. Scrapbook, 7328 Milwaukee, Chicago 48.

**1000 DIFFERENT Worldwide Stamps \$1.25.** Valued over \$20.00. Universal, Box 6, Kenosha 18, Wisconsin.

**100 LARGE U.S. Commemoratives—only 25¢ with approvals.** Wm. Rice, 87 Washington Ave., Kingston 41, N. Y.

**UNITED Nations.** Five different 10¢. Approvals. Anderson, 1112 Harrison, San Francisco 3, Calif.

**77 DIFFERENT U.S., 100 Different China, 25 Different Czechoslovakia, all 60¢ Approvals.** Leonards, 1143M, North Keeler, Chicago 51.

**NEW! 1959 Bargain American Coin Catalogue! Revised Prices! Only 25¢.** Write! Sullivan, 128EA East Fourth St., St. Paul 1, Minnesota.

**508 DIFFERENT Worldwide from Madagascar, Macao, Guinea, etc., cataloging over \$15.00 on 35¢.** Approvals. Littleton Stamp Company, Littleton Q17, New Hampshire.

**U.S. Stamps. Giant Bargain Catalog—15¢.** Raymax, 35-VZD Maidenlane, NYC 38.

## EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

**JOBS—High Pay; USA, So. America, The Islands.** All trades. Many companies pay fare. Write Dept. 71N, National Employment Information, 1020 Broad, Newark, N. J.

**JOBS Overseas! Janeczek Development Co., 1093 Hub Station, New York 55, N. Y.**

**AMERICAN Overseas Jobs.** High Pay. Men, Women. Transportation Paid. Free Information. Write: Transworld Information Service, Dept. FZ, 200 West 34th St., New York 1.

**ELECTRONICS Jobs.** We place men in industrial electronics companies. National service. Write, giving training and experience, to Keystone Associates, 927-15 N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

## PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

**FREE! Blackhawk's big sale catalog 8mm., 16mm. movies, 2" x 2" color slides.** Biggest selection anywhere! Projectors, cameras, supplies—big discounts! Get free, every three weeks, 12-page newspaper size bargain list! Blackhawk Films, Davenport 24, Iowa.

**ALASKA-Hawaii-Yosemite-or Yellowstone.** Eight Colorslides \$1.00. Eddings, Roberts Avenue, Corning, N. Y.

**5,000 8mm.-16mm. Films, Equipment.** Free catalogues. International, Greenvale, New York.

**ABSOLUTELY highest quality professional double weight enlargements at dealers prices.** 5x7, 32¢; 8x10, 39¢; 11x14, 85¢. No extra charge for cropping or dodging. New negative from your photo 60¢; Minimum order \$1.00. 25% discount on Kodacolor processing. 20% discount on Developing By Kodak. Foto Portrait Co., 1172-E Ogden Ave., New York City 52.

**MESTON'S the preferred 35mm color slides.** Top quality, biggest library, best package. Exciting Preview Package four slides hermetically sealed in plastic plus 80 page catalog, only \$1.00. Meston's Travels, Dept. PE, 3801 N. Piedras, El Paso, Texas.

## PLASTICS

**NEW Liquid Casting Plastic clear, colors.** Embed real flowers, minerals, biological specimens, delicate instruments, electronic parts. Also cold-setting resin and fiberglass for laminating, casting, molding, coating. Manual 25¢. Castolite, Dept. B-108, Woodstock, Illinois.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**WHY not be the person you wish to be, realizing the fulfillment of your desires?** Good things are attracted to you when you know and apply the rules. Read: Man, God's Helpmate \$1.25; Using The Magnetic Forces of Your Mind \$3.00 postpaid. I.P. Society, Dept. Z, P.O. Box 42187, Los Angeles 42, California. (In Calif. add 4% sales tax.)

**BARBELLS.** Courses, Apparatus. Catalogue 10¢. Good Barbell Co., Dept. D, Siloam Springs, Arkansas.

**THE Law of Life Revealed and How to Apply it, \$1.00.** The Open Way, Celina, Tennessee.

**"WINEMAKING; Beer, Ale Brewing."** Illustrated. \$2.00. Many others. Eaton Books, Box 1242-C, Santa Rosa, California.

**PRINTING Presses, Type, Supplies, Lists 4¢.** Turnbaugh Service, Mechanicsburg, Pa.

**FLYING Saucers Latest Reports, Articles.** Subscribe for "The Saucerian" magazine. Six issues \$2.00. Saucers, Dept. 5, Box 2228, Clarksburg, West Va.

**ENGINES OHV V8's.** All Popular Makes. 1956, 1959. Ledbetter Enterprises, 1015 West 17th, Texarkana, Texas.

**YOUR classified message placed right here will attract the attention of more than 265,000 purchasers.** You'll get fast results. For full details, write to Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

**HYPNOTIZE . . . One Word . . . One fingersnap, on stage.** Satisfaction—or refund. \$2. Hypnomaster, 846-S8 Sunnyside, Chicago 40.

**COBRA.** Self-Defense street-fighting tricks. Designed to help peaceful adults. \$2. Gauch, 846-S8 Sunnyside, Chicago 40.

**SONGPOEMS And Lyrics Wanted!** Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

**PHONOGRAPH Records cheap, postpaid.** Catalogue. Paramount, Box 242-R, Williamsport, Penna.

**BINOCULAR specialists, all makes repaired.** Authorized Bausch Lomb, Zeiss, Hensoldt, Bushnell dealer. Tele-Optics, 5514 Lawrence, Chicago 30, Illinois.

**OPTICAL Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ." 96 pages**—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. Amazing war surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

The 265,000 people who purchase **POPULAR ELECTRONICS** are always in the market for a good buy. So if you have something to sell, let **POPULAR ELECTRONICS** readers know about it through our classified columns. It costs very little; just 50¢ a word. Minimum message: 10 words. For further information write:

**Martin Lincoln**

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

**One Park Avenue**

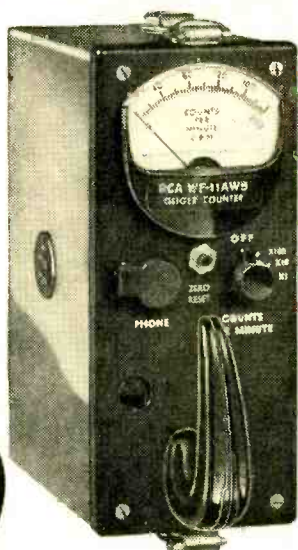
**New York 16, New York**

# RCA RADIATION COUNTER

MADE TO SELL FOR \$160 - OFFERED FOR ONLY **\$47<sup>50</sup> NET**  
 (Much less than cost of Manufacture.)

**INDICATES  
RADIOACTIVITY  
IN 3 WAYS!**

- 1-BY NEON**
- 2-BY PHONE**
- 3-BY METER**



- Employs the extra sensitive 6306 Bismuth Type Geiger Counter tube. Sensitivity is .015 Roentgens per hour (1 MR/HR = 6600 counts per minute).
- Three counting ranges: 0-200/2,000/20,000 counts per minute.
- Handy reset button.
- Ideal for survey work because the complete unit weighs only 5½ lbs.
- Sight and sound indications by neon flashes and headphone. Then when an indication is obtained you switch to meter reading for exact measurements.
- Decontamination easy with damp cloth applied to the weather-proofed aluminum case.
- A radioactive specimen is included for instrument checking and experiments.
- Included at no extra charge - U.S. Atomic Energy Commission booklet titled "Prospecting with a Counter."

Endless experiments and discoveries in the new exciting field of nuclear energy are made possible when you acquire this finely built and engineered device. In the past, a rugged counter which was suitable for the prospecting of radio-active ores such as uranium, thorium and radium, was unsuitable for laboratory work due to the inability of combining accuracy with ruggedness. Conversely, a laboratory counter, while being extremely sensitive, could not withstand use in the field where it would be subjected to abuse and abnormally hard knocks. The Model WF-11AWB combines the laboratory and field counter in one rugged instrument. The use of phones and a visible lamp permits the operator greater freedom of operation as he no longer has to keep his eyes on a relatively small indicator.

In the laboratory where determinations of intensity (counts) of a reading are necessary, the WF-11AWB provides sensitivity far surpassing many laboratory counters.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Three counting ranges are available:

0-200 counts per minute—used in cosmic ray and extremely low activity determinations.

0-2,000 counts per minute—used for average activity and normal work.

0-20,000 counts per minute—used for tracer and high activity determinations.

High accuracy is assured by the handy reset button, located on the front panel, which permits compensation for variations of battery voltages and background count.

A rugged weather-proof aluminum case houses this light economical unit. The batteries will provide over 200 hours of intermittent operation from the two 67½ volt batteries and 50 hours from the three flash light batteries.

Comes with complete set of batteries, carrying strap, headphone, radioactive specimen and A.E.C. booklet. Only

**\$47<sup>50</sup> NET**

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL  
NO MONEY WITH ORDER - NO C. O. D.**

**SEE FOLLOWING PAGE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS**

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

DEPT. D-550

3849 TENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 34, N.Y.



# TRY FOR 10 DAYS

before you buy! then if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon below.

Superior's New Model 82 **A truly do-it-yourself type**

## TUBE TESTER

TEST ANY TUBE IN 10 SECONDS FLAT!

- ① Turn the filament selector switch to position specified.
- ② Insert it into a numbered socket as designated on our chart (over 600 types included).
- ③ Press down the quality button—

**THAT'S ALL!** Read emission quality direct on bad-good meter scale.

### FEATURES:

- Tests over 600 tube types. • Tests OZ4 and other gas-filled tubes. • Employs new 4" meter with sealed air-damping chamber resulting in accurate vibrationless readings. • Use of 22 sockets permits testing all popular tube types and prevents possible obsolescence. • Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes. • 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel. • All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously. • Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

Production of this Model was delayed a full year pending careful study by Superior's engineering staff of this new method of testing tubes. Don't let the low price mislead you! We claim Model 82 will outperform similar looking units which sell for much more—and as proof, we offer to ship it on our examine before you buy policy.

Model 82 comes complete, housed in portable, hand-rubbed oak cabinet with removable cover. Only

**\$36<sup>50</sup>** Net



Model 82—Tube Tester  
Total Price ..... \$36.50  
Terms: \$6.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 5 months.

Superior's New Model TW-11 **STANDARD PROFESSIONAL TUBE TESTER**

- Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lockin, Hearing Aid, Thyatron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minars, Proximity Fuse Types, etc.

- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. All elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system. Model TW-11 does not use combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. Printed in large easy-to-read type.

**NOISE TEST:** Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

**EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES** Previously, on emission-type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

Housed in hand-rubbed oak cabinet

**\$47<sup>50</sup>** Net



Model TW-11—Tube Tester  
Total Price ..... \$47.50  
Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 6 months.

M. Steir

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this page, the preceding page and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

**NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!**

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

**SEE OTHER SIDE**

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY! ▶

**MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.**  
Dept. D-550 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> RCA RADIATION COUNTER<br>Total Price \$47.50<br>\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00<br>monthly for 6 months. | <input type="checkbox"/> Model TW-11 ..... Total Price \$47.50<br>\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00<br>monthly for 6 months. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model 82 ..... Total Price \$36.50<br>\$6.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00<br>monthly for 5 months.            | <input type="checkbox"/> Model 77 ..... Total Price \$42.50<br>\$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00<br>monthly for 5 months.    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Model TV-50A ..... Total Price \$47.50<br>\$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00<br>monthly for 6 months.       |   |

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.

# SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.

## Superior's New Model 77 **VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER** WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V. T. V. M. made by any other manufacturer at any price!

- Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.
- Employs a 12AU7 as D. C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability. • Meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400

micro-ampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier. • Uses selected 1% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

### SPECIFICATIONS

- DC VOLTS—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.
- AC VOLTS (RMS)—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts. • AC VOLTS (Peak to Peak)—0 to 8/40/200/400/800/2,000 volts.
- ELECTRONIC OHMMETER—0 to 1,000 ohms/10,000 ohms/100,000 ohms/1 megohm/10 megohms/100 megohms/1,000 megohms. • DECIBELS: -10 db to + 18 db, + 10 db to + 38 db, + 30 db to + 58 db. All based on 0 db = .006 watts (6 mw) into a 500 ohm line (1.73v).
- ZERO CENTER METER—For discriminator alignment with full scale range of 0 to 1.5/7.5/37.5/75/150/375/750 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.

**AS A DC VOLTMETER:** The Model 77 is indispensable in Hi-Fi Amplifier servicing and a must for Black and White and color TV Receiver servicing where circuit loading cannot be tolerated.

**AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER:** Because of its wide range of measurement leaky capacitors show up glaringly. Because of its sensitivity and low loading, Intermittents are easily found, isolated and repaired.

**AS AN AC VOLTMETER:** Measures RMS values of sine wave, and peak-to-peak value of complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers are easily read.

Comes complete with operating instructions, probe leads, and streamlined carrying case. Operates on 110-120 volt 60 cycle. Only **\$42.50 Net**



Model 77—Vacuum Tube Voltmeter  
Total Price **\$42.50**  
Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 5 months.

## Superior's New Model TV-50A **GENOMETER** 7 Signal Generators in One!

- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- ✓ R.F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- ✓ Audio Frequency Generator
- ✓ Marker Generator
- ✓ Bar Generator
- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- ✓ Cross Hatch Generator

This Versatile All-Inclusive GENERATOR Provides ALL the Outputs for Servicing:

- A.M. RADIO • F.M. RADIO • AMPLIFIERS • BLACK AND WHITE TV • COLOR TV

**R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR:** 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics.

**VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR:** Provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peaked wave audio signal.

**MARKER GENERATOR:** The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc., (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency).

**BAR GENERATOR:** Pattern consists of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars.

**DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV):** The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50A will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence.

**CROSS HATCH GENERATOR:** The pattern consists of non-shifting horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect.

Complete with shielded leads **\$47.50 Net**



Model TV50-A—Genometer  
Total Price **\$47.50**  
Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 6 months.

# TRY FOR 10 DAYS BEFORE you buy! THEN if satisfactory

pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon inside.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the preceding pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time payment schedule details.)

## NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

## SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 61430

New York, N. Y.

VIA AIR MAIL

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U. S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

3849 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 34, N. Y.